



Cabinet

To the Cabinet on Friday, 30 June 2023

Date of meeting: Monday, 10 July 2023

Time: 18:30 Please note start time.

Venue: The Council Chamber

The Symington Building, Adam and Eve Street, LE16 7AG

Members of the public can access a live broadcast of the meeting from the [Council website](#), and the meeting webpage. The meeting will also be open to the public.

- Information Exchange from Portfolio Holder
- Topical Issues
 - Questions
 - Petitions
 - Notices of Motion

Agenda

- 1 Apologies for Absence**
- 2 Declarations of Members' Interests**
- 3 DRAFT Cabinet Minutes 3rd April 2023 3 - 8**
- 4 Playing Pitch Strategy Review Report 9 - 306**
- 5 Performance Report, Quarter 4 2022-2023 Scrutiny 307 - 336**
- 6 2022.23 Q4 Outturn Financial Performance 337 - 352**
- 7 To consider any matters of special urgency (to be decided by the Leader)**

LIZ ELLIOTT
INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE AND HEAD OF PAID SERVICE
HARBOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL

Contact:
democratic.services@harborough.gov.uk
Telephone: 01858 828282

Circulate to: Paul Beadle - Member, Simon Galton - Member, Mark Graves - Member, Jim Knight -
Member, Phil Knowles - Leader, Geraldine Whitmore - Member, Darren
Woodiwiss - Member

HARBOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL

MINUTES OF THE CABINET MEETING

held at
Council Chamber, The Symington Building, Adam and Eve Street,
Market Harborough, LE16 7AG

3rd April 2023
commencing at 5.30pm

Present:

Councillors: Bateman, Dann, Hallam, King (Chair), Whelband

Officers: L.Elliott, C.Pattinson, C.Mason, D.Atkinson, S.Hamilton, V.Jessop,
C.Averill, K.Aitken.

1. INFORMATION EXCHANGE FROM PORTFOLIO HOLDERS

Wellbeing, Communities and Housing

Councillor Whelband reported on the continuing work on the leisure centre contract procurement, which should be commencing March 2024. Selection stage has now closed, and five completed questionnaires have been received from potential bidders. These are currently being reviewed by the project team, and those bids that meet the criteria will be invited to submit an initial tender.

He also went on to highlight that Harborough District Council has been awarded £1.7 million via the Local Authority Housing Fund, for the construction of 14 properties across the district. These properties will be used to house both those from Ukraine and Afghanistan, that have been forced to flee their countries. Platform Housing Group will be purchasing the properties from the council.

Councillor Whelband also highlighted that the Coronation Fund is now running and will be providing grants of up to £500 to promote wellbeing across the district.

Strategy

Councillor King discussed the end of year fly-tipping numbers for the Harborough district. He clarified that there had been 317 incidents in the 2022/23 year, which has significantly reduced from 2018.

He also highlighted the council's involvement this year's livestock worrying campaign. He highlighted that the Police would be holding a rural crime engagement event at Welland Valley Feeds on 15th April.

Cllr King also discussed the District Councils Network independent research, which had been carried out by BritianThinks, about public attitudes to local services in their areas. It concluded that district council services are valued highly and more trusted over other Councils.

1. TOPICAL ISSUES

There were none.

2. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

There were none.

3. DECLARATION OF MEMBERS' INTERESTS

There were none.

4. MINUTES

RESOLVED that the minutes of the meeting of the Cabinet held on the 6th March 2023 be approved as a correct record.

5. Performance – Quarter 3 2022-2023

The Portfolio Holder introduced the report which showed the Council's Performance from Oct-Dec 22. He discussed the 32 Key activities, and specified that there were no red activities, and five amber activities. Councillor Dann then talked through the Key Activities which have an Amber status at the end of Quarter 3. Cllr Dann also brought attention to KA.04.04 economic development strategy, which was included in the appendices. Cllr Dann also went through the Status of Strategic Performance Dashboard. He discussed the KPIs that are improving, and one KPI which has declined.

Councillor King queried whether KA.01.08, detailing the timeline of planning decision-making was still improving. The officer answered that the previous issues within the team have been resolved, and that he anticipates improvements to continue and the performance trajectory to be upwards.

Councillor King also questioned whether there had been improvements on payments to creditors within 30 days. The officer was happy with the expected improvements on this KPI.

RESOLVED that the Cabinet consider and comment on the contents of this report.

Reasons for Recommendation

The Council's Performance Management Framework requires that both Scrutiny and the Cabinet have a role in monitoring the performance of the Council against its Corporate Delivery Plan.

6. Risk and Opportunity Management Framework

The Portfolio Holder introduced the report which seeks to give greater scope and flexibility on how the Council deals with risks, by moving from a 4x4 matrix to a 5x5 matrix.

RESOLVED that Cabinet approve the following, Amendments to the Risk Management Framework to use a 5 x 5 scoring matrix instead of a 4 x4 Matrix to improve the accuracy of recording risk and mitigations.

Reasons for recommendation

The current Risk and Opportunity framework is approved by Cabinet and is reviewed every two years. This report identifies revisions to the current framework and so it needs Cabinet approval to make this changes.

The Risk and Opportunity framework sets out how the Council manages and monitors risks.

7. Local Authorities (Goods & Services) Act 1970 – Procurement Services

The Portfolio Holder introduced the report, which detailed the future of procurement services at Harborough District Council. He specified that the procurement function had been in-house since 2013. Due to the retirement of the Procurement Officer at the Council, this was the opportune time to look again at the council's procurement. The report requires agreement of a £35,000 reduction to outsource the council's procurement to the Welland procurement service run by Melton Borough Council.

Councillor Hallam accepts the change in circumstances and invites collaboration with other local authorities.

RESOLVED that:

1. The Procurement Service is provided by Welland Procurement Partnership, a direct service provided of Melton Borough Council;
2. The Director of Governance and Law, in consultation with the Portfolio Holders for Corporate Services authority to:
 - a. agree the terms of the arrangement with Melton Borough Council and record the same in a service level agreement;
 - b. determine and conclude practical actions required to give lawful effect to the service provision.

Reasons for recommendation

Sharing of services with a partner has been actively considered and explored, this will build both capacity and service resilience.

8. External report work at The Symington Building.

Prior to the Portfolio Holder introducing the report, the Leader, Councillor King noted that Appendix A is exempt, and asked if the Cabinet would like to discuss this appendix.

The Cabinet did not, as such, the Portfolio Holder introduced the report which details external work at The Symington Building, to ensure the building is fit for purpose, and to deal with current deterioration to the building. Councillor Hallam goes on to explain the reports findings that the use of an external contractor would be the most cost-effective option. He went on to state that the Council did approve capital of £372,000 in February 2022 for a two phase enhancement of The Symington Building. He then explained the details of the work that was required to be carried out.

Councillor Hallam went on to thank the Deputy Chief Executive, Head of Financial Services and the finance team for their help.

Councillor King asked when phase two of the enhancement of The Symington Building was expected to start. The officer responded that the second phase was expected to start in the next financial year (2023/24).

RESOLVED that:

1. The Cabinet committee approve for the contract to be awarded to the preferred contractor as detailed in appendix A.
2. The authority award, negotiate and finalise the contract for external works to The Symington Building be delegated to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Finance and Assets, Finance together with the Legal and Democratic Services to award, negotiate and finalise the contract.

Reasons for recommendation

1. To ensure that the Council appoints a suitable contractor to undertake the specialist work to the external elevations and associated works of The Symington Building within the programme timescales.
2. The SCAPE framework is a public sector procurement authority which offers a suite of fully managed frameworks that are available to any public body in the UK, such as schools, councils and NHS trusts. Its direct award frameworks are fully compliant with UK and EU procurement law and are designed to accelerate projects and deliver them to the highest possible standard. The frameworks are designed to be fair, transparent and offer value of money to the taxpayer.

TO CONSIDER ANY MATTERS OF SPECIAL URGENCY

There were none.

The meeting ended at 5.56pm.

Harborough District Council

Report to Cabinet Meeting of 5 June 2023



Title:	Playing Pitch Strategy Review
Status:	Public Report
Key Decision:	Yes
Report Author:	Matthew Bills, Neighbourhood and Green Spaces Officer m.bills@harborough.gov.uk
Portfolio Holder:	Cllr Simon Galton
Appendices:	Appendix A – Playing Pitch Strategy Review 2022 Appendix B – Map of sub areas Appendix C – Recommendations and Action Plan

Summary

- i. This report presents the outcomes of the Playing Pitch Strategy review.
- ii. The Playing Pitch Strategy review has been produced in consultation with National Governing Bodies for sports, Sport England, Sports Clubs, Sports Facility Providers and officers of the Council.
- iii. The Playing Pitch Strategy Review makes recommendation for the sports of:
 - Football
 - Cricket
 - Rugby Union
 - Hockey
 - Tennis
 - Bowls
 - Outdoor Netball
 - Rounders
- iv. The overall purpose of the Playing Pitch Strategy review is to update both the evidence base and the strategic direction for the provision of outdoor sporting facilities in Harborough District. The revised Strategy provides a recommendation and action plan to satisfy Sport England requirements and informs future investment in outdoor sport and recreation.

Recommendation	
It is recommended that Cabinet: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Support the adoption of the Playing Pitch Strategy Review and Action Plan 	
Reasons for Recommendations	
v.	<p>The Review of the Playing Pitch Strategy 2022 updates the adopted Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 and supports the following Corporate Objectives of Harborough District Council:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Community leadership to create a sense of pride in our place; - Promoting health and wellbeing and encouraging healthy life choices; - Creating a sustainable environment to protect future generations; - Supporting businesses and residents to deliver a prosperous local economy.
vi.	<p>As part of the vision the Corporate Plan seeks to 'shape our district to be an outstanding destination for both business and leisure'. Key Activity KA.01.04 seeks an outcome that 'Residents will be able to access local community facilities for sport, physical and community activity to complement the district's leisure centres'. Critical Outcome CO8 seeks to achieve that: 'Activity will be increased, through the use of active travel routes and the provision of a varied leisure offer throughout the district'.</p>
vii.	<p>The updated Strategy will ensure that investment in outdoor sports meets the priorities and demands of each sport and allows clubs to secure external funding where appropriate.</p>

1. Purpose of Report

- 1.1 In April 2019 Harborough District Council adopted its Local Plan 2011 to 2031 for Harborough District and the 2018 Playing Pitch Strategy informed that plan. A review of the Playing Pitch Strategy was commissioned in 2021 to update the playing pitch information and therefore better support the Local Plan policies.
- 1.2 The purpose of this report is to update councillors on the outcomes of the Strategy review and seek support for adoption of the Playing Pitch Strategy.

2. Background

- 2.1 The Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy review has been undertaken consultant appointed by the Council, Ploszajski Lynch Consulting Ltd (PLC), over an 18-month period. The review was supported by a Steering Group consisting of Officers, representatives of national governing bodies, Sport England and PLC.

- 2.2 The review is a technical exercise and includes gathering usage and team number information from Sports Clubs, stakeholders and other users of outdoor sports facilities in the district. The work included gathering demographic information, identifying projected growth areas within the district and liaising with neighbouring local authorities to assess their playing pitch provision and any cross boundary use of facilities.
- 2.3 The final Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy review has been signed off by Sport England and the national governing bodies for each sport covered by the Strategy (Appendix A).

3. Details

- 1.1. The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) sets out the Government's national planning policies for new development. The Framework aims to help secure the homes and jobs that the country needs while protecting and enhancing the natural and historic environment. The NPPF requires local assessments to be made of sport, recreation and open space, and the preparation of key local policies for both provision and protection of facilities and spaces. Key paragraphs include:
 - Paragraph 84 - positive planning for the provision and use of shared space including community facilities and sports venues to enhance the sustainability of communities and residential environments.
 - Paragraph 92 – positive planning for healthy lifestyles and accessible infrastructure including sports.
 - Paragraph 98 – placing importance on access to high quality open spaces and justification of provision needs to be set out within up-to-date assessments.
 - Paragraph 99 - the protection of existing open space, sports and recreational buildings including playing fields, with specific policy exceptions.
 - Paragraphs 24 to 27 – duty to cooperate with other Local Authorities when planning new infrastructure.
- 1.2. To fulfil the requirements of the Local Plan policy GI2 (Open Space Sport and Recreation), an up-to-date assessment of outdoor sports facilities is required. The Playing Pitch Strategy provides evidence for planning applications either for onsite provision of outdoor sports facilities or off-site contributions in accordance with Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator.
- 1.3. The current Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy was approved and adopted by the Council in 2018. Sport England recommends that the Playing Pitch Strategy is reviewed and updated every 3 to 5 years to ensure it remains relevant. Accordingly, a review of current provision was commissioned in 2021 to ensure the Strategy continues to support the adopted Local Plan 2011 to 2031.
- 1.4. In undertaking the review, the approach advocated by Sport England in its: '*Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance*' and '*Assessing Needs and Opportunities Guidance*.' has been adopted. This ensures that the exercise is robust, evidence-based and compliant with the provisions of the Government's National Planning Policy Framework.
- 1.5. The Strategy review retained the same sub areas (see map at Appendix B), these being:
 - West sub area: Lutterworth, Broughton Astley and surrounds,

- Middle sub area: Market Harborough and surrounds, and
- East sub area: Kibworth, edge of Leicester and surrounds.

1.6. The Strategy has a number of key objectives, to:

- inform planning decisions.
- provide evidence alignment for securing Section 106 planning obligations, and / or making provision for playing pitch or playing pitch grounds as part of future development sites.
- co-ordinate facility investment by clubs and other stakeholders in partnership with the governing bodies of sport.
- help secure external funding for the investment and improvement of outdoor sports facilities and to prioritise investment in Harborough District sites and other sites.
- identify any deficiencies or surpluses in provision and options for dealing with them now and in the future taking into account the Local Plan housing allocations.
- inform future decisions about the provision and funding of playing pitches and playing pitch facilities.

1.7. The Playing Pitch Strategy review 2022 shows that:

- all currently used playing field sites continue to require protection and therefore cannot be deemed surplus to requirements because of shortfalls now or forecast in the future.
- Community Use Agreements should be used as a matter of course to secure community use of sites.
- Where pitches are of poor quality, these should be improved.
- Developer contributions should be sought on all major housing developments to support provision of outdoor sports.
- A new 3G Artificial Turf Pitch is required within the district.

1.8. The full recommendations for each sport and the associated action plan are shown at Appendix C.

1.9. The Strategy confirms that the majority of outdoor sport in the district is provided by not-for-profit clubs run by volunteers. To achieve financial sustainability, local sports clubs will need to be supported by partners such as national governing bodies, Active Together and the Council to work together across a range of areas including management, membership, funding, facilities, volunteers and partnership working, for example, with volunteer support agencies and local businesses.

1.10. The Strategy makes recommendations for outdoor pitches including associated facility development based on evidence and consultation throughout the development of the document.

1.11. It should be noted that the proposals identified in the Strategy are not all intended to be provided or funded directly by the Council. It should not be assumed that the Council will automatically make additional funds or resources available to assist other bodies to provide new or improved facilities. The Strategy does not oblige the Council to take on

responsibility for providing or managing more facilities. Delivery of the recommendations associated with the Council or other stakeholders is subject to capacity and resources being available to realise them. Inclusion in this strategy does not guarantee delivery of all recommendations in the lifetime of the Strategy.

- 1.12. Adopting the Playing Pitch Strategy Review will update the data for each sport and help the effective delivery of sport and leisure services across the district ensuring that a network of sports facilities is in place to cater for current and future demand. Further, the Strategy will inform the Local Plan review and will be used to secure developer contributions from either S106 or other planning agreements. It will also assist sports clubs and other stakeholders in planning the scope and location of new facilities. The Strategy will also be used as an evidence base when sports clubs and others are submitting funding bids for new or upgraded facilities.

4. Implications of Decisions

Corporate Priorities

- 4.1 The Playing Pitch Strategy helps support the Harborough District vision and Corporate Objectives.

Vision:

Working with our communities, we will build a future for the people of Harborough District that gives them the best life chances and opportunities through:

- Community leadership to create a sense of pride in our place.
 - The Strategy helps to provide excellent sports facilities for clubs to succeed and prosper, creating pride in the community.
- Promoting health and wellbeing and encouraging healthy life choices.
 - The Strategy helps to provide opportunities for participation in sport, improving health and wellbeing within the community. 69.9% of Harborough's population are active (East Midlands 60.2%) and 18.8% of Harborough's population are inactive (East Midlands 28.1%)
- Creating a sustainable environment to protect future generations.
 - The Strategy prioritises investment in new facilities, only providing them where required. It provides opportunities to reduce the carbon footprint of clubs by helping source investment for carbon efficient upgrades for clubs.
- Supporting businesses and residents to deliver a prosperous local economy.
 - A community with good opportunities for sport is attractive to employers and employees, helping business to prosper.

Financial

- 4.2 The Strategy review has cost £16,000 to prepare.

- 4.3 The proposals identified in the strategy are not all intended to be provided or funded directly by the Council. The Council will not automatically make additional funds or resources available to assist other bodies to provide new or improved facilities, nor will it take on responsibility for providing or managing more facilities. Delivery of any recommendations are subject to capacity and resources being available to realise them.
- 4.4 The Playing Pitch Strategy is a long-term strategy that identifies need and makes recommendations about how this need could be met. The funding and delivery of pitch facilities is complex, and delivery will require joint working and funding to be secured from a range of partners and sources.
- 4.5 Since 2018 the following sums have been secured, received and allocated for outdoor sports projects across the district:
- **£4,683,401.00** - Secured through S106 agreements (agreements signed after 1/1/2018)
 - **£2.32million** – Section 106 contributions received from developers since 1/1/2018 (outdoor sports only)
 - **£1.33million** – Section 106 contributions spent on outdoor sports projects since 1/1/2018
 - **circa £940k** - Amount contributed to projects by external funders since 1/1/2018 through Playing Pitch Strategy priorities – (circa £400k Robert Smyth Academy Artificial Grass Pitch project, £200k Football Foundation – Hall Lane Project, Houghton Field Association Pavilion £290K, Padel Tennis Courts - £50k).

Legal

- 2.1. Whilst not a legal requirement in itself, the Council is required to comply with the NPPF and the contents of its Local Plan. The Playing Pitch Strategy follows the Sport England guidelines which will help prevent legal challenge concerning planning obligations sought and secured in the light of its provisions.

Policy

- 2.2. The Council adopted the first Playing Pitch Strategy in 2018. Adoption of the updated strategy does not change the Council approach towards outdoor sport and playing pitches but updates the data that supports that approach.
- 2.3. Adopting the revised strategy will ensure that the Council can continue to support outdoor sport through planning policies and help clubs achieve their aspirations.

Environmental Implications

- 2.4. Implementing the recommendations of the report will have a neutral impact on the Council's 2030 target of zero emissions.
- 2.5. However, the Strategy will enable clubs to improve their carbon footprint by use of low energy lighting and building improvements, so overall for the district there is likely to be a positive impact.

Risk Management

- 2.6. Adopting the Strategy will guarantee the effective delivery of sport and leisure services across the district and ensure that a network of sports facilities is in place to cater for the current and future population.
- 2.7. To not adopt the Strategy may lead to challenge by developers during negotiations for contributions included in S106 agreements. Clubs and other stakeholders may receive challenge from potential funding bodies when applying for external funding for club infrastructure and facilities.

Equalities Impact

- 2.8. The Playing Pitch Strategy has been prepared in accordance with Sport England Guidance. Sport England's strategy: 'Uniting the Movement' (2021) contains a vision for 'a nation of more equal, inclusive and connected communities. A country where people live happier, healthier and more fulfilled lives'.
- 2.9. The Playing Pitch Strategy assesses accessibility of facilities, deprivation of the communities, the aging population and the quality of facilities available to all, thus promoting a positive impact on those with protected characteristics..
- 2.10. The Playing Pitch Strategy has taken account of the demographic profile of the district and the demand for sports provision, established through consultation with clubs.
- 2.11. Accredited Clubs must comply with equalities requirements of their national governing bodies ensuring fair access to facilities.
- 2.12. The final Playing Pitch Strategy report has been checked and formatted to be an accessible document. The accessible version of the report will be made available on the Council's website following adoption.

Data Protection

- 2.13. There is no personal information contained within this report or its appendices therefore no data protection issues arise.

Consultation

- 2.14. A wide range of consultees were involved in undertaking the review of the Strategy, including:
- Sport England: - guidance on the assessment methodology;
 - Harborough District Council: Consultation with officers from Strategic Planning, Environmental Services and Community Partnerships on their respective areas of responsibility.
 - Neighbouring local authorities: Information on their playing pitch and outdoor sports facilities assessments and the impact of any cross-border issues was obtained from: Rugby BC, Blaby DC, Oadby and Wigston BC, Leicester City Council, Charnwood BC, Melton BC, Rutland CC, Corby BC (now part of North Northants Council), Kettering BC (now part of North Northants Council), and Daventry DC (now part of West Northants Council) councils.
 - Active Together: Information on local and wider strategic priorities.
 - Governing bodies of sport: Information on local and wider strategic priorities and local supply and demand information.

- Sports clubs: Information on sports facilities provision and use, current and future needs and opinions on quality, which was submitted via an on-line survey.
- Schools: Information on sports facilities provision and use, plus attitudes towards community use, which was submitted via an on-line survey.

2.15. The Playing Pitch Strategy report (Appendix A) contains all feedback from each of the Clubs and National Governing Bodies. Comments from Harborough District Council Officers, Active Together and Sport England have been included in the report.

5. Alternative Options Considered

3.1. To not adopt the Strategy is considered to be inappropriate. This option will mean that there is an uncoordinated approach to sport provision in Harborough District. It will mean that Clubs may be less successful in achieving external funding for sport in the District as Sport England and the Sporting National Governing Bodies will not have sufficient confidence to be certain that grants are being allocated to the right location, the correct facility and sport. In the light of this far fewer grants will be offered to sporting providers across the District.

6. Background papers

None

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Introduction

Ploszajski Lynch Consulting Ltd. was commissioned in 2021 by Harborough District Council (HDC) to review the 2018 Playing Pitch Strategy (PPS) for the district.

1.2 The rationale for the strategy

1.2.1 Background

In April 2019 HDC adopted its [Local Plan 2011 to 2031](#) for Harborough District and the 2018 Playing Pitch Strategy informed that plan. The current PPS review is to bring the playing pitch information up to date and to continue to support the Local Plan policies

The Strategy makes recommendations for outdoor pitch including associated facility development and use based on evidence and consultation throughout the development of the document. It should be noted that the proposals identified in the strategy are not all intended to be provided or funded directly by the District Council and it should not be assumed that the Council will automatically make additional funds or resources available to assist other bodies to provide new or improved facilities. It also does not mean that the Council will take on responsibility for providing or managing more facilities. Delivery of the recommendations associated with the District Council or other stakeholders are subject to capacity and resources being available to realise them. Inclusion in this strategy does not guarantee delivery of all recommendations in the lifetime of the Strategy.

1.2.2 Purpose

The overall purpose of the project is to update both the evidence base and the strategic direction for the provision of outdoor sporting facilities in Harborough District. The revised Strategy provides a recommendation and action plan to satisfy Sport England requirements and informs future investment in outdoor sport and recreation.

1.2.3 Objectives

The objectives of the strategy are:

- To inform planning decisions.
- To provide evidence alignment for securing S106 obligations, and/or making provision for Playing Pitch or Playing Pitch grounds as part of future development sites.

- To co-ordinate facility investment by clubs and other stakeholders in partnership with the governing bodies of sport.

2022

- To help secure external funding for the investment and improvement of outdoor sports facilities and to prioritise investment in Harborough District sites and other sites.
- To identify any deficiencies or surpluses in provision and options for dealing with them now and in the future taking into account the Local Plan housing allocations.
- To inform future decisions about the provision and funding of Playing Pitches and Playing Pitch facilities.

1.3 The scope of the strategy

The pitches and outdoor sports facilities included in the Strategy are:

- Football.
- Cricket.
- Rugby Union.
- Hockey.
- Tennis.
- Bowls.
- Netball.
- Rounders.

1.4 Strategy format

This document comprises the 'Stage D' report of the playing strategy. The structure of the document is as follows:

- Assessing playing pitch and outdoor sports facilities needs in Harborough district.
- The local context for pitch and outdoor sports facilities provision.

- Strategic influences on pitch and outdoor sports facilities provision.
- Football pitch needs.
- Cricket pitch needs.
- Rugby Union pitch needs.
- Hockey pitch needs.
- Tennis court needs.
- Bowls green needs.

Playing Pitch and Outdoor Sports Facilities Strategy 2022

- Netball court needs.
- Rounders pitch needs.
- Applying and reviewing the strategy.

2 ASSESSING PLAYING PITCH NEEDS

2.1 Introduction

This section describes the basis on which playing pitch and outdoor sports facilities needs in Harborough district were assessed. Two different methodologies were applied:

- Sport England's '*Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance*' (2013) for football, cricket, rugby and hockey pitches.
- Sport England's '*Assessing Needs and Opportunities Guidance*' (2014) for tennis courts, bowling greens, netball courts and rounders pitches.

2.2 Playing Pitch Methodology

2.2.1 Introduction

The methodology for the pitches follows the '*Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance*' (2013) developed by Sport England. The process involves five stages and ten steps as follows:

- **Stage A** Prepare and tailor the approach (Step 1).
- **Stage B** Gather information on the supply of and demand for provision (Steps 2 and 3).
- **Stage C** Assess the supply and demand information and views (Steps 4, 5 and 6).
- **Stage D** Develop the strategy (Steps 7 and 8).
- **Stage E** Deliver the strategy and keep it robust and up-to-date (Steps 9 and 10).

2.2.2 Preparing and tailoring the approach

HDC convened a project steering group led by officers from Strategic Planning, Environmental Services and Community Partnerships and involving advice from Sport England and the relevant governing bodies of sport to devise:

- The vision and objectives of the review of playing pitches in the district.
- The scope of the exercise, including the types of facilities to include, the geographical scope and the overall timeframe for the assessment.
- The local and wider strategic context.

- The project management arrangements for the study, including the decision to engage assistance from external consultants.

A project brief was produced, approved and signed-off to complete Stage A of the process.

2.2.3 Assessing current needs

To assess whether the current provision is adequate to meet existing demand an understanding of the situation at all sites available to the community needs to be developed. This is achieved by providing a brief overview for each site, which comprises:

- A comparison between the carrying capacity of a site and how much demand currently takes place there. The carrying capacity of a site is defined as the amount of play it can regularly accommodate over an appropriate period of time without adversely affecting its quality and use. Demand is defined in terms of the number of 'match equivalent sessions' at each site.
- An indication of the extent to which pitches and related facilities are being used during their respective peak periods.
- The key issues with and views on the provision at a site and its use.
- The site overviews identify the extent to which pitches are:
 - Being overplayed where use exceeds the carrying capacity.
 - Being played to the level the site can sustain where use matches the carrying capacity.
 - Potentially able to accommodate some additional play where use falls below the carrying capacity.

The situation at individual sites can then be aggregated to identify the position at a wider geographical area, to identify the potential for excess demand at some sites to be accommodated by excess supply at others in the locality. Other factors can also be assessed such as:

- Any demand being accommodated on sites with unsecured community access.
- The impact of latent or displaced demand.
- The situation at priority sites.

This analysis then enables an assessment to be made of the adequacy of existing pitch and related facility provision.

2.2.4 Assessing future needs

The methodology applied to assess the additional future needs for pitches and related facilities arising from population growth also involves the approach advocated in Sport England's PPS guidance, namely:

- Establishing projected population change.
- Analysing sports development proposals and participation trends.
- Considering existing deficiencies or spare capacity.
- Taking account of any forthcoming changes to facility supply.

2.2.5 Assessed demand parameters

Analysis of the above factors influencing the future supply and demand for playing pitches in the district has led to the following conclusions, which are reflected in the subsequent assessment of future needs:

- **Population change:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.
- **Participation trends:** According to Sport England's 'Active People' and 'Active Lives' surveys, participation at a national level in all the pitch sports has remained static or fallen in the period since 2005, in some cases by quite significant margins. This means that future increases in participation in the pitch sports cannot be assumed based upon historic trends and have therefore not been factored into projected needs.
- **Sports development initiatives:** A number of sports development initiatives are delivered in Harborough district by the governing bodies of the pitch sports and their member clubs (full details are in the individual sports sections). The impact on sustained increases in participation directly attributable to these activities is unproven has therefore not been factored in to projected future needs.
- **Changes in supply:** Any known proposed gains or losses in pitches and related facilities provision will influence the ability to accommodate the additional demand arising from the increased population and this has been

included in the capacity assessments (full details are in the individual sports sections).

2.2.6 Delivering future needs

To identify the most appropriate way to meet the additional pitch and related facilities needs arising from population growth, four sequential questions were addressed:

- **Existing deficiency or spare capacity:** To what extent do existing pitches and related facilities have any current shortfalls or any over-supply?
- **Additional needs:** What additional needs will arise from population growth?
- **Accommodating needs:** Which needs can be met in whole or part by spare capacity in existing pitches and related facilities and which will need to be met in whole or part by new provision?
- **Extra pitches:** What extra pitches and related facilities of each type are required to provide for the residual unmet demand?

2.2.7 Outputs

The methodology provides quantified answers to the above questions as follows:

- **Current provision:** The adequacy of current provision and any existing spare capacity was assessed using Sport England's approved methodology, adapted where appropriate to assess informal demand and facilities.
- **Additional needs:** Additional needs were calculated by identifying the existing Team Generation Rates in the district, to identify the number of people that are currently required to form a team of various types in each of the pitch sports. These figures have then been applied to the ONS mid-2018 population projections, to calculate the gross additional team and related pitch needs arising from the additional population.
- **Net requirements:** The net requirement for additional provision was calculated by comparing the extra required capacity to the current spare capacity where appropriate, to identify the difference.
- **Location of provision:** The location of additional pitch and related facilities needs was established by comparing the respective levels of projected population growth in each part of the district.

2.2.8 The criteria assessed

- **Quantity:** The number of pitches and related facilities was established and cross checked against other sources provided by local stakeholders and consultees.
- **Quality:** The quality of playing pitches was assessed by visiting every pitch in the district during the respective playing seasons and assessing quality criteria using the recognised non-technical visual assessment criteria. The ratings for each aspect of each pitch were checked and challenged via the clubs' survey and stakeholder consultation and amended where necessary.
- **Accessibility:** The accessibility of pitches, in particular the extent of secured community use and pricing was assessed, to identify any barriers to use that might impact on the capacity of local provision.
- **Strategic priority:** The assessment of need and priorities for provision was identified by the governing bodies of the respective pitch sports.
- **Used capacity:** The used capacity of existing pitches at each site was assessed using a bespoke supply-demand spreadsheet.

2.3 Outdoor Sports Facilities Methodology

The methodology applied to assess the needs and opportunities for sports facilities follows Sport England's recommended approach, advocated in '*Assessing Needs and Opportunities Guidance*' (2014).

2.3.1 Preparing and tailoring the approach

HDC convened a project steering group led by officers from Strategic Planning, Environmental Services and Community Partnerships and involving advice from Sport England and the relevant governing bodies of sport to devise:

- The vision and objectives of the review of outdoor sports facilities in the district.
- The scope of the exercise, including the types of facilities to include, the geographical scope and the overall timeframe for the assessment.
- The local and wider strategic context.
- The project management arrangements for the study, including the decision to engage assistance from external consultants.

A project brief was produced, approved and signed-off to complete Stage A of the process.

2.3.2 Assessing sports facilities supply

The assessment of sports facilities supply at Stage B of the study involved four main elements:

- **Quantity:** Establishing what facilities there are in the district, with details of their dimensions, technical information like playing surfaces and floodlighting. This included consideration of facilities not currently in use, those not available to the community and significant provision in neighbouring areas that serves some needs of Harborough district residents.
- **Quality:** Auditing the quality of facilities. This involved assessing each facility in terms of its condition (its age, appeal, fabric and ancillary provision like changing and car parking; factors that will influence its attractiveness to users) and fitness for purpose (its technical specifications and ability to accommodate an appropriate standard of play).
- **Accessibility:** Determining spatial distribution of provision in the district by GIS mapping of each facility type, including catchment analysis appropriate to the scale and role of each facility.
- **Availability:** Identifying how much each facility is used, whether there is any existing spare capacity and if there is any scope to increase capacity. This involved consideration of programming and usage data, opening times and pricing levels, which was secured through consultation with facility providers and operators.

The information was collated and analysed in a facilities supply report, which was evaluated and approved by the project steering group.

2.3.3 Assessing sports facilities demand

The assessment of sports facilities demand at Stage B of the study involved five main elements:

- **Local population profile:** Establishing the local demography, including the size, age profile, affluence/deprivation, health indices and growth projections.
- **Sports participation:** Identifying local sports participation characteristics, through analysing the results of Sport England's 'Active Lives' survey, local facilities usage figures and a survey of local clubs to establish membership patterns and trends.
- **Unmet, displaced and future demand:** In addition to current expressed demand, analysis of unmet (demand which exists but cannot currently be satisfied), displaced (demand from within the district that is satisfied elsewhere)

and future demand (based on projected population and participation increases) was identified.

- **Local participation priorities:** Establishing any local priorities for the use of sports facilities, such as those relating to corporate health and well-being policies.
- **Sport-specific priorities:** Determining through consultation with the governing bodies of sport and a local sports clubs survey, whether there are any sport specific priorities for Harborough district.

The information was collated and analysed in a facilities demand report, which was evaluated and approved by the project steering group.

2.3.4 Assessing the balance between sports facilities supply and demand

To complete Stage B of the process, the supply and demand information was brought together for each type of facility to establish:

- **Quantity:** Are there enough facilities with sufficient capacity to meet needs?
- **Quality:** Are the facilities fit for purpose for the users?
- **Accessibility:** Are the facilities in the right physical location for the users?
- **Availability:** Are the facilities available for those who want to use them?

2.3.5 Applying the assessment and Developing the strategy

The results of the assessment were applied to produce an assessment which included:

- **Options for provision:** The options for meeting current and future facilities needs were identified under Sport England's recommended headings of 'Protect', 'Provide' and 'Enhance'.
- **Policy recommendations:** Arranged under the headings of 'Protect', 'Provide' and 'Enhance', planning policy recommendations were developed to ensure that the implementation of the strategy will be supported by the provisions of the Local Plan.

2.4 Stakeholder consultation

Information was gathered from a wide range of consultees including:

- **Sport England:** Guidance on the assessment methodology.

- **Harborough District Council:** Consultation with officers from Strategic Planning, Environmental Services and Community Partnerships on their respective areas of responsibility.
- **Neighbouring local authorities:** Information on their playing pitch and outdoor sports facilities assessments and the impact of any cross-border issues was obtained from Rugby, Blaby, Oadby and Wigston, Leicester, Charnwood, Melton, Rutland, Corby, Kettering and Daventry councils.
- **Active Together:** Information on local and wider strategic priorities.
- **Governing bodies of sport:** Information on local and wider strategic priorities and local supply and demand information.
- **Sports clubs:** Information on sports facilities provision and use, current and future needs and opinions on quality, which was submitted via an on-line survey.
- **Schools:** Information on sports facilities provision and use, plus attitudes towards community use, which was submitted via an on-line survey.

2.5 Summary

Assessing playing pitch needs in Harborough district using the approach advocated by Sport England in its *‘Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance’* and outdoor sports facilities using its *‘Assessing Needs and Opportunities Guidance’* has ensured that the exercise is both robust and evidence-based and as a result complies with the provisions of the Government’s National Planning Policy Framework.

3 THE LOCAL CONTEXT

Key findings:

- **An ageing population:** Demographic change by 2031 will see a significant increase in the proportion of people aged over 50 and since sport and physical activity rates typically decline with age, the market for local playing pitches will evolve accordingly.
- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast an increase of 10,155 people (or 11.9%) over the period 2021 to 2031. This will increase demand for facilities for sport and physical activity.
- **Overall sports participation rates:** Local participation rates in sport and physical activity have increased significantly over the past five years (based upon Sport England’s *‘Active Lives’* survey) and are well above the respective county, regional and national figures.

3.1 Introduction

This section identifies the context within which pitches and outdoor sports facilities provision is made in Harborough district.

3.2 Background

3.2.1 Location

Harborough district covers an area of 238 square miles of rural south and east Leicestershire. It borders ten local authorities in four counties (Warwickshire, Leicestershire, Rutland and Northamptonshire), namely Rugby, Blaby, Oadby and Wigston, Leicester, Charnwood, Melton, Rutland, Corby, Kettering and Daventry.

3.2.2 Settlement pattern

The district's population is split between the two market towns of Market Harborough and Lutterworth, the large villages of Broughton Astley, Great Glen, Kibworth and Fleckney, and Bushby, Thurnby and Scraptoft which are part of Leicester's Principal Urban Area. Just under a third of the district's population live in the smaller rural settlements, 71 of which have a population of less than 500 people.

3.2.3 Transport links

The district's central location gives it good access to regional and national transport links. The M1 passes through the district in the west whilst the M6/A14 is located to the south. Other main routes include the A6, A47 and A508 which between them provide links to Leicester, Northampton, Kettering and Corby.

3.3 Demography

3.3.1 Current population

The Office of National Statistics (ONS) mid-2020 population estimates for Harborough indicate 95,537 residents. This represents an increase of 10,155 people (11.9% growth) since the 2011 Census figure of 85,382.

3.3.2 Age structure

Analysis of the ONS mid-2020 sub-national population projections shows that Harborough district has a relatively elderly age profile compared with both Leicestershire and England.

Age	Harborough No.	Harborough %	Leicestershire %	England %
0-14	16,233	17.0%	16.8%	18.1%
15-24	9,114	9.5%	11.8%	11.6%
25-49	27,809	29.1%	30.4%	32.6%
50-64	21,383	22.4%	20.5%	19.2%
65+	20,998	22.0%	20.5%	18.5%
Total	95,537	100.0%	100%	100%

3.3.3 Sub-areas

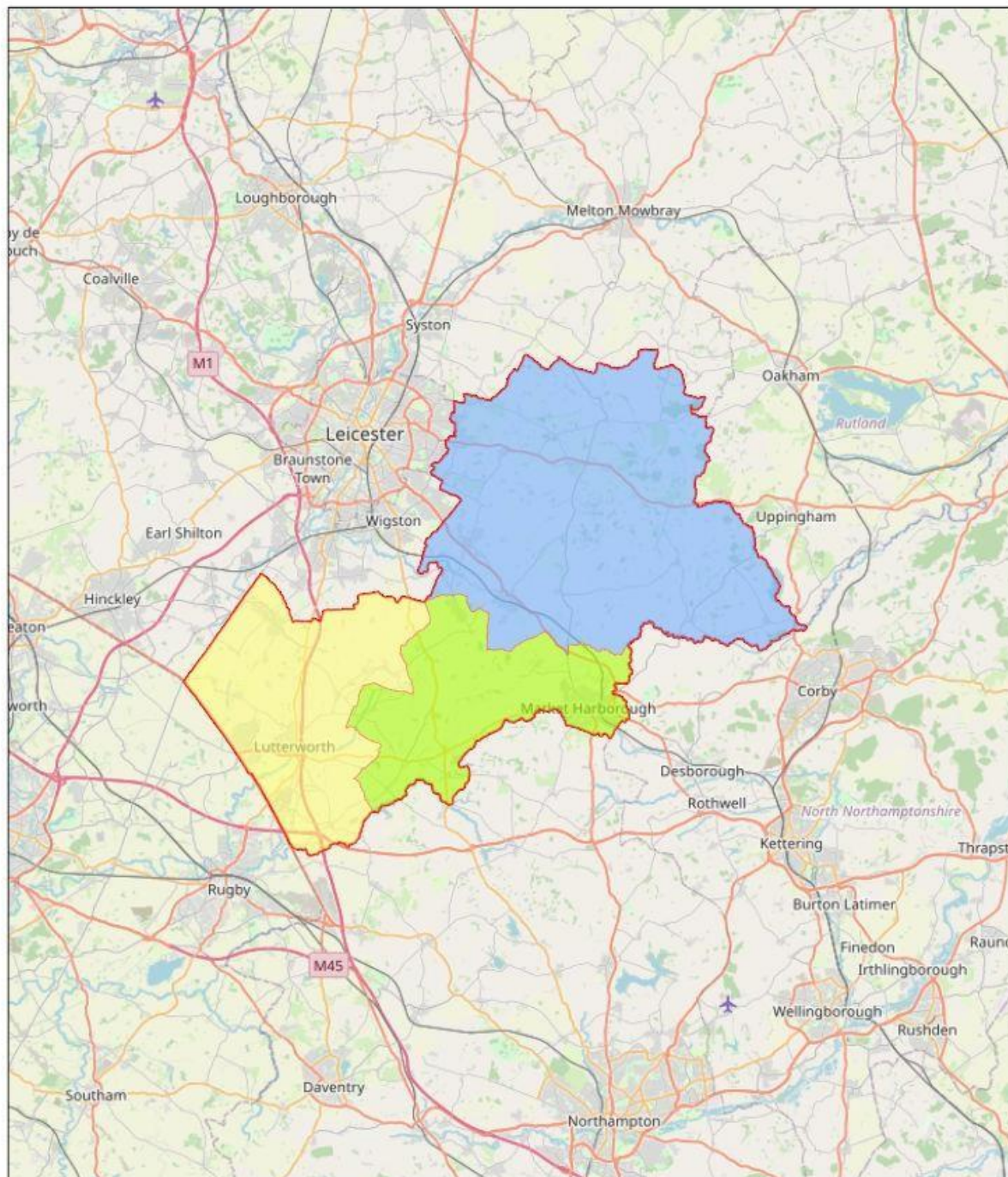
The district can be divided into sub-areas, to help analyse provision at a more local level and in particular to assess the differential impact on supply and demand for sports facilities arising from housing growth. Three areas are identified in the 'Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy' (2018), on the basis that they comprise discrete areas within which the population will typically look to access provision on a relatively local basis. The ward populations are ONS 2020 small-area estimates:

Sub-area	Wards	Ward Population 2020	Sub-area Population 2020
West sub-area	Broughton Astley, Primethorpe and Sutton	4,672	28,963
	Broughton Astley South and Leire	5,359	
	Dunton	2,651	
	Lutterworth East	5,483	
	Lutterworth West	5,040	
	Misterton	2,751	
	Ullesthorpe	3,007	
Middle subarea	Bosworth	3,275	38,377
	Fleckney	5,705	
	Great Bowden and Arden	5,595	
	Little Bowden	6,162	
	Lubenham	2,883	
	Logan	6,350	
	Welland	8,407	
East sub-area	Billesdon and Tilton	2,630	28,197

Playing Pitch and Outdoor Sports Facilities Strategy

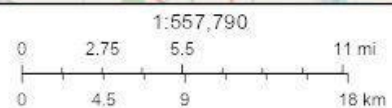
	Glen	5,685	
	Kibworths	8,492	
	Nevill	2,984	
	Thurnby and Houghton	8,406	

HARBOROUGH - Sub Areas



2/14/2022

- WEST SUB AREA
- MIDDLE SUB AREA
- EAST SUB AREA
- Harborough District Boundary



© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

3.3.4 Population growth

The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.

Age	Population 2020	% 2020	Population 2031	% 2031
0-14	16,233	17.0%	16,373	15.6%
15-24	9,114	9.5%	9,625	9.2%
25-49	27,809	29.1%	29,830	28.4%
50-64	21,383	22.4%	21,451	20.5%
65+	20,998	22.0%	27,560	26.3%
Total	95,537	100.0%	104,839	100.0%

3.3.5 Housing development

The location of population growth will be determined to a large extent by housing development allocations as set out in the Harborough Local Plan (2019) and current commitments. The projected number of dwellings by 2031 in these planned (allocated) developments in each sub-area are set out in the table below. Details relating to current planning permissions (commitments) are set out in the Council's latest 5 Year Housing Land Supply Position Statement available on the [Council's website](#).

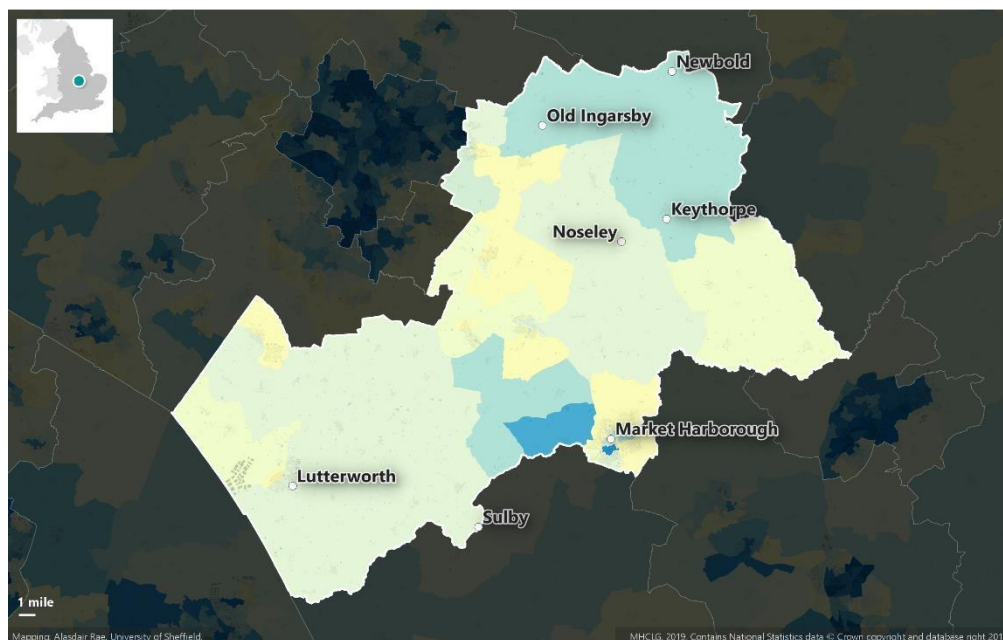
Sub-area	Development	Number of dwellings
West sub-area	East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260
Middle sub-area	Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600
	East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350
	Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130
	Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128
East sub-area	Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200

3.3.6 Deprivation

Deprivation: The English Indices of Deprivation (2019) show that the district is one of the least deprived in England. It is ranked 308 out of 317 local authority areas in England. However, Central Market Harborough has been identified as a neighbourhood which suffers multiple deprivations. There are also significant barriers to housing and services in the more rural parts of the district, which have very limited public transport. Car ownership levels are high, with almost half of households having more than one car.

English Indices of Deprivation 2019

HARBOROUGH



Local deprivation profile

% of LSOAs in each national deprivation decile

MORE DEPRIVED

1	0.0%
2	0.0%
3	2.1%
4	2.1%
5	0.0%
6	6.4%
7	4.3%
8	31.9%
9	14.9%
10	38.3%

LESS DEPRIVED

What this map shows

This is a map of Indices of Deprivation 2019 data for **Harborough**. The colours on the map indicate the deprivation decile of each Lower Layer Super Output Area (LSOA) for England as a whole, and the coloured bars above indicate the proportion of LSOAs in each national deprivation decile. The most deprived areas (decile 1) are shown in blue. It is important to keep in mind that the Indices of Deprivation relate to small areas and do not tell us how deprived, or wealthy, individual people are. LSOAs have an average population of just under 1,700 (as of 2017).

More deprived Less deprived
Relative level of deprivation

3.3.7 Health

Local health indices recorded in Public Health England's '*Health Profile for Harborough*' (2019) show that in general the health of people in the district is better than in England as a whole, although:

- 7.2% (1,070) of children live in low income families.
- Life expectancy at birth in Harborough is 2.0 years longer for men and 1.7 years longer for women than the respective national averages. However, life expectancy is 3.8 years lower for men and 1.7 years lower for women in the most deprived areas of the district than in the least deprived areas.
- The prevalence of obese children aged 10-11 years is 14.9%, compared with 20.2% nationally.
- 57.7% of the adult population of the district is classified as overweight or obese (Public Health England). This is well below the national average of 62.0%.

3.4 Sport and physical activity

3.4.1 Participation rates

Sport England's 'Active Lives' survey measures physical activity rates amongst people aged 16 and over at district, county, regional and national levels. The definitions used in the survey are as follows:

- **Sport and physical activity:** This includes at least 10-minutes of moderate or higher intensity sports activities, walking and cycling for leisure or travel, fitness and dance.
- **Active:** The 'Active' population is defined as those doing at least 150 minutes of the above activities per week.
- **Fairly active:** The 'Fairly active' population is defined as those doing between 30 and 149 minutes of the above activities per week.
- **Inactive:** The 'Inactive' population is defined as those doing 30 minutes or less of the above activities per week.

The key data for Harborough district since 2015 is set out below and shows an upward trend in activity levels:

Activity	Nov '15 -	May '16 -	Nov '16- Nov '17	May '17- May '18	Nov '17- Nov '18	May '18- May '19	Nov '18- Nov '19	May '19- May '20	Nov '19- Nov '20	% Change
Active	60.1%	60.2%	62.1%	63.4%	64.7%	64.7%	64.5%	65.8%	69.9%	+9.8%
Fairly active	13.2%	11.9%	14.4%	13.9%	12.9%	12.6%	12.2%	12.7%	11.3%	-1.9%
Inactive	26.7%	28.0%	23.5%	22.7%	22.3%	22.7%	23.3%	21.1%	18.8%	-7.9%

In comparative terms activity levels in 2019/20 are well above the national, regional and county averages:

AREA	ACTIVE	FAIRLY ACTIVE	INACTIVE
Harborough	69.9%	11.3%	18.8%
Leicestershire	61.7%	11.9%	26.4%
East Midlands	60.2%	11.7%	28.1%
England	60.9%	11.0%	27.1%

3.4.2 Club membership

The 'Active Lives' survey also records rates of sports club membership amongst people aged 16 and over and who participated at least twice in the previous 28 days.

The figures below show that rates are higher in Harborough district than for all the wider geographical comparators:

Harborough	Leicestershire	East Midlands	England
48.0%	44.9%	40.6%	43.1%

3.5 The local pitch and outdoor sports facilities supply network

Sports facilities provision in Harborough district comprises a mixed economy involving the public, voluntary and commercial sectors. The key providers are as follows:

- **Harborough District Council:** The Council provides playing pitches and outdoor sports facilities at several sites in the district.
- **Schools:** State and private secondary schools are major pitch providers in the district, although not all provision is fully community accessible.
- **Sports clubs:** Voluntary sector sports clubs provide and run a range of sports pitches and outdoor sports facilities.
- **Parish councils:** Several pitches and outdoor sports facilities are provided at village recreation grounds in the district.

3.6 The implications for pitch and outdoor sports facilities provision

The implications of the local context for playing pitch and outdoor sports facilities provision in Harborough district are as follows:

- **An ageing population:** Demographic change by 2031 will see a significant increase in the proportion of people aged over 50 and since sport and physical activity rates typically decline with age, the market for local playing pitches will evolve accordingly.
- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast an increase of 10,155 people (or 11.9%) over the period 2021 to 2031. This will increase demand for facilities for sport and physical activity.
- **Overall sports participation rates:** Local participation rates in sport and physical activity have increased significantly over the past five years (based upon Sport England's 'Active Lives' survey) and are well above the respective county, regional and national figures.

4 STRATEGIC INFLUENCES

Key findings:

- **Corporate Plan 2022 to 2031:** As part of the vision the Corporate Plan seeks to 'shape our district to be an outstanding destination for both business and leisure'. KA.01.04 seeks an outcome that 'Residents will be able to access local community facilities for sport, physical and community activity to complement the district's leisure centres. CO8 seeks to achieve that 'Activity will be increased, through the use of active travel routes and the provision of a varied leisure offer throughout the district
- **Planning policy:** A robust, evidence-based assessment of playing pitch needs in the district will inform planning policy and the PPS will provide this to help ensure good future provision.
- **Government planning policy:** Policy emphasises the need to 'enable and support healthy lifestyles, especially where this would address identified local health and well-being needs; for example through the provision of sports facilities'.
- **Sport England strategy:** Sport England's strategy broadens the traditional definition of sports facilities from formal specialist provision, to include other 'Active Environments' that provide opportunities for informal and nonspecialist activities for 'Movement'. The Harborough PPS focuses on formal outdoor sports facilities needs as an important sub-set within the wider definition of 'Active Environments'.

4.1 Introduction

This section examines the influence of relevant policies and priorities on pitches and outdoor sports facilities provision in Harborough district, including the impact of national strategies.

4.2 Harborough District Council Corporate Plan

4.2.1 Corporate vision

Working with our communities, we will build a future for the people of Harborough district that gives them the best life chances and opportunities through:

- Community leadership to create a sense of pride in our place
- Promoting health and wellbeing and encouraging healthy life choices
- Creating a sustainable environment to protect future generations
- Supporting businesses and residents to deliver a prosperous local economy.
-

4.3 *Harborough Local Plan*

4.3.1 Introduction

Harborough District Council's current adopted plan is the '*Harborough Local Plan 2011 - 2031*' (2019). It contains the following material of relevance:

4.3.2 Vision

The Local Plan vision includes a statement that 'communities will have access to improved social, recreational, sports, health and educational facilities'.

4.3.3 Policy G12: Open Space, Sport and Recreation

The policy states that:

- 'The district's open space, sport and recreation facilities (as shown on the Policies Map) and any future additional facilities provided as part of new development will be safeguarded and enhanced through improvements to their quality and use.
- Development resulting in the loss of or reduction in defined open space, sport and recreation facilities will not be permitted unless it can be clearly demonstrated that:
 - A robust assessment clearly demonstrates that the space or recreational facility is surplus to local requirements and will not be needed in the-long term in accordance with local standards; or
 - Replacement areas will be at least equivalent in terms of quality, quantity and accessibility, and there will be no overall negative impact on the provision of open space in accordance with local standards; or
 - The proposal is for alternative recreational provision which meets evidence of local need in such a way as to outweigh the loss.
- Developments of more than 10 dwellings which would result in deficiencies in the quantity, accessibility and/or quality of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities should contribute towards:
 - The provision of specific new open space, sport and recreation facilities in accordance with local standards; and/or
 - The enhancement of identified existing facilities to meet the relevant local standards.

- New open space, sport and recreation facilities should be provided within residential development sites (unless otherwise agreed by the Council) and should:
 - Be accessible, usable, of high quality and good design, visible and safe and include facilities for a range of ages;
 - Enable links to be created between new development and surrounding recreational networks and facilities (including Public Rights of Way);
 - Provide an appropriate landscaping and landscape maintenance scheme; and
 - Specify, prior to the commencement of development, the responsibilities for management and maintenance in-perpetuity of the open space, sport and recreation facility.

4.4 *The Government's Planning Policies*

4.4.1 Introduction

In July 2021, the Government published revisions to the '*National Planning Policy Framework*' (2018), setting out its economic, environmental and social planning policies for England. Taken together, these policies articulate the Government's vision of sustainable development, which should be interpreted and applied locally to meet local aspirations.

4.4.2 Sustainable development

The purpose of the planning system is to contribute to the achievement of sustainable development. Sustainable development means development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs' and there is a presumption in favour of sustainable development.

4.4.3 Promoting healthy and safe communities

'Planning policies and decisions should aim to achieve healthy, inclusive and safe places which:

- 'Promote social interaction, including opportunities for meetings between people who might not otherwise come into contact with each other - for example through mixed-use developments, strong neighbourhood centres, street layouts that allow for easy pedestrian and cycle connections within and between neighbourhoods, and active street frontages.
- Are safe and accessible, so that crime and disorder, and the fear of crime, do not undermine the quality of life or community cohesion - for example through the use

of clear and legible pedestrian routes, and high-quality public space, which encourage the active and continual use of public areas.

- Enable and support healthy lifestyles, especially where this would address identified local health and well-being needs - for example through the provision of safe and accessible green infrastructure, sports facilities, local shops, access to healthier food, allotments and layouts that encourage walking and cycling.

4.4.4 Sport and leisure facilities

To provide the social, recreational and cultural facilities and services the community needs, planning policies and decisions should:

- 'Plan positively for the provision and use of shared spaces, community facilities (such as local shops, meeting places, sports venues, open space, cultural buildings, public houses and places of worship) and other local services to enhance the sustainability of communities and residential environments.
- Take into account and support the delivery of local strategies to improve health, social and cultural well-being for all sections of the community.
- Guard against the unnecessary loss of valued facilities and services, particularly where this would reduce the community's ability to meet its day-to-day needs.
- Ensure that established shops, facilities and services are able to develop and modernise, and are retained for the benefit of the community.
- Ensure an integrated approach to considering the location of housing, economic uses and community facilities and services'.

4.4.5 Open space and recreation

'Access to a network of high quality open spaces and opportunities for sport and physical activity is important for the health and well-being of communities and can deliver wider benefits for nature and support efforts to address climate change. Planning policies should be based on robust and up-to-date assessments of the need for open space, sport and recreation facilities (including quantitative or qualitative deficits or surpluses) and opportunities for new provision. Information gained from the assessments should be used to determine what open space, sport and recreational provision is needed, which plans should then seek to accommodate'.

'Existing open space, sports and recreational buildings and land, including playing fields, should not be built on unless:

- An assessment has been undertaken which has clearly shown the open space, buildings or land to be surplus to requirements; or

- The loss resulting from the proposed development would be replaced by equivalent or better provision in terms of quantity and quality in a suitable location; or
- The development is for alternative sports and recreational provision, the benefits of which clearly outweigh the loss of the current or former use’.

4.4.6 Planning Practice Guidance

The Government also issued ‘*Planning Practice Guidance*’ in 2014 and the following is relevant:

- **Open space, sport and recreation provision:** ‘Open space should be taken into account in planning for new development and considering proposals that may affect existing open space. It can provide health and recreation benefits to people living and working nearby. Authorities and developers may refer to [Sport England’s guidance](#) on how to assess the need for sports and recreation facilities. Local planning authorities are [required](#) to consult [Sport England](#) in certain cases where development affects the use of land as [playing fields](#). Where there is no requirement to consult, local planning authorities are advised to consult Sport England in cases where development might lead to loss of, or loss of use for sport, of any major sports facility, the creation of a site for one or more playing pitches, artificial lighting of a major outdoor sports facility or a residential development of 300 dwellings or more’.
- **Healthy and safe communities:** ‘The design and use of the built and natural environments, including [green infrastructure](#) are major determinants of health and wellbeing. Planning and health need to be considered together in two ways: in terms of creating environments that support and encourage healthy lifestyles, and in terms of identifying and securing the facilities needed for primary, secondary and tertiary care, and the wider health and care system (taking into account the changing needs of the population)’.

4.5 The Government’s Sports Strategy

The Government’s sports strategy ‘*Sporting Future: A New Strategy for an Active Nation*’ (2015) sets the context for a national policy shift. It contains the following material of relevance to playing pitch provision in Harborough:

- The Strategy seeks to ‘redefine what success looks like in sport’ by concentrating on five key outcomes: physical wellbeing, mental wellbeing, individual development, social and community development and economic development.
- The benefit of engaging those groups that typically do little or no activity is immense. Future funding will focus on those people who tend not to take part in

sport, including women and girls, disabled people, those in lower socio-economic groups and older people.

In 2022, the Government is working on a replacement Sports Strategy as updating the School Sport and Activity Action Plan and the National Physical Activity Framework.

4.6 Sport England Strategy

4.6.1 Vision

Sport England's strategy '*Uniting the Movement*' (2021) contains a vision for 'a nation of more equal, inclusive and connected communities. A country where people live happier, healthier and more fulfilled lives'.

4.6.2 Context

The strategy concludes that 'there are deep-rooted inequalities in sport and physical activity, which mean there are people who feel excluded from being active because the right options and opportunities are not there:

- Disabled people and people with a long-term health condition are twice as likely to be physically inactive than those without a disability or health condition.
- People from a lower socioeconomic group (NS-SEC 6-8) are more likely to be inactive than people in higher social groups.
- Women are less active than men and this gender gap starts with girls being less active from a very young age.
- People from Asian and black backgrounds are far more likely to be physically inactive than people who are white'.

4.6.3 Advocating movement, sport and physical activity

Proposed actions include:

- 'Continue to build, establish and grow partnerships and a common purpose across both the government and our sector to join up policies, strategies and approaches'.
- 'Continue to develop and deliver behavioural change campaigns, building on the success of '*This Girl Can*', '*We Are Undefeatable*' and '*Join the Movement*', to put movement, sport and physical activity at the forefront of national conversations'.
- 'Keep building evidence that shows the links between the issues we all care about as a nation and the value of movement, sport and physical activity as part of the solution'.

- ‘Grow the extent to which we communicate, both to people and organisations, the power of getting active to help strengthen public consensus around the importance of being physically active’.

4.6.4 Five key issues

These are identified as:

- ***Recover and reinvent:*** ‘Recovering from the biggest crisis in a generation and reinventing as a vibrant, relevant and sustainable network of organisations providing sport and physical activity opportunities that meet the needs of different people’.
- ***Connecting communities:*** Focusing on sport and physical activity’s ability to make better places to live and bring people together.
- ***Positive experiences for children and young people:*** Unrelenting focus on positive experiences for all children and young people as the foundations for a long and healthy life.
- ***Connection with health and wellbeing:*** Strengthening the connections between sport, physical activity, health and wellbeing, so more people can feel the benefits of, and advocate for, an active life.
- ***Active environments:*** Creating and protecting the places and spaces that make it easier for people to be active.

4.6.5 Active Environments

The key proposals for facilities are contained in the ‘Active Environments’ theme. This identifies three types of provision:

- ***Dedicated sport and physical activity facilities:*** ‘Dedicated sport and leisure facilities like leisure centres need to be co-created, well designed, supported and maintained to benefit the local community and their users’.
- ***Other community spaces:*** ‘Not usually designed exclusively for exercise, and certainly not for specific sports, these places are a vital resource for many and the activity they host provides a useful income to the venue. They may never be perfect competition or training spaces, but they attract people who might never go to a sports club, leisure centre or private gym. The development of community spaces like these is important to people who are regularly or newly active’.
- ***The wider built environment:*** ‘These places and spaces influence how much we move. Good design can help to increase activity levels by encouraging walking and cycling. This means connecting dedicated sport and activity facilities and

community spaces, by making it easy for people to walk and cycle, by better design and by using the built and natural environments around us’.

4.7 Sport England Playing Field Policies

Sport England is a statutory consultee on all planning applications involving either the provision, or loss of, playing pitches. It considers proposals affecting playing fields in the context of the National Planning Policy Framework (in particular paragraph 98) and against its own playing fields policy which states the following:

‘Sport England will oppose the granting of planning permission for any development that would lead to the loss, or prejudice the use of:

- All or any part of a playing field, or
- Land which has been used as a playing field and remains undeveloped, or
- Land allocated for use as a playing field.

Unless in the judgement of Sport England, the development as a whole meets one of more of the following specific exceptions:

- **Exception 1:** A robust and up-to-date assessment has demonstrated to the satisfaction of Sport England that there is an excess of playing field provision in the catchment, which will remain the case should the development be permitted and the site has no special significance to the interests of sport.
- **Exception 2:** The proposed development is for ancillary facilities supporting the principal use of the site as a playing field and does not affect the quantity or quality of playing pitches or otherwise adversely affect their use.
- **Exception 3:** The proposal affects only land incapable of forming part of a playing pitch and does not:
 - Reduce the size of any playing pitch.
 - Result in the inability to use any playing pitch (including the maintenance of adequate safety margins and run-off areas).
 - Reduce the sporting capacity of the playing field to accommodate playing pitches or the capacity to rotate or reposition pitches to maintain their quality.
 - Result in the loss of other sporting provision or ancillary facilities on the site.
 - Prejudice the use of any remaining areas of playing field on the site.

- **Exception 4:** The area of playing field to be lost as a result of the proposed development will be replaced prior to the commencement of the development by a new area of playing field:
 - Of equivalent or better quality.
 - Of equivalent or greater quantity.
 - In a suitable location.
 - Subject to equivalent or better accessibility and management arrangements.
- **Exception 5:** The proposed development is for an indoor or outdoor facility for sport, the provision of which would be of sufficient benefit to the development of sport to outweigh the detriment caused by the loss, or prejudice to the use, of the area of playing field'.

4.8 *The implications for playing pitch and outdoor sports facilities provision*

The implications of strategic influences on playing pitch and outdoor sports facilities provision in Harborough district are:

- **Corporate Plan:** As part of the vision the Plan seeks to 'shape our district to be an outstanding destination for both business and leisure'. KA.01.04 seeks an outcome that 'Residents will be able to access local community facilities for sport, physical and community activity to complement the district's leisure centres. CO8 seeks to achieve that ' Activity will be increased, through the use of active travel routes and the provision of a varied leisure offer throughout the district
- **Planning policy:** A robust, evidence-based assessment of playing pitch needs in the district will inform planning policy and the PPS will provide this to help ensure good future provision.
- **Government planning policy:** Policy emphasises the need to 'enable and support healthy lifestyles, especially where this would address identified local health and well-being needs - for example through the provision of sports facilities'.
- **Sport England strategy:** Sport England's strategy broadens the traditional definition of sports facilities from formal specialist provision, to include other 'Active Environments' that provide opportunities for informal and non-specialist activities for 'Movement'. The Harborough PPS focuses on formal outdoor sports facilities needs as an important sub-set within the wider definition of 'Active Environments'. Sport England's playing field policy and its statutory planning role remain unchanged.

5 FOOTBALL PITCH NEEDS

5.1 Introduction

The key stakeholders delivering football in Harborough district are:

- **Leicestershire and Rutland FA:** All football clubs in the district affiliate to the Leicestershire and Rutland FA, which administers the game in the county.
- **FA-affiliated clubs:** There are 23 FA-affiliated clubs in Harborough district, who collectively run 62 men's teams, two women's teams, 53 youth male (11v11) teams, 10 youth female (11v11) teams, 39 youth male (9v9) teams, seven youth female (9v9) teams, 35 mixed mini-soccer (7v7) teams, six female mini-soccer 7v7 teams and 53 mixed mini-soccer (5v5) teams.
- **Pitch providers:** A range of organisations provide football pitches in the district, in particular the council, clubs and schools.

5.2 Strategic context

5.2.1 The Football Association

'Time for Change: The FA Strategy 2020-2024' (2020) has a number of targets with important implications for football and its facilities needs at grassroots level (see box below).

- **Equal opportunities for every girl:** 'We will work in partnership with schools and teachers to provide tailored programmes and training. We will ensure all girls (5-16 years of age) have access to an inclusive club with an appropriate competitive pathway (including our innovative Wildcats programme)'.
- **Deliver 5,000 quality pitches:** 'The poor quality and availability of our pitches remains the number one frustration in grassroots football and an embarrassment for our country. Significantly improving the quality and durability of our grass pitches and building more artificial pitches is a necessity. To achieve this ambition by 2024, we will work through our delivery partner the Football Foundation, to build and improve 5,000 pitches across England, including using new digital methods to support ground staff up and down the country'.

The Football Association's 'National Facilities Strategy' (2020) also contains a number of longer-term (10-year) facilities-related targets:

- 1,000 new '3G' football turf pitches in a mix of sizes and settings, dependent upon local needs, all aimed at enhancing the quality of the playing experience.
- 20,000 improved natural-turf pitches: to help address drop-off due to a poor playing experience.
- 1,000 new changing pavilions/clubhouses all linked to priority sites.
- Small-sided facilities to grow the small-sided game for teams and leagues, recreational and informal play.

5.2.2 The Local Football Facility Plan

The Football Foundation has produced a Local Football Facility Plan (LFFP) for each local authority area in England. LFFPs are a portfolio of priority projects for potential investment - it is not a detailed demand and supply analysis of all pitch provision in a local area. It cannot be used as a replacement for a Playing Pitch Strategy (PPS) and it will not be accepted as an evidence base for site change of use or disposal. LFFPs do however build on available/existing local evidence and strategic plans and may adopt relevant actions from a PPS and/or complement these with additional investment priorities. The national funding partners have significantly increased investment to accelerate efforts to deliver more and better football facilities for the grassroots game. The purpose of the '*Harborough LFFP*' (2020) is to identify the priority projects for potential investment in the district. It will be updated to reflect the findings of the PPS, but the key existing findings are below:

Overall priorities for football in Harborough

- Increasing access and provision of '3G' football turf pitches for training and match play.
- Improving changing room facilities for adult football.
- Improving or enhancing facilities to support women and girls' football.
- Providing appropriate facilities to support participants within BAME communities.
- Working with clubs and partners to provide access to appropriate high-quality facilities.
- Developing or enabling access to suitable facilities countywide to support the development of futsal.
- Providing opportunities to support informal provision and recreational play.

3G' football turf pitches:

- There are currently three full-sized (11v11) '3G' football turf pitches in Harborough district.
- There are four small-sided '3G' football turf pitches in the district.
- There is a current requirement for one additional full-sized '3G' football turf pitch in the district, with Lutterworth the priority location.
-

Grass pitches:

- Five priority projects for potential investment were identified. Prioritisation was informed by local partners based on a rationale of selecting sites in the poorest condition that are currently/potentially well-utilised and which reflect the strategic focus to improve football participation.
- Potential sites to meet the shortfall are identified as Kibworth Town FC, Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre, Harborough Town Community Football Ground, Gilmorton Playing Fields and Symington's Recreation Ground.

Changing rooms/pavilions/clubhouses:

Seven priority projects for potential investment were identified for a new '3G' pitch in Lutterworth, Kibworth Town FC, Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre, Gilmorton Playing Fields, Lutterworth Athletic FC, Symington's Recreation Ground and Thomas Estley Community College.

5.2.3 Neighbouring local authorities

Football needs assessments in the neighbouring local authorities highlighted the following cross-boundary issues:

Rugby

- The *'Rugby Playing Pitch Strategy'* (2013) identified a current shortfall of youth football pitches and a projected future deficit for all pitch types.
- The *'Rugby Local Football Facility Plan'* (2018) notes a shortfall of three '3G' football turf pitches. Four sites are prioritised for grass pitch improvements all of which are close to the Harborough boundary.

Blaby

- The *'Blaby Playing Pitch Strategy Assessment'* (2020) identifies that 'current supply of football pitch provision is insufficient with shortfalls evident on adult and youth 11v11 pitch formats. When considering future demand, these shortfalls will worsen on all formats, with shortfalls emerging on mini pitch types'.
- The *'Blaby Local Football Facility Plan'* (2019) notes a shortfall of six '3G' football turf pitches. Nine sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements one of which (Countesthorpe Leysland Community College) is close to the boundary with Harborough.

Oadby and Wigston

- The *'Oadby and Wigston Playing Pitch Strategy'* (2015) identifies a shortfall of youth and mini-soccer pitches.
- The *'Oadby and Wigston Local Football Facility Plan'* (2019) notes that there are sufficient full-sized '3G' football turf pitches. The new 3G pitch at Oadby Beauchamp already has the majority of regular booking slots filled. Six sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements one of which (Coombe Park) is close to the boundary with Harborough.

Leicester

- The *'Leicester City Council Playing Pitch Strategy'* (2017) identifies a shortfall in all types of grass football pitch in the East Sub-area adjacent to Harborough district. There is also an identified shortfall of two '3G' football turf pitches.
- The *'Leicester Local Football Facility Plan'* (2020) notes a shortfall of two '3G' football turf pitches, with proposed additional provision in the north-east of the city, close to the Harborough boundary. 16 sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements one of
-

which (Judgemeadow Community College) is close to the boundary with Harborough. Judgemeadow is currently used by several local clubs in addition to lots of social groups. Whilst it borders HDC, it borders large chunks of rural land and draws its users almost exclusively from Evington, Stoneygate and Oadby.

Charnwood

- The '*Charnwood Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that there is spare capacity of all types of grass football pitches in the Rural South-East sub-area that adjoins Harborough district.
- The '*Charnwood Local Football Facility Plan*' (2019) notes a shortfall of three '3G' football turf pitches, with one proposed facility (at Cedars Academy, Birstall) whilst technically within a mile or so of the border with HDC, is north of Leicester and far from the population centres in Harborough.
- 13 sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements none of which are close to the boundary with Harborough.

Melton

- Melton Borough Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the borough in 2022. The '*Melton Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2014) identifies that although there is a shortfall of one youth pitch to meet future demand in the East Melton area, but that with spare capacity elsewhere there is sufficient pitch space to meet all future needs.
- The '*Melton Local Football Facility Plan*' (2019) notes a shortfall of two '3G' football turf pitches in Melton. Neither of the proposed sites is in the vicinity of the boundary with Harborough. Three sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements none of which are close to the boundary with Harborough.

Rutland

- Rutland County Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the county in 2022. The '*Rutland Sports and Recreation Strategy*' (2015) identifies that 'the overall level of provision for football in Rutland is approximately in balance, but that there are a small number of 'spare' mini pitches' and that there is 'sufficient playing field space in secure community use for football to cater for matches at the peak times up to 2036'.
- The '*Rutland Local Football Facility Plan*' (2019) notes a shortfall of one '3G' football turf pitch in Oakham, although few players would travel the distance from the main population centres of Harborough to Oakham. Three sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements, including two in Oakham.

Corby

- The '*Corby Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan*' (2017) identifies sufficient current supply of all grass pitches and '3G' football turf pitches except for youth 11v11 pitches, but a deficiency of all types of pitch by 2031.

- The '*Corby Local Football Facility Plan*' (2020) notes a shortfall of one '3G' football turf pitch in Corby. Five sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements, all of which are close to the East sub-area of Harborough but host clubs playing in the Northamptonshire leagues.

Kettering

- The '*Kettering Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy Needs Assessment Report*' (2020) identifies a current and future shortfall in all types of football pitch in the borough, although there is no football activity in the 'Rural sub-area' which adjoins Harborough district.
- The '*Kettering Local Football Facility Plan*' (2020) notes a shortfall of two '3G' football turf pitches. Six sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements, none of which are close to the boundary with Harborough district.

Daventry:

- The '*Daventry Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies spare capacity for all types of football pitch in the 'East sub-area' adjacent to Harborough district, although a shortfall of four pitches is projected by 2029.
- The '*Daventry Local Football Facility Plan*' (2020) notes a shortfall of one '3G' football turf pitch in the district. Seven sites have been prioritised for grass pitch improvements, including one at Crick Athletic FC that is close to the boundary with Harborough.

5.2.4 Findings of the 2018 Harborough PPS

The key findings of the '*Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) in relation to football are below:

- 'Football in Harborough is characterised by a small number of large clubs, with the largest, Harborough Town having 46 teams, almost 26% of all the football teams in the district. The main clubs' sites are largely club controlled and the small number of single team clubs appear to be marginalised, finding bookings difficult'.
- 'The pattern of participation is similar to the county and national picture, with most players being male across all of the age groups and the majority of teams are in the mini and youth age groups. Girls football is increasing, but most play in mixed teams. In the season 2016/17 there were no senior women's teams in the district'.
- 'Most of the clubs draw their members primarily from Harborough district, with only Houghton Rangers/Juniors identifying that most of their members live outside of the district, in Leicester.

- 'A very high percentage of mini and youth football matches take place at the same time, meaning that there is a high peak demand for match pitch space. Only the senior game is more evenly spread, with around 65% of matches at peak times'.
- 'Most training takes place on AGPs, using small and large size pitches, both 3G short piles and sand based/dressed. Several teams use AGPs outside of the district for their training'.
- 'There appears to be a strong growth in the game, with an increase the number of teams from 176 in the season 2016-17 to 214 registered in 2017-18'.
- 'There is just a sufficient number of grass pitches in secure community use for most of the age groups across most of the district, but there is little spare capacity. The Middle sub area is least well provided in relation to the 7v7 through to the 11v11 Youth formats, but there are also shortfalls at peak time in the West, even taking into account pitches on school sites which are not in secure community use'.
- 'There is one full size AGP which is on the FA Register and one small size suitable for 5v5 and 7v7. These are used for both matches and training. As almost all training takes place on AGPs, the determining factor for pitch space is the peak demand'.
- 'There is a lack of secure pitch sites in the West, where Thomas Estley Community College and Lutterworth College are both important in the network of sites used by the community.
- 'The agreed quality for most of the pitches in the district is 'Standard'. However there are poor quality pitches and if these could be improved, this would help the overall capacity for football across the week, although not address the lack of capacity at peak time. The only good quality pitches are at Lutterworth Football Academy and the senior pitch at Northampton Road'.
- 'There is expected to be additional teams as there is major housing growth planned around Market Harborough, Lutterworth and Scraptoft. Most demand will be from the mini and youth elements where there is expected to be both an increase in participation rates and growth caused by new housing. The girls' and women's game is likely to grow strongly, but this is from a low base and the actual number of teams by 2031 is still expected to be relatively small compared to the male game'.
- 'There will be insufficient pitch space to cater for the planned growth in Market Harborough and although theoretically there may be sufficient capacity in the Lutterworth and Scraptoft areas to meet the demand, the location of the housing developments compared with the existing pitch sites, means that new provision should be made on site for each of the SDAs'.
- 'The current proposed stadium pitch at Harborough Town FC and at Broughton Astley adjacent to Thomas Estley College should be developed'.

5.2.5 Implications of the strategic context

The implications of the strategic context for football in Harborough district are as follows:

- **‘3G’ pitches:** The increased dependence on ‘3G’ football turf pitches for youth football and mini-soccer matches will place stresses on existing provision in the district.
- **Neighbouring areas:** There is some evidence of deficiencies in pitch provision in neighbouring areas which are likely to impact on Harborough.
- **Local Football Facility Plan:** The LFFP provides a helpful framework within which to identify priority developments.
- **The 2018 PPS:** The 2018 PPS constitutes a valuable benchmark against which to measure change in the intervening period.

5.3 Football pitch demand in Harborough district

5.3.1 Expressed demand

A questionnaire survey was circulated to all FA-affiliated football clubs in Harborough. The following seven clubs responded, collectively representing 140 teams, or 57.4% of all the 244 affiliated teams in the district.

- Borough Alliance FC
- Glen Villa FC
- Harborough Town FC
- Houghton Rangers FC
- Kibworth Town FC
- Lutterworth Town FC
- Medbourne FC

The following clubs affiliate to the Leicestershire and Rutland FA and play in Harborough district in season 2022/23. Clubs based outside the district but using Harborough pitches are shown in italics, as are any pitches used by Harborough based clubs that are outside the district:

<i>Club</i>	<i>Match venue(s)</i>	<i>Training venue(s)</i>	<i>Adult teams</i>	<i>Youth (11v11)</i>	<i>Youth (9v9)</i>	<i>Mini (7v7)</i>	<i>Mini (5v5)</i>
AFC North Kilworth	North Kilworth SC	-	2	2	2	2	1
Aylestone St. James FC	Aylestone Rugby Club	Aylestone Rugby Club	1	-	-	-	-

Borough Alliance JFC	Symington's Recreation. Ground. Robert Smyth Academy	Symington's Recreation. Ground	3	6	5	6	3
Brooke House College	Bowden's Park	Bowden's Park	4	2	-	-	-
Dunton & Broughton Utd	D&B Rangers FC Broughton Astley '3G' Thomas Estley College Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground.	D&B Rangers FC Broughton Astley '3G'	6	6	5	7	2
D & B Utd Ladies	Broughton Astley '3G'						
FC Cherry Tree	Bowden's Park	-	1	-	-	-	-
Fleckney Athletic FC	Fleckney Sports Centre Lodge Road Recreation. Ground.	Fleckney Sports Centre	2	5	2	2	1
Fleckney Masters FC	Fleckney Sports Centre	Fleckney Sports Centre	1	-	-	-	-
Gilmorton FC	Gilmorton Playing Field	Gilmorton Playing Field	1	-	-	-	-
Glen Villa FC	Great Glen Recreation. Ground	Fleckney Sports Centre	3	3	2	1	-
Harborough Town FC	Bowden's Park	Bowden's Park	13	19	9	5	5
Houghton Rangers FC	Houghton Field	Houghton Field	4	2	1	2	1
Kibworth Town FC	Bird's Barn Kibworth Mead Academy	Bird's Barn Kibworth Mead Academy	7	13	7	4	3
Lutterworth Athletic FC	Lutterworth Soccer Centre.	Lutterworth Soccer Centre.	7	11	4	1	1
Lutterworth Town FC	Dunley Way Fields Moorbarns Way	<i>Aylestone Recreation. Ground Brockington College</i>	2	4	2	2	1
Medbourne FC	Medbourne Sports Club	<i>Mountsaye Academy</i>	2	-	-	-	-
North Kilworth FC	Husband's Bosworth PF South Kilworth PF	Husband's Bosworth PF	2	5	2	2	1

Oadby & Wigston Ladies	D&B Rangers FC	Broughton Astley '3G'	1	-	-	-	-
River Swift FC	Lutterworth Soccer Centre.	-	1	-	-	-	-
Thompsons United FC	Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Assoc.	Ullesthorpe PF Assoc	-	1	1	5	2
TOTALS	-	-	63	79	42	39	21

Sub-area analysis: Teams are distributed by sub-area as follows:

Sub-area	Adult 11v1 1	Youth 11v1 1	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5
West	28	30	17	16	9
Middle	24	30	13	17	8
East	11	19	12	6	4
HARBOROUGH	63	79	42	39	21

5.3.2 Changes since 2018

Team numbers in 2018, as recorded in the '*Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) compare with the current figures as follows:

- District summary:**

Season	Adult t 11v1 1	Youth 11v1 1	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5
2016/17	39	53	26	30	32
2022/23	63	79	42	39	21
Change	+24	+26	+16	+9	-11

- Changes at club level:**

<i>Club</i>	<i>Year/change</i>	<i>Adult teams</i>	<i>Youth (11v11)</i>	<i>Youth (9v9)</i>	<i>Mini (7v7)</i>	<i>Mini (5v5)</i>	<i>TOTAL</i>
AFC North Kilworth	2016/17	0	0	0	0	0	0
AFC North Kilworth	2022/23	2	2	2	2	1	9
AFC North Kilworth	Change	+2	+2	+2	+2	+1	+9
Aylestone St. James FC	2016/17	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aylestone St. James FC	2021/22	1	0	0	0	0	1
Aylestone St. James FC	Change	+1	0	0	0	0	+1
Borough Alliance JFC	2016/17	2	3	2	2	3	12
Borough Alliance JFC	2022/23	3	6	5	6	3	23
Borough Alliance JFC	Change	+1	+3	+3	+4	0	+11
Brooke House College	2016/17	3	0	0	0	0	3
Brooke House College	2022/23	4	2	0	0	0	6
Brooke House College	Change	+1	+2	0	0	0	+3
Broughton Astley United FC	2016/17	0	1	0	0	0	1
Broughton Astley United FC	2022/23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Broughton Astley United FC	Change	0	-1	0	0	0	-1
Dunton & Broughton Utd	2016/17	3	0	0	0	0	3
Dunton & Broughton Utd	2022/23	6	0	0	0	0	6
Dunton & Broughton Utd	Change	+3	0	0	0	0	+3
Dunton & Broughton Utd Juniors	2016/17	0	5	2	2	3	12

Dunton & Broughton Utd Juniors	2022/23	0	6	5	7	2	20
Dunton & Broughton Utd Juniors	Change	0	+1	+3	+5	-1	+8
Dunton & Broughton United Ladies	2016/17	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dunton & Broughton United Ladies	2022/23	1	0	0	0	0	1
Dunton & Broughton United Ladies	Change	+1	0	0	0	0	+1
FC Cherry Tree	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
FC Cherry Tree	2022/23	1	0	0	0	0	1
FC Cherry Tree	Change	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fleckney Athletic FC	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
Fleckney Athletic FC	2022/23	2	0	0	0	0	2
Fleckney Athletic FC	Change	+1	0	0	0	0	+1
Fleckney Athletic Juniors FC	2016/17	0	8	4	2	3	17
Fleckney Athletic Juniors	2022/23	0	5	2	2	1	10
Fleckney Athletic Juniors	Change	0	-3	-2	0	-2	-7
<i>Club</i>	<i>Year/ change</i>	<i>Adult teams</i>	<i>Youth (11v11)</i>	<i>Youth (9v9)</i>	<i>Mini (7v7)</i>	<i>Mini (5v5)</i>	<i>TOTAL</i>
Fleckney Masters FC	2016/17	2	0	0	0	0	2
Fleckney Masters FC	2022/23	1	0	0	0	0	1
Fleckney Masters FC	Change	-1	0	0	0	0	-1
Frolesworth United FC	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
Frolesworth United FC	2022/23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frolesworth United FC	Change	-1	0	0	0	0	-1
Gilmorton FC	2016/17	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gilmorton FC	2022/23	1	0	0	0	0	1

Gilmorton FC	Change	+1	0	0	0	0	+1
Gilmorton Juniors FC	2016/17	0	1	0	0	0	1
Gilmorton Juniors FC	2022/23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gilmorton Juniors FC	Change	0	-1	0	0	0	-1
Glen Villa FC	2016/17	2	0	1	2	1	6
Glen Villa FC	2022/23	2	1	2	1	1	7
Glen Villa FC	Change	0	+1	+1	-1	0	+1
Harborough Town FC	2016/17	4	0	0	0	0	4
Harborough Town FC	2022/23	13	0	0	0	0	13
Harborough Town FC	Change	+9	0	0	0	0	+9
Harborough Town Juniors FC	2016/17	0	15	8	8	11	42
Harborough Town Juniors FC	2022/23	0	19	9	5	5	38
Harborough Town Juniors FC	Change	0	+4	+1	-3	-6	-4
Houghton Rangers FC	2016/17	1	3	2	1	1	8
Houghton Rangers FC	2022/23	4	2	1	2	1	10
Houghton Rangers FC	Change	+3	-1	-1	+1	0	+2
Kibworth Town FC	2016/17	3	2	3	3	3	14
Kibworth Town FC	2022/23	7	13	7	4	3	34
Kibworth Town FC	Change	+4	+11	+4	+1	0	+20
Little Bowden FC	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
Little Bowden FC	2022/23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Bowden FC	Change	-1	0	0	0	0	-1
Lutterworth Athletic FC	2016/17	4	6	3	4	3	20
Lutterworth Athletic FC	2022/23	7	11	4	1	1	24
Lutterworth Athletic FC	Change	+3	+5	+1	-3	-2	+4
Lutterworth Town FC	2016/17	2	0	0	0	0	2
Lutterworth Town FC	2022/23	2	0	0	0	0	2
Lutterworth Town FC	Change	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lutterworth Town Juniors FC	2016/17	0	2	0	0	0	2
Lutterworth Town Juniors FC	2022/23	0	4	2	2	1	9

Lutterworth Town Juniors FC	Change	0	+2	+2	+2	+1	+7
Medbourne FC	2016/17	2	4	0	1	1	8
Medbourne FC	2022/23	2	0	0	0	0	2
Medbourne FC	Change	0	-4	0	-1	-1	-6

Club	Year/change	Adult teams	Youth (11v11)	Youth (9v9)	Mini (7v7)	Mini (5v5)	TOTAL
North Kilworth FC	2016/17	1	3	0	4	3	11
North Kilworth FC	2022/23	2	5	2	2	1	12
North Kilworth FC	Change	+1	+2	+2	-2	-2	+1
Oadby & Wigston Ladies	2016/17	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oadby & Wigston Ladies	2022/23	1	0	0	0	0	1
Oadby & Wigston Ladies	Change	+1	0	0	0	0	+1
Plough Inn FC	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
Plough Inn FC	2022/23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plough Inn FC	Change	-1	0	0	0	0	-1
River Swift FC	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
River Swift FC	2022/23	1	0	0	0	0	1
River Swift FC	Change	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royalist FC	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
Royalist FC	2022/23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royalist FC	Change	-1	0	0	0	0	-1
Thompsons United FC	2016/17	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thompsons United FC	2022/23	0	1	1	5	2	9
Thompsons United FC	Change	0	+1	+1	+5	+2	+9
Ullesthorpe FC	2016/17	1	0	0	0	0	1
Ullesthorpe FC	2022/23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ullesthorpe FC	Change	-1	0	0	0	0	-1

The key expressed demand issues are as follows:

- **Team numbers:** 61 men's teams, two women's teams, 70 youth male (11v11) teams, nine youth female (11v11) teams, 31 youth male (9v9) teams, 11 youth female (9v9) teams, 39 mixed mini-soccer (7v7) teams and 21 mixed mini-soccer (5v5) teams play in Harborough district.
- 15 clubs in Harborough have achieved the FA's quality-assured England Football

Accredited status. This is 65.2% which compares with the national average of 27%. In terms of teams, 90.6% (221 out of 244) are part of an England Football Accredited club in Harborough, compared with the national average of 81.1%. This means that the benefits of belonging to an accredited club with formalised safeguarding procedures and qualified coaches is enjoyed by all youth and mini soccer players in the district.

- **Women and girl's football:** Football for women and girls is relatively well developed in Harborough, with two adult women's teams, nine youth 11v11 teams and 11 youth 9v9 teams.

5.3.3 Expressed demand trends

Overall football participation by adults is falling across the country. The 'Active Lives' survey shows that regular participation has fallen from 5.2% of adults in 2015/16 to 4.1% in 2019/20. However, the number of teams playing in Harborough District has increased from 180 in 2017/17 to 244 in 2022/23, a 35.6% increase.

5.3.4 Displaced demand

Displaced demand relates to play by teams or other users of football pitches from within the study area which takes place outside of the area, or vice versa.

- **Imported demand from external clubs:** Two teams from outside the district play 'home' games on pitches in Harborough district.
- **Exported demand from internal clubs:** one team from Harborough district plays on a pitch outside the district.

The net effect of displaced demand for match pitches in Harborough district is one team but exported demand for floodlit training pitches amounts to a further 14 teams.

5.3.5 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Teams may have access to a pitch for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Pitches of a particular size or type may be unavailable to the community.
- The poor quality and consequent limited capacity of pitches in the area and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement.

Responses from the clubs' survey revealed the following unmet demand:

- **Waiting list:** Four clubs have a membership waiting list.

- **Extra pitch needs:** Five clubs have unmet demand for additional match pitches.
- **Extra training needs:** All responding clubs have unmet demand for additional floodlit, all-weather training pitches. The 9v9 '3G' pitch at Kibworth Mead Academy has to support more than 700 players from Kibworth Town FC.

5.3.6 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to exist, latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from a population if they had access to more or better provision. Consultation with local clubs indicated that a total of 28 additional teams of all age groups could be accommodated in Harborough district if the quality and quantity of pitch provision was improved, an increase of 11.5% from the number of existing teams.

<i>Club</i>	Adult teams	Youth (11v11)	Youth (9v9)	Mini (7v7)	Mini (5v5)
Borough Alliance FC	0	0	0	0	0
Glen Villa FC	1	0	0	0	0
Harborough Town FC	1	2	2	3	3
Houghton Rangers FC	0	0	0	0	0
Kibworth Town FC	2	3	2	3	3
Lutterworth Town FC	1	5	2	2	2
Medbourne FC	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	5	10	6	8	8

5.4 Football pitch supply in Harborough district

5.4.1 Introduction

This section summarises the detail of football pitch supply in Harborough the pitches included in the analysis are defined as natural or artificial turf areas permanently laid out with regulation markings, with the following dimensions as specified in the FA's 'Guide to Pitch Dimensions' (2013):

Pitch Type	Pitch length	Pitch width	Size including runoffs
Adult football	100m	64m	106m x 70m
Youth football 11v11 (U17U18)	100m	64m	106m x 70m

Youth football 11v11 (U15U16)	91m	55m	97m x 61m
Youth football 11v11 (U13U14)	82m	50m	88m x 56m
Youth football 9v9 (U11-U12)	73m	46m	79m x 52m
Mini-soccer 7v7 (U9-U10)	55m	37m	61m x 43m
Mini-soccer 5v5 (U7-U8)	37m	27m	43m x 33m
'3G' Football Turf Pitch	100m	64m	106m x 70m

The categories assessed are as follows:

- Pitches available for community use and used.
- Pitches available for community use but not used.
- Pitches not available for community use.

5.4.2 Full-sized '3G' football turf pitches

There are three full-sized pitches in the district. All are on the FA's '3G' Pitch Register and are therefore certified for competitive play:

Site	Address	Dimensions	Floodlit	Built	Sub Area
Bowden's Park 1	Northampton Road, Market Harborough LE16 9HF	107m x 71m	Yes	2008	Middle
Bowden's Park 2	Northampton Road, Market Harborough LE16 9HF	106m x 70m	Yes	2018	Middle
Broughton Astley Leisure Centre	Broughton Way, Broughton Astley LE9 6AZ	105m x 70m	Yes	2019	West
Lutterworth Athletic FC	Hall Lane, Lutterworth LE17 4LN	106m x 70m	Yes	2022*	West

* Due to commence construction

5.4.3 Small-sided '3G' football turf pitches

The following small-sided pitches are available for community use. The Kibworth Mead Academy pitch is on the FA's '3G' Pitch Register, however the other pitches are not so can only be used for training:

Site	Address	Dimensions	Floodlit	Built	Sub-area
Dunton & Broughton Rangers FC	Station Road, Dunton Bassett LE17 5LG	25m x 16m	No	2015	West
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Leicester Road, Fleckney LE8 8BG	47m x 34m	Yes	2017	Middle

Kibworth Mead Academy	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LG	73m x 46m	Yes	2015	East
Lutterworth Athletic FC	Hall Lane, Lutterworth LE17 4LN	Four 30m x 20m	Yes	2010	West

5.4.4 Grass football pitches

Provision of grass pitches with regulation line markings and goalposts for organised football are as follows. Pitches overmarked on other pitches are shown in brackets:

- Available for community use and used:**

Site	Address	Adult 11v11	Youth 11v11	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5	Sub-area
Aylestone St. James Rugby Club	Covert Lane, Aylestone LE7 9SP	1	-	-	-	-	East
Bird's Barn	Fleckney Road, Kibworth LE8 0HJ	2	-	2	2	2	East
Bowden's Park	Northampton Road, Market Harborough LE16 9HF	3	2	3	2	-	Middle
Dunley Way Playing Field	Dunley Way, Lutterworth LE17 4NP	1	-	-	-	-	West
Dunton & Broughton Rangers FC	Station Road, Dunton Bassett LE17 5LG	1	-	-	-	-	West
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Leicester Road, Fleckney LE8 8BG	1	2	-	2	4	Middle
Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	Frolesworth Road, Broughton Astley LE9 6PG	2	-	-	-	-	West
Gilmorton Playing Field	Woodcock Close, Gilmorton LE17 5SE	1	-	-	1	2	West
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Bridgewater Drive, Great Glen LE8 9FA	1	-	-	3	-	East
Houghton Field	Firs Road, Houghton-on-the-Hill LE7 9GU	2	(1)	-	1	(1)	East
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Kilworth Road, Husband's Bosworth LE17 6JW	1	-	-	1	-	West
John Wycliffe Primary School	Moorbarns Lane, Lutterworth LE17 4QJ	-	-	-	1	-	West

Site	Address	Adult 11v11	Youth 11v11	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5	Sub-area
Lodge Road Recreation Ground	Lodge Road, Fleckney LE8 8BX	-	-	1	-	-	Middle
Lutterworth Football Academy	Hall Lane, Lutterworth LE17 4LN	2	1	1	1	2	West
Lutterworth High School	Woodway Road, Lutterworth LE17 4QH	-	2	2	1	1	West
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Hallaton Road, Medbourne LE16 8DR	1	-	1	1	-	East
North Kilworth Football Club	South Kilworth Road, North Kilworth LE17 6HF	2	-	1	1	1	West
Robert Smyth Academy	Burnmill Road, Market Harborough LE16 7JG	1	1	-	-	-	Middle
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	North Road, South Kilworth LE17 6DZ	1	1	-	-	-	West
Symington's Recreation Ground	St. Mary's Road, Market Harborough LE16 7DS	2	-	1	1	1	Middle
Thomas Estley Community College	Station Road, Broughton Astley LE9 6PT	1	2	-	-	-	West
Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	Ashby Road, Ullesthorpe LE17 5DN	-	-	1	1	2	West
TOTALS	-	26	11(1)	13	19	15(1)	-

• **Available for community use and not used:**

Site	Address	Adult 11v1 1	Youth 11v1 1	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5	Sub-area
Swinford Playing Field	Lutterworth Road, Swinford LE17 6BA	1	-	-	-	-	West
Warwick Road Recreation Ground	Dairy Way, Kibworth Harcourt LE8 0NH	1*	-	-	-	-	East
TOTALS	-	3	0	0	0	0	-

* 'Poor' quality sloping pitch.

- **Pitches not available for community use:** The following grass pitches on school sites are not available for community use:

Site	Address	Adult 11v11 1	Youth 11v11	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5	Sub-area
Billesdon Primary School	Gaulby Road, Billesdon LE7 9AG	-	-	-	1	-	East
Church Langton Primary Academy	Stonton Road, Church Langton LE16 7SZ	-	-	-	1	-	East
Farndon Fields Primary School	Argyle Park, Market Harborough LE16 9JH	-	-	1	1	1	Middle
Fernvale Primary School	Somerby Road, Scraptoft LE7 9PR	-	2	-	-	-	East
Fleckney Primary School	Batchelor Road, Fleckney LE8 8BE	-	1	-	1	-	Middle
Foxton Primary School	Gallow Field Road, Foxton LE16 7QZ	-	-	-	1	-	Middle
Great Glen St. Cuthbert's Primary	The Chase, Great Glen LE8 9EQ	-	-	-	1	-	East
Husband's Bosworth Primary School	School Lane, Husband's Bosworth LE17 6JU	-	-	-	1	-	West
Kibworth Mead Academy	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LG	-	2	-	-	-	East
Kibworth Primary School	Hillcrest Avenue, Kibworth Harcourt LE8 0NH	-	-	-	2	-	East
Lubenham All Saints Primary School	School Lane, Lubenham LE16 9TW	-	-	-	1	-	Middle
Lutterworth College	Bitteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EX	2	1	-	1	-	West
Market Harborough Academy	Fairfield Road, Market Harborough LE16 9QH	-	-	-	1	-	Middle
Ridgeway Primary Academy	The Ridgeway, Market Harborough LE16 7HQ	-	-	-	1	-	Middle
Sherrier Primary School	Bitteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EX	-	-	-	2	-	West
St. Andrew's Primary School	Dag Lane, North Kilworth LE17 6HD	-	-	-	1	-	West
St. Luke's Primary School	Main Street, Thurnby LE7 9PN	-	-	-	2	-	East

Welland Park Academy	Welland Park Road, Market Harborough LE16 9DR	-	-	1	-	-	Middle
TOTALS	-	2	4	2	18	1	-

5.4.6 Provision by sub-area

Pitches with community use and used by sub-area are as follows. Over-marked pitches are shown in brackets:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Adult 11v11</i>	<i>Youth 11v11</i>	<i>Youth 9v9</i>	<i>Mini 7v7</i>	<i>Mini 5v5</i>
West	12	4	5	7	9
Middle	8	6	7	7	6
East	6	2	1	5	4
HARBOROUGH	26	12	13	19	16

5.4.7 Artificial turf pitch quality

The quality of the '3G' football turf pitches in the district was assessed from site visits, to apply the Non-technical Visual Assessment criteria developed for use in conjunction with the '*Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance*'. The assessment generates an overall 'score' by evaluating the playing surface, fencing, floodlighting, disability access and changing provision.

- Full-sized '3G' football turf pitches:**

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitch</i>	<i>Changing</i>
Bowden's Park (pitch one)	Good	Good
Bowden's Park (pitch two)	Good	Good
Broughton Astley Leisure Centre	Good	Good

- Small-sided '3G' football turf pitches:**

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitch</i>	<i>Changing</i>
Dunton & Broughton Rangers FC	Good	Good
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Good	Good
Kibworth Mead Academy	Good	Good
Lutterworth Athletic FC	Good	Good

5.4.8 Grass pitch quality

The quality of all grass football pitches in Harborough with community use and used was assessed from site visits during the playing season, to apply the Non-technical Visual Assessment criteria developed by the FA for use in conjunction with the 'Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance'. These were cross-referenced with the Football Foundation's 'Pitch Power' reports where available. The criteria assessed are as follows. A percentage score and associated ratings are generated as an overall measure of quality:

- **The playing surface:** This includes grass cover, pitch dimensions, gradient, evenness, length of grass, drainage and evidence of any unauthorised use.
- **The changing facilities:** This includes the availability of changing rooms, kitchen and/or bar, the interior and exterior appearance, showering and toilet provision, medical room, disability access and parking arrangements.
- **Grounds maintenance:** This includes the frequency of grass cutting, seeding, aeration, sand-dressing, fertilising, weed killing and chain harrowing.

The ratings for each grass football pitch in Harborough are below. The percentage scores generated equate to ratings of 'Good' for scores of 100% - 75% (highlighted in green below), 'Standard' for scores of 74.9% - 50% (highlighted in yellow below), 'Poor' for scores of 49.9% - 25% (highlighted in red below) and 'Unsuitable' below 25%:

•

Site	Pitches	Pitch	Changing	Comments
Aylestone St. James Rugby Club	Adult pitch	Good	Good	Pitch is sloping but 'good' quality with floodlights. Changing currently being upgraded to 'good' standard.
Bird's Barn	Adult pitch 1	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.
Bird's Barn	Adult pitch 2	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.
Bird's Barn	Youth 9v9 pitch 1	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.
Bird's Barn	Youth 9v9 pitch 2	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.
Bird's Barn	Mini 7v7 pitch 1	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.

Bird's Barn	Mini 7v7 pitch 2	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.
Bird's Barn	Mini 5v5 pitch 1	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.
Bird's Barn	Mini 5v5 pitch 2	Good	Poor	Pitches are 'good' quality. Changing facilities are basic and 'poor' quality. Parking facilities are limited.
Bowden's Park	Adult pitch 1	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Bowden's Park	Adult pitch 2	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.

Bowden's Park	Adult pitch 3	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Bowden's Park	Youth 11v11 pitch 1	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Bowden's Park	Youth 11v11 pitch 2 Youth 9v9 pitch 1	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Bowden's Park	Youth 9v9 pitch 2	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Bowden's Park	Youth 9v9 pitch 3	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Bowden's Park	Mini 7v7 pitch 1	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Bowden's Park	Mini 7v7 pitch 2	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.
Dunley Way Playing Field	Adult pitch	Good	Good	'Good' quality pitch and changing.
Dunton and Broughton Rangers FC	Adult pitch	Good	Good	'Good' quality pitch and changing.

Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Adult pitch	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited.
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Youth 11v11 pitch 1	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Youth 11v11 pitch 2	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Mini 7v7 pitch 1	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Mini 7v7 pitch 2	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are
				'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Mini 5v5 pitch 1	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Mini 5v5 pitch 2	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Mini 5v5 pitch 3	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Mini 5v5 pitch 4	Good	Standard	Pitches are at the lower end of 'good' quality. Changing facilities attached to the Sports Centre are 'standard'. Car parking capacity is limited

Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	Adult pitch 1	Poor	Poor	'Poor' quality pitches and changing facilities.
Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	Adult pitch 2	Poor	Poor	'Poor' quality pitches and changing facilities.
Gilmorton Playing Field	Adult pitch	Good	Good	'Good' quality adult pitch with 'standard' quality mini pitches. 'Good' quality changing shared with cricket.
Gilmorton Playing Field	Mini 7v7 Pitch 1	standard	Good	'Good' quality adult pitch with 'standard' quality mini pitches. 'Good' quality changing shared with cricket.
Gilmorton Playing Field	Mini 5v5 Pitch 1	standard	Good	'Good' quality adult pitch with 'standard' quality mini pitches. 'Good' quality changing shared with cricket.
Gilmorton Playing Field	Mini 5v5 Pitch 2	standard	Good	'Good' quality adult pitch with 'standard' quality mini pitches. 'Good' quality changing shared with cricket.
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Adult pitch	Standard	Standard	Adult pitch is 'standard' quality, but mini pitches are 'poor' quality with pronounced slopes. Changing facilities are 'standard' quality.
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Mini 7v7 pitch 1	Poor	Standard	Adult pitch is 'standard' quality, but mini pitches are 'poor' quality with pronounced slopes. Changing facilities are 'standard' quality.
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Mini 7v7 pitch 2	Poor	Standard	Adult pitch is 'standard' quality, but mini pitches are 'poor' quality with pronounced slopes. Changing facilities are 'standard' quality.
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Mini 7v7 pitch 3	Poor	Standard	Adult pitch is 'standard' quality, but mini pitches are 'poor' quality with pronounced slopes. Changing facilities are 'standard' quality.

Site	Pitches	Pitch	Changing	Comments
Houghton Field	Adult pitch 1	Good	Poor	'Good' quality pitches. Youth 11v11 and mini 5v5 pitches are overmarked. Changing facilities are 'poor' quality.
Houghton Field	Adult pitch 2	Good	Poor	'Good' quality pitches. Youth 11v11 and mini 5v5 pitches are overmarked. Changing facilities are 'poor' quality.
Houghton Field	(Youth 11v11 pitch)	Good	Poor	'Good' quality pitches. Youth 11v11 and mini 5v5 pitches are overmarked. Changing facilities are 'poor' quality.
Houghton Field	Mini 7v7 pitch	Good	Poor	'Good' quality pitches. Youth 11v11 and mini 5v5 pitches are overmarked. Changing facilities are 'poor' quality.
Houghton Field	(Mini 5v5 pitch)	Good	Poor	'Good' quality pitches. Youth 11v11 and mini 5v5 pitches are overmarked. Changing facilities are 'poor' quality.
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Adult pitch	Good	Good	Pitches towards the lower end of 'good' quality. 'Good' quality changing.
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Mini 7v7 pitch	Good	Good	Pitches towards the lower end of 'good' quality. 'Good' quality changing.
John Wycliffe Primary School	Mini 7v7 pitch	Standard	None	'Standard' quality pitch. Changing not available to community users.
Lodge Road Recreation Ground	Youth 9v9 pitch	Standard	Poor	'Standard' quality pitch with 'poor' quality shipping container changing.
Lutterworth Football Academy	Adult pitch 1	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'good' quality mini 5v5 pitches and 'good' quality changing. Home of Lutterworth Athletic FC. Their stadium pitch will be converted to '3G'.
Lutterworth Football Academy	Adult pitch 2	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'good' quality mini 5v5 pitches and 'good' quality changing. Home of Lutterworth Athletic FC. Their stadium pitch will be converted to '3G'.

Lutterworth Football Academy	Youth 11v11 pitch	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'good' quality mini 5v5 pitches and 'good' quality changing. Home of Lutterworth Athletic FC. Their stadium pitch will be converted to '3G'.
Lutterworth Football Academy	Youth 9v9 pitch	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'good' quality mini 5v5 pitches and 'good' quality changing. Home of Lutterworth Athletic FC. Their stadium pitch will be converted to '3G'.
Lutterworth Football Academy	Mini 7v7 pitch	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'good' quality mini 5v5 pitches and 'good' quality changing. Home of Lutterworth Athletic FC. Their stadium pitch will be converted to '3G'.
Lutterworth Football Academy	Mini 5v5 pitch 1	Good	Good	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'good' quality mini 5v5 pitches and 'good' quality changing. Home of Lutterworth Athletic FC. Their stadium pitch will be converted to '3G'.
Lutterworth Football Academy	Mini 5v5 pitch 2	Good	Good	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'good' quality mini 5v5 pitches and 'good' quality changing. Home of Lutterworth Athletic FC. Their stadium pitch will be converted to '3G'.
Lutterworth High School	Youth 11v11 pitch 1	Standard	None	Marked and maintained by Lutterworth Town FC. Pitches at the lower end of 'standard' quality due to poor drainage. Changing facilities not available to community users.
Lutterworth High School	Youth 11v11 pitch 2	Standard	None	Marked and maintained by Lutterworth Town FC. Pitches at the lower end of 'standard' quality due to poor drainage. Changing facilities not available to community users.

Lutterworth High School	Youth 9v9 pitch 1	Standard	None	Marked and maintained by Lutterworth Town FC. Pitches at the lower end of 'standard' quality due to poor drainage. Changing facilities not available to community users.
Lutterworth High School	Youth 9v9 pitch 2	Standard	None	Marked and maintained by Lutterworth Town FC. Pitches at the lower end of 'standard' quality due to poor drainage. Changing facilities not available to community users.
Lutterworth High School	Mini 7v7 pitch 2	Standard	None	Marked and maintained by Lutterworth Town FC. Pitches at the lower end of 'standard' quality due to poor drainage. Changing facilities not available to community users.
Lutterworth High School	Mini 5v5 pitch	Standard	None	Marked and maintained by Lutterworth Town FC. Pitches at the lower end of 'standard' quality due to poor drainage. Changing facilities not available to community users.
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Adult pitch	Standard	Good	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality (slightly sloping). 'Good' quality changing.
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Youth 9v9 pitch	Standard	Good	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality (slightly sloping). 'Good' quality changing
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Mini 7v7 pitch	Standard	Good	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality (slightly sloping). 'Good' quality changing
North Kilworth Football Club	Adult pitch 1	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality adult pitches, but 'poor' quality mini pitches with gradients. 'Standard' quality changing.
North Kilworth Football Club	Adult pitch 2	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality adult pitches, but 'poor' quality mini pitches with gradients. 'Standard' quality changing.
North Kilworth Football Club	Mini 7v7 pitch 1	Poor	Standard	'Standard' quality adult pitches, but 'poor' quality mini pitches with gradients. 'Standard' quality changing.

North Kilworth Football Club	Mini 7v7 pitch 2	Poor	Standard	'Standard' quality adult pitches, but 'poor' quality mini pitches with gradients. 'Standard' quality changing.
North Kilworth Football Club	Mini 5v5 pitch	Poor	Standard	'Standard' quality adult pitches, but 'poor' quality mini pitches with gradients. 'Standard' quality changing.
Robert Smyth Academy	Adult pitch	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'standard' changing.
Robert Smyth Academy	Youth 11v11 pitch	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'standard' changing.
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Adult pitch	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'standard' changing.
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Youth 11v11 pitch	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'standard' changing.
Symington's Recreation Ground	Adult pitch 1	Standard	Poor	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality. Changing is 'poor' quality.
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Adult pitch 2	Standard	Poor	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality. Changing is 'poor' quality.
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Youth 9v9 pitch	Standard	Poor	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality. Changing is 'poor' quality.
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Mini 7v7 pitch	Standard	Poor	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality. Changing is 'poor' quality.
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Mini 5v5 pitch	Standard	Poor	Pitches towards the higher end of 'standard' quality. Changing is 'poor' quality.
Thomas Estley Community College	Adult pitch	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'standard' changing.
Thomas Estley Community College	Youth 11v11 pitch 1	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'standard' changing.
Thomas Estley Community College	Youth 11v11 pitch 2	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches, with 'standard' changing.
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Youth 9v9 pitch	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches and changing.
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Mini 7v7 pitch	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches and changing.
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Mini 5v5 pitch 1	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches and changing.

Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Mini 5v5 pitch 2	Standard	Standard	'Standard' quality pitches and changing.
----------------------------------	------------------	----------	----------	--

5.4.9 Summary of grass pitch quality

The number and percentage of pitches in each quality band is tabulated below. 10.0% of pitches in the district are rated as 'poor' quality, with consequent reductions in carrying capacity.

Pitch type	Number Good	Good %	Number Standard	Standard %	Number Poor	Poor %
Adult 11v11	9	34.6%	16	61.5%	1	3.8%
Youth 11v11	3	25.0%	9	75.0%	0	0.0%
Youth 9v9	2	16.7%	11	83.3%	0	0.0%
Mini-soccer 7v7	5	26.3%	9	47.4%	5	26.3%
Mini-soccer 5v5	9	56.3%	6	37.5%	1	6.2%
TOTAL	28	32.6%	51	59.3%	7	8.1%

5.4.10 Summary of changing facilities quality

The number and percentage of pitches of each type that are served by 'poor' quality or no changing facilities is tabulated below. 34.8% of pitches are served by 'poor' quality or no changing facilities and the adverse impact on such a high proportion of pitch users makes it more difficult to recruit and retain new players, particularly women and girls.

Pitch type	Number	%
Adult 11v11	8	32.0%
Youth 11v11	3	25.0%
Youth 9v9	5	41.7%
Mini-soccer 7v7	7	36.8%
Mini-soccer 5v5	5	31.3%
TOTAL	28	32.6%

5.4.11 Grass pitch maintenance

Football pitch maintenance in the district is organised as follows:

- **Club-managed pitches:** Dunton and Broughton United FC, Harborough Town FC, Kibworth Town FC, Lutterworth Athletic FC and Lutterworth Town FC all

maintain the pitches they use. This involves a combination of external contractors and volunteer help.

- **Council-owned pitches:** The council has an in-house grounds maintenance team to undertake football pitch maintenance.
- **Pitches on education sites:** The school sites with community use all employ or contract their pitch maintenance staff.

5.4.12 Pitch hire charges

The cost of hiring grass football pitches in Harborough district and areas are as follows.

Council	Pitch	Cost per match (£)
<i>Harborough District</i>	11v11 pitch	£60
<i>Harborough District</i>	9v9 pitch	£35
<i>Harborough District</i>	7v7 pitch	£25
<i>Harborough District</i>	5v5 pitch	£15
<i>Blaby District Council</i>	Adult pitch	£40
<i>Blaby District Council</i>	Youth pitch	£12.50
<i>Blaby District Council</i>	Mini-Soccer pitch	£7.50
<i>Rugby Borough Council</i>	Adult pitch	£41
<i>Rugby Borough Council</i>	Youth pitch	£32
<i>Rugby Borough Council</i>	Mini-Soccer pitch	£16
<i>Charnwood District Council</i>	Adult	£60
<i>Charnwood District Council</i>	Junior	£30

<i>Corby Borough Council</i>	Adult pitch	£23
<i>Corby Borough Council</i>	Youth pitch	£15

The cost of hiring artificial grass football pitches in the peak period in Harborough district and comparisons with other areas are as follows:

<i>Council</i>	<i>location</i>	<i>Pitch</i>	<i>Cost per match (£)</i>
<i>Harborough District</i>	<i>Harborough Town '3G' pitches</i>	Whole pitch (with lights)	£110
<i>Harborough District</i>	<i>Harborough Town '3G' pitches</i>	Whole pitch (without lights)	£90
<i>Harborough District</i>	<i>Harborough Town '3G' pitches</i>	One-third pitch	£30
<i>Harborough District</i>	<i>Broughton Astley Leisure Centre</i>	Whole pitch	£83.50
<i>Harborough District</i>	<i>Broughton Astley Leisure Centre</i>	Half-pitch	£52
<i>Harborough District</i>	<i>Broughton Astley Leisure Centre</i>	One-third pitch	£26
<i>Leicester City Council</i>	<i>Judgemeadow College</i>	Whole pitch	£90
<i>Leicester City Council</i>	<i>Judgemeadow College</i>	One-third pitch	£42

<i>Melton Borough Council</i>	<i>John Fernley College</i>	Whole pitch	£90
<i>Melton Borough Council</i>	<i>John Fernley College</i>	Half pitch	£50

The comparison of prices shows that the cost of hiring grass pitches and '3G' football turf pitches in Harborough are generally comparable to those in neighbouring areas.

5.4.13 Ownership, management and security of access

The ownership, management and security of community access of football pitch sites is detailed below. Security of access refers to the extent to which community use is protected (through public ownership, community use agreements etc.), rather than the security of tenure of specific users.

Site	Ownership	Management	Access
Aylestone St. James RFC	Aylestone St. James RFC	Aylestone St. James RFC	Secured
Bird's Barn	Private landowner	Kibworth Town FC	Secured
Bowden's Park	Harborough District Council	Harborough Town Community Trust	Secured
Dunley Way Playing Field	Harborough District Council	Harborough District Council	Secured
Dunton and Broughton Rangers FC	Dunton and Broughton Rangers FC	Dunton and Broughton Rangers FC	Secured
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Fleckney Parish Council	Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	Secured
Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	Broughton Astley Parish Council	Broughton Astley Parish Council	Secured
Gilmorton Playing Field	Gilmorton Parish Council	Gilmorton Parish Council	Secured
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Great Glen Parish Council	Great Glen Parish Council	Secured
Houghton Field	Houghton-on-the-Hill Parish Council	Houghton-on-the-Hill Parish Council	Secured
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Husband's Bosworth Parish Council	Husband's Bosworth Parish Council	Secured
John Wycliffe Primary School	Inspiring Primaries Academy Trust	John Wycliffe Primary School	Secured
Lodge Road Recreation Ground	Fleckney Parish Council	Fleckney Parish Council	Secured
Lutterworth Football Academy	Lutterworth Athletic FC	Lutterworth Athletic FC	Secured

Lutterworth High School (Woodway Road)	Lutterworth High School	Lutterworth High School	Unsecured
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Secured
North Kilworth Football Club	North Kilworth Football Club	North Kilworth Football Club	Secured
Robert Smyth Academy	Robert Smyth Academy	Robert Smyth Academy	Unsecured
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	South Kilworth Parish Council	South Kilworth Parish Council	Secured
Symington's Recreation Ground	Harborough District Council	Harborough District Council	Secured
Thomas Estley Community College	Success Academy Trust	Thomas Estley Community College	Unsecured
Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	Secured

The number and proportion of football pitches in Harborough with community use and used that have secured access is as follows. 16.3% of the pitches with community use and used are on sites without secured use, meaning that in theory community use could be rescinded at any time. Measures to secure community use at education sites, such as formal Community Use Agreements, would therefore be advisable.

Pitch Type	Secured Number	%	Unsecured Number	%
Adult football	24	92.3 %	2	7.7%
Youth football (11v11)	6	50.0 %	6	50.0%
Youth football (9v9)	10	90.9 %	3	9.1%
Mini-soccer (7v7)	17	89.5 %	2	10.5%
Mini-soccer (5v5)	15	93.8 %	1	6.2%
TOTALS	72	83.7 %	14	16.3%

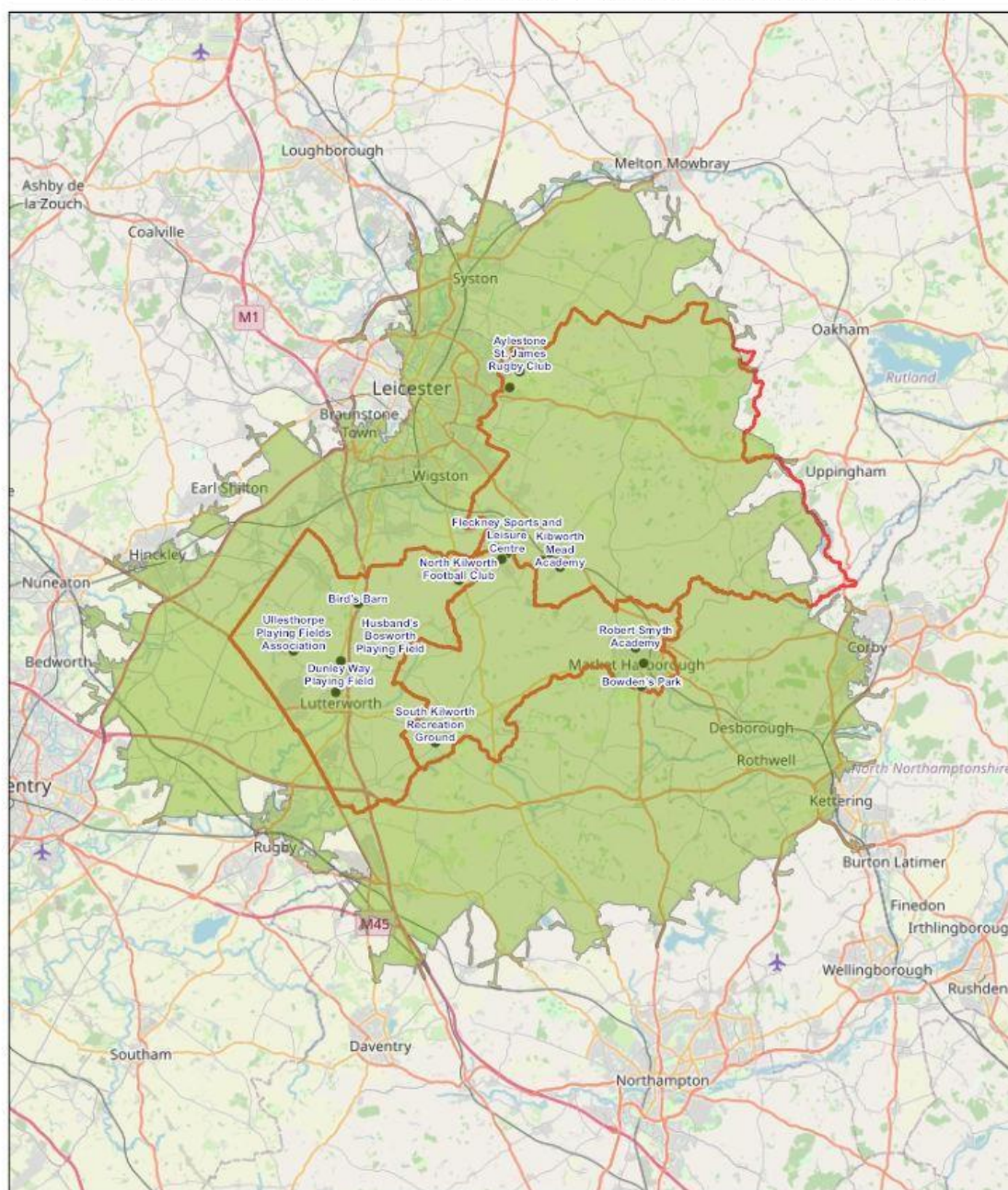
5.5 Geographical distribution

The geographical distribution of football pitches in Harborough has been assessed by identifying catchments to illustrate local level accessibility. This is based on the results of the clubs' survey, which identifies 15-minutes travel time as the typical maximum for grass pitches and 20 minutes for '3G' football turf pitches. Maps for each type of football pitch are overleaf and they illustrate the following:

- **Adult grass pitches:** The whole of Harborough district is within 15 minutes of an adult grass pitch, with the exception of a small area in the extreme east of the district.
- **Youth 11v11 pitches:** The whole of Harborough district is within 15 minutes of a youth 11v11 pitch, with the exception of an area in the extreme north and east of the district.
- **Youth 9v9 pitches:** The whole of Harborough district is within 15 minutes of a youth 9v9 pitch, with the exception of an area in the extreme north and east of the district.
- **Mini 7v7 pitches:** The whole of Harborough district is within 15 minutes of mini 7v7 pitch, with the exception of a small area in the extreme east of the district.
- **Mini 5v5 pitches:** The whole of Harborough district is within 15 minutes of a mini 5v5 pitch, with the exception of an area in the extreme north and east of the district.
- **'3G' football turf pitches:** The whole of Harborough district is within 20 minutes of a '3G' football turf pitch, with the exception of an area in the north of the district.

5.5.1 Adult grass football

HARBOROUGH - Adult Football Pitches 15 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

1:557,790

15.0 Minutes

• ADULT FOOTBALL PITCHES

West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area

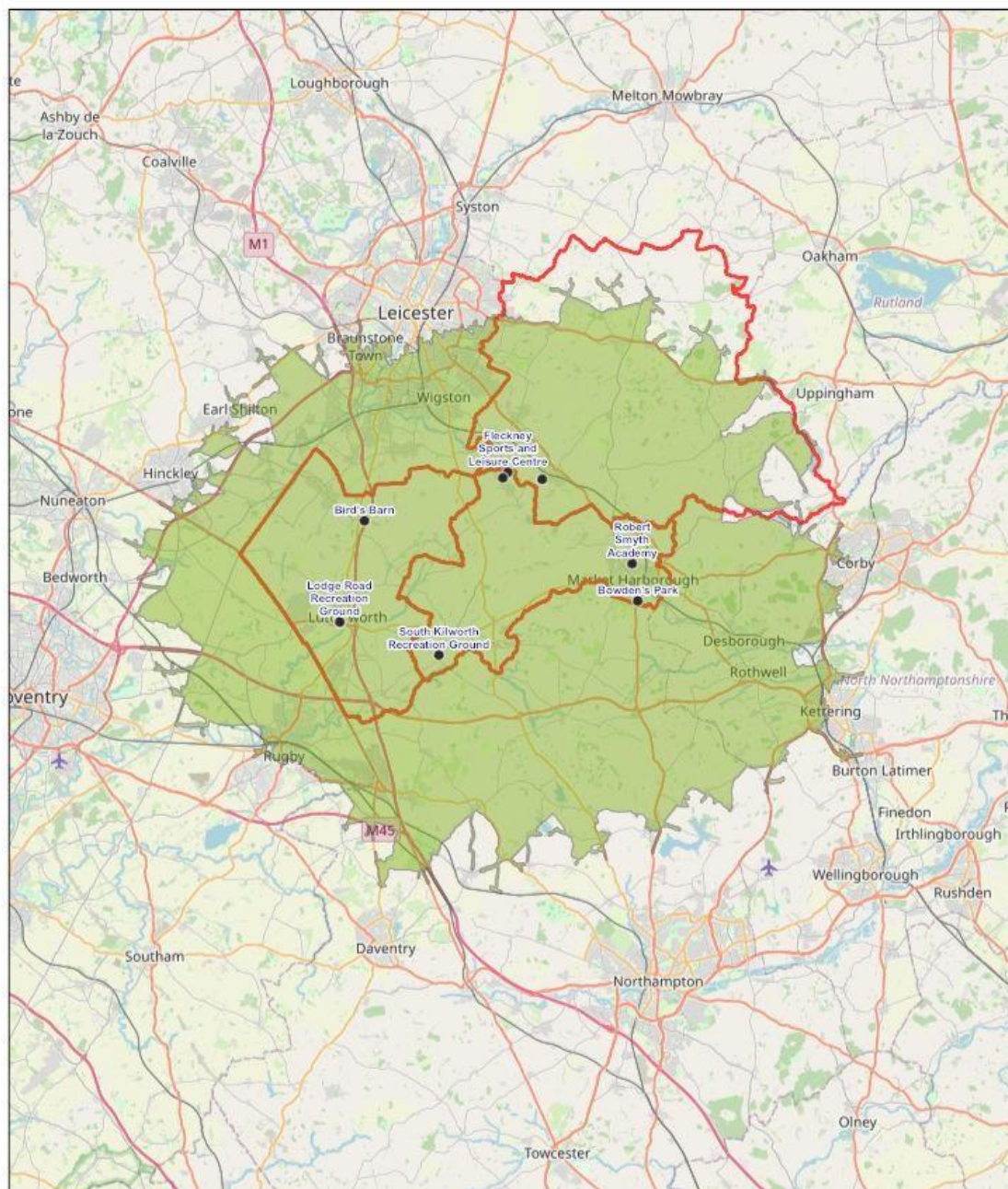
Harborough District Boundary

0 2.75 5.5 11 mi
0 4.5 9 18 km

© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

5.5.2 Youth 11v11 football

HARBOROUGH- Youth 11v11 Football Pitches 15 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

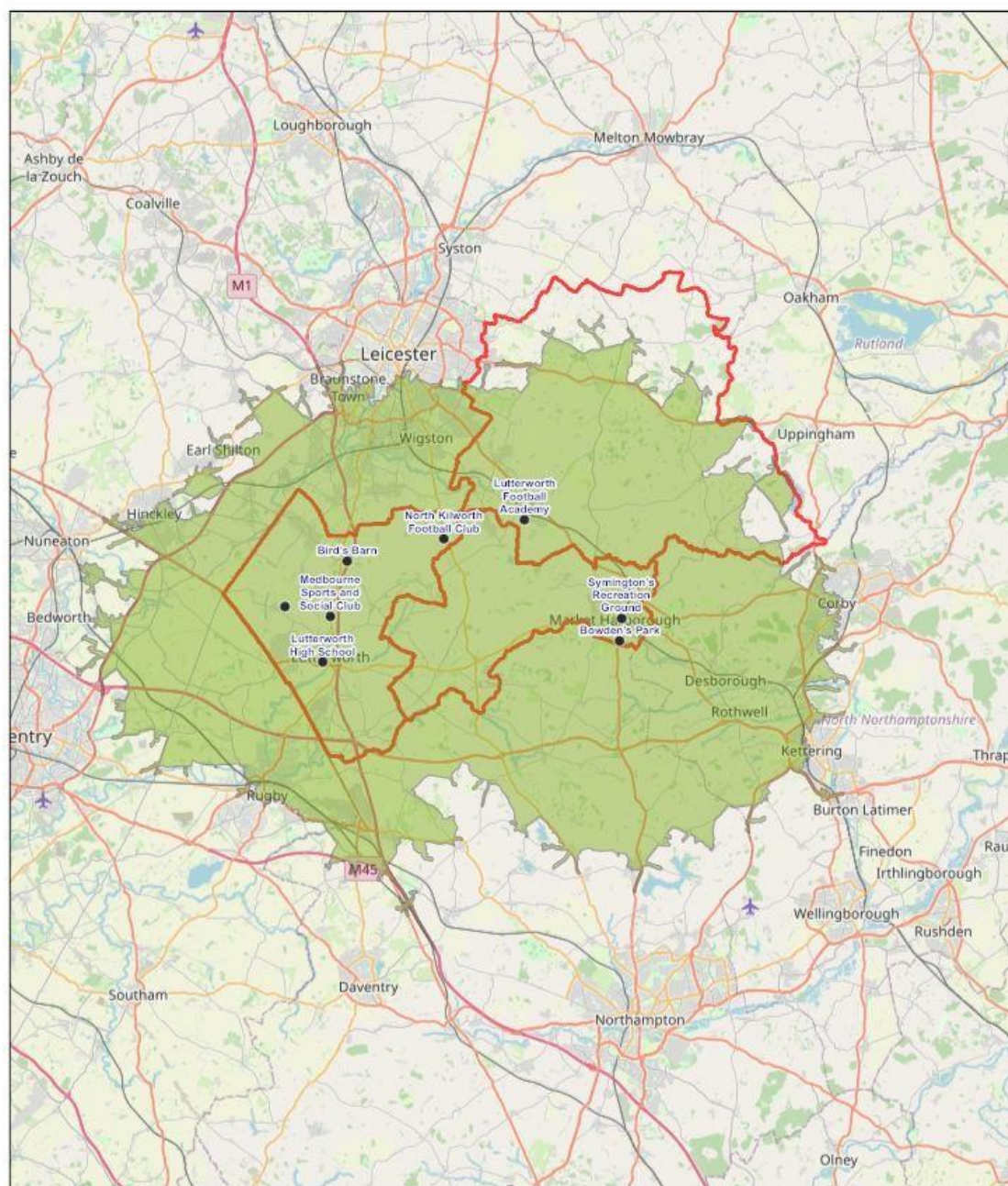
1:577,790

- YOUTH 11V11 FOOTBALL PITCHES
- 15.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary

© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

5.5.3 Youth 9v9 pitches

HARBOROUGH - Youth 9v9 Football Pitches 15 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

1:677,791

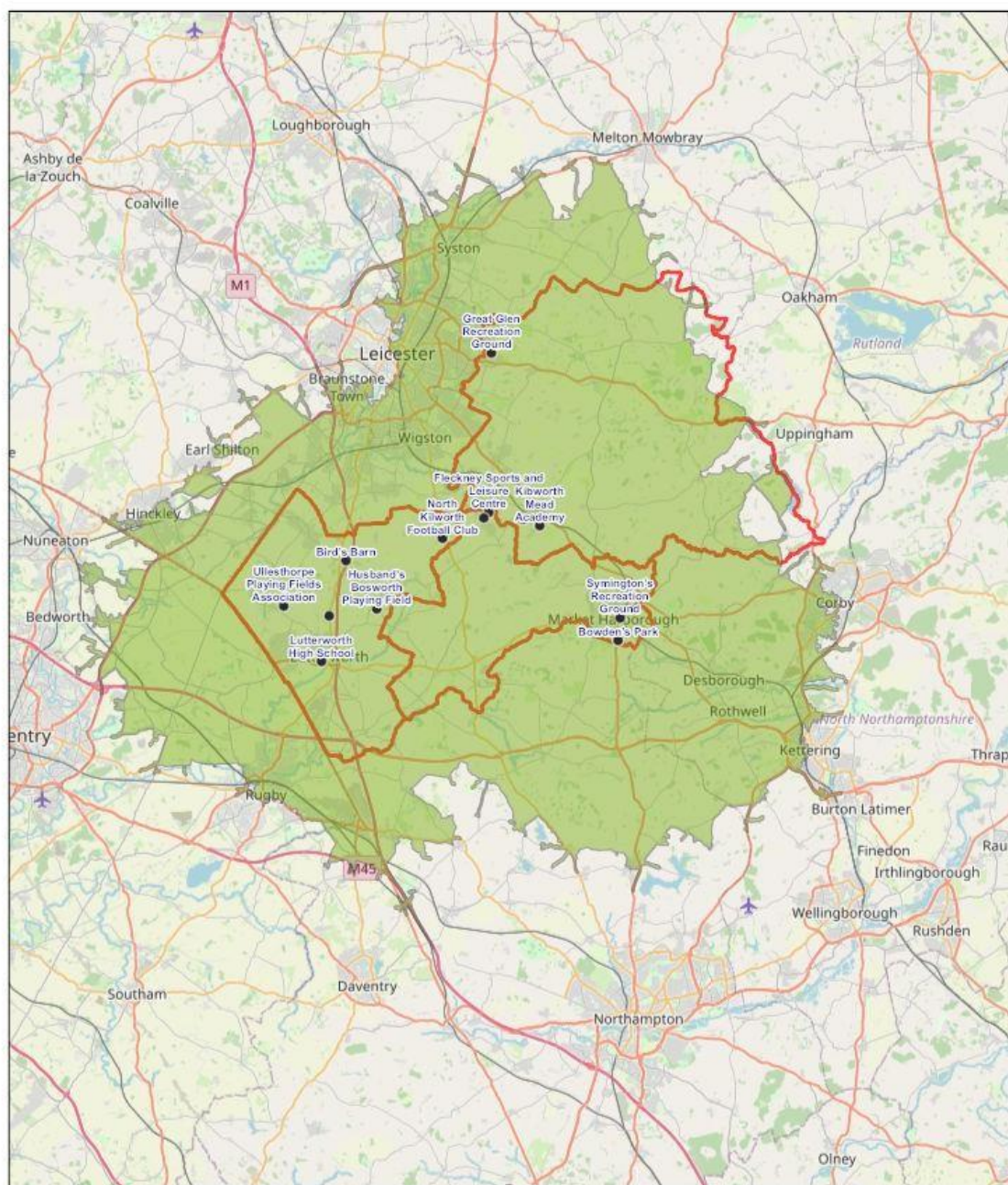
- YOUTH 9V9 FOOTBALL PITCHES
- 15.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary

0 3 6 12 mi
0 4.75 9.5 19 km

© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

5.5.4 Mini-soccer 7v7 pitches

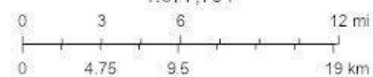
HARBOROUGH- Mini Soccer 7v7 Pitches 15 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

1:577,791

- MINI SOCCER 7V7 PITCHES
- 15.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary



© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

5.5.5 Mini-soccer 5v5 pitches

HARBOROUGH - Mini Soccer 5v5 Pitches 15 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

1:577,790

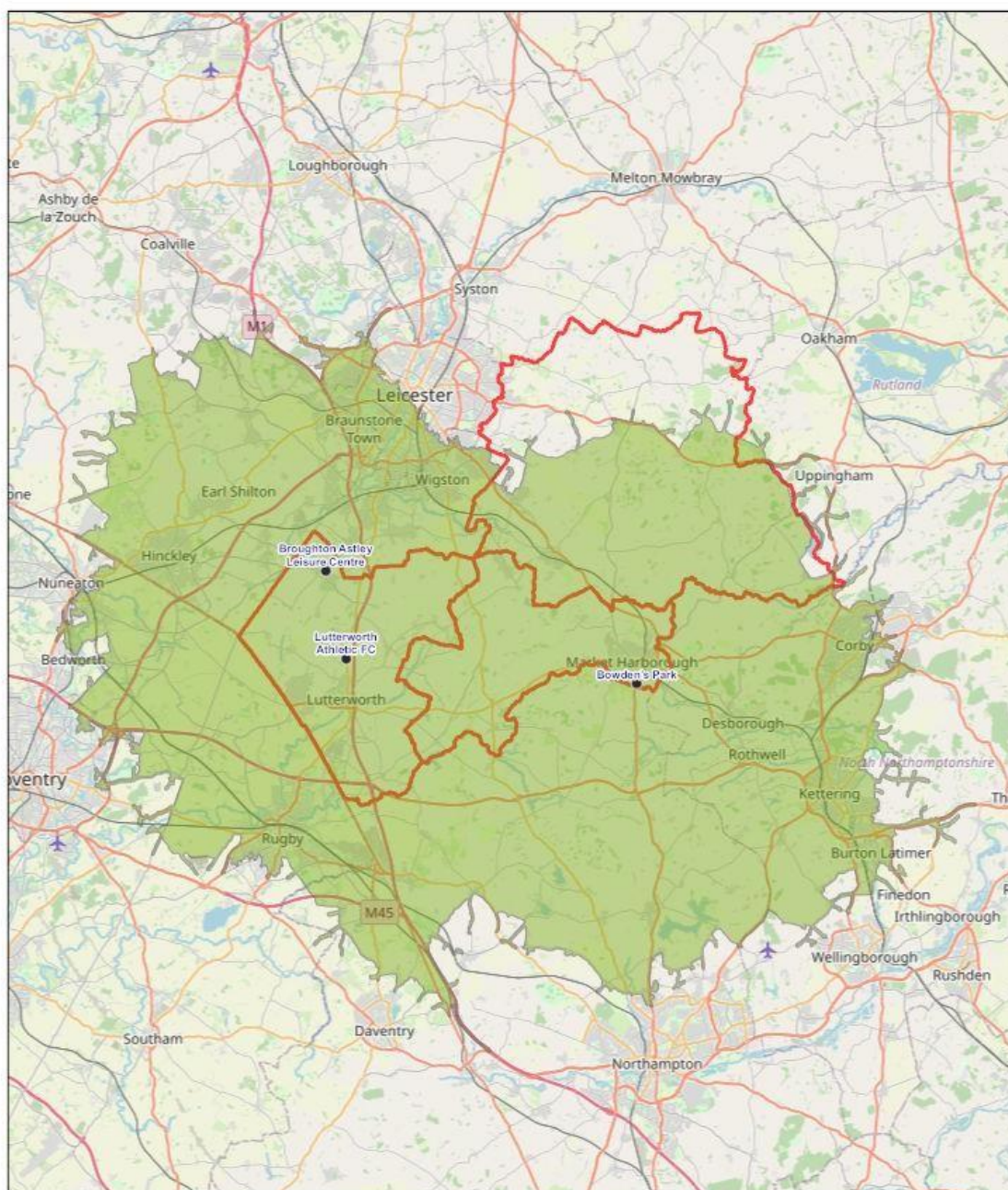
- MINI SOCCER 5V5 PITCHES
- 15.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary

0 3 6 12 mi
0 4.75 9.5 19 km

© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

5.5.6 '3G' football turf pitches

HARBOROUGH - Full-sized 3G Football Turf Pitches 20 Mins Drive



2/14/2022

- FULL-SIZED 3G FOOTBALL TURF PITCHES
- 20.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary

© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

5.6 *The views of local stakeholders*

5.6.1 Leicestershire and Rutland FA

Consultation with the Leicestershire and Rutland FA highlighted that:

- **Women and girls football:** The FA has big ambitions for the female game. To achieve this requires a combined effort across four pathways: education, recreation, competition and talent.
 - Education environments have a huge impact on the first experience of football for young girls. This pathway can offer many opportunities for females of all ages to develop and grow a lifelong interest in football.
 - FA Wildcats girls football centres provide the first step on the recreational pathway, the programme provides girls aged 5-11 with regular opportunities to play football in a fun and engaging environment. Leicestershire and Rutland operates a number of Wildcats girls sessions and the priority is to grow this activity to 15 successful and sustainable centres across the county.
 - There are 11 female teams in Harborough district; this is comparable to local areas of a similar size. The County FA's priority is to support existing clubs to grow and encourage more clubs to develop playing opportunities for females. The Leicestershire Women and Girl's League was formed through a merger of two separate leagues in 2020.
 - For talented players, the nearest FA Regional Talent Club (RTC) is Leicester City Women's FC which is located in Leicester City. Higher level talent pathway opportunities are also provided regionally and nationally by the FA, culminating in the England Women's national squads. The nearest Women's Super League team is Leicester City Women's FC which provides player pathway opportunities for gifted and talented female players and a spectator interest for fans.
- **Disability football:** In Harborough district there are two football teams specifically for people with a disability. It is a priority of the County FA to grow this provision. Kibworth Town FC will affiliate an additional disability team in season 2022/23.
- **Recreational football:** Recreational football is played where facilities are typically booked and there might be someone to help organise. Examples include FA 'Just Play' sessions, walking football and casual pitch hire for small sided match play. There are currently 12 FA 'Just Play' centres in Leicestershire and Rutland and the County FA is working towards having 15 in place by 2021. 16 walking football sessions are delivered at/by a range of community

organisation including leisure centres, community centres and clubs. The County FA has prioritised walking football and Just Play for further growth. Other local recreational football programmes are primarily delivered through Leicester City Community Trust projects.

- **‘3G’ pitches:** There is potential to share the use of ‘3G’ pitches with rugby users in the district.

5.6.2 Local football clubs

Borough Alliance FC: The club commented that ‘we are unable to access enough suitable winter training facilities in the local area to meet the demands of the club’.

Harborough Town FC: The club made the following comments:

- ‘The club would like to have a fenced, floodlit hybrid grass pitch for academy teams and to provide additional covered accommodation in the main ground plus a dedicated covered disability platform. The club would also like to build a small gymnasium and to provide community rooms as an extension in the roof of the clubhouse’.
- ‘The first team changing room and the away team changing room for first team games will need increasing to 16.8m square if the club is promoted to step 4 of the National League System’.
- ‘The football facility at HTFC is one of the best in the country but we are now at max capacity and need either a floodlight hybrid or AGP to meet demand and anticipated growth over the next five years’.

Kibworth Town FC: The club made the following comments:

- ‘Masterplans are already developed for expanding onto adjoining fields to cope with the 400% increase in participation since 2015’.
- ‘Our ‘internal waiting list’ could support additional teams, specifically a Sunday 11v11 men's team and additional teams throughout the age groups’.
- ‘We have outgrown our current site with pitches overused and little to no additional capacity. This is preventing us from creating an additional men's side and a new women's team offering. Whilst there is a 9v9 3G facility at The Kibworth Mead Academy, it was somewhat short-sighted to create a 9v9 facility that cannot be used for the school matches beyond Yr7/U12 for boys and Yr8/U13 for girls’.

- 'We'd prefer to be located at one location for ease of logistics and for the commercial sustainability of the club. The school offers the club no potential income streams to support the operations of the club'.
- 'Kibworth Town FC has seen participation grow exponentially since 2015 and now encompasses 36+ football teams plus 2 additional U5/U6 development squads not included within the questions of this survey and 7 Futsal teams, again not covered within the scope of this survey. During this time the female playing numbers have grown from 3 to 156. The club comprises about 700 regular playing members and about 70 volunteer coaches. The club has outgrown our current facilities and DESPERATELY need larger facilities to support a thriving, ever-expanding club supporting not only local residents for Football, but we're now the home to Kibworth Coyotes Ladies Rounders Club and other local keep fit groups'.
- 'The demand figures on grass pitches are often seasonal, as clubs use '3G' training facilities wherever possible in the winter. Therefore for six months of the year, the weekly demand on the grass pitches is probably far greater as clubs return to the grass to save on pitch hire during the lighter evenings. Kibworth's 11v11 pitches, for example, may have the equivalent of 3-4 matches per pitch each weekend and then maybe 8 hours of training through the week. Undrained pitches, such as those at Kibworth and many others around the district, are recommended for only 2 hours of match equivalent use per week. Our pitches get up to 16 hours of use in the spring and autumn'.
- 'Unauthorised use of pitches is a major factor on pitch wear - we'd estimate around 1-2 hours use in the school holidays each day by local school children'.
- The new 3G facility at Lutterworth will not relieve pressures on the need for additional 3G space further East as 20-minutes' drive time in evening traffic doesn't even reach the A5199. A 11v11 3G pitch in Kibworth could be developed on the Birds Barn site. This facility would be within a 20-minute drive of a far broader population from the edge of Desborough, all of Market Harborough in the south, Kibworth, Fleckney, The Langtons in the East, Great Glen, Most of Oadby and Wigston and as far as Clarendon Park/Knighton in Leicester to the North'.

Lutterworth Town FC: The club commented that 'the male first team has no training pitch this season and for the last 7 years has trained outside of Harborough District. The juniors have a lack of pitches. A lack of 11-a-side pitches is a major concern'.

Medbourne FC: The club made the following comments:

- 'Membership has increased due to another team folding and joining us a reserve team this season, however without the addition of a second team, membership would have decreased'.

- 'We have our own pitch for matchdays, however we have to use alternative floodlit all-weather pitches for training. It proved extremely difficult to secure a booking this year with every facility throughout Corby and Kettering, as well as Uppingham and Harborough being fully booked during midweek. We eventually managed to find the last available spot at Montsaye Academy (Rothwell) otherwise we may not have been able to train this season'.
- 'It would be brilliant if another artificial pitch was available for hire somewhere. The ones at Harborough Town are pretty much fully utilised by their own teams and the sand based surface at Welland Park isn't really suitable for football'.

5.7 *Developments since the 2018 PPS*

The key developments since the assessment of football needs in the 2018 PPS are as follows:

- Expressed demand has increased significantly, with the number of teams playing in Harborough District has increased from 180 in 2017/17 to 244 in 2022/23, a 35.6% increase.
- '3G' football turf pitch provision has improved with the installation of full-sized pitches at Bowden's Park and Broughton Astley Leisure Centre and the imminent construction of the Lutterworth Town Stadium Pitch but is still below the seven pitches required to meet the FA's guideline figure of one pitch per 38 teams.
- Despite the increases in demand, there are fewer grass football pitches in use in 2021 compared with 2018, which suggests intensified usage of pitches that were already close to capacity. The quality (and related carrying capacity) of the pitches at Bird's Barn (Kibworth Town FC) have been improved with secondary drainage works since 2018.

The implications of these changes are assessed below.

5.8 *The implications for football in Harborough district*

Analysis of local supply of football pitches in Harborough indicates the following:

- **Local clubs:** There is a strong network of England Accredited football clubs in Harborough district, providing high quality coaching and playing opportunities.
- **Increased demand:** The number of FA-affiliated football teams in the district has increased from 180 in 2017/17 to 244 in 2022/23, a 35.6% increase. The growth is apparent in all age groups apart from Mini 5v5.
- **Unmet demand:** Consultation with local clubs indicated that a total of 37 additional teams of all age groups could be accommodated in Harborough

district if the quality and quantity of pitch provision was improved, an increase of 11.5% from the number of existing teams.

- **Provision in neighbouring areas:** Assessments of football pitch provision in Playing Pitch Strategies in neighbouring areas mostly indicate deficiencies, particularly for '3G' football turf pitches. The absence of any available spare capacity in surrounding areas means that there is no scope for exporting football demand from Harborough district.
- **Grass pitch supply:** An examination of grass pitch supply suggests that in quantitative terms there is little if any local spare capacity.
- **Grass pitch quality:** Just over 10% of pitches in the district are rated as 'poor' quality, with consequent reductions in carrying capacity. Several others suffer from poor drainage and so are rated at the lower end of 'standard' quality.
- **Changing facilities:** 30 pitches in the district (33.7%) are served by 'poor' quality or no changing facilities.
- **Unsecured access:** 18.2% of the pitches with community use and used are on sites without secured use, meaning that in theory community use could be rescinded at any time.
- **'3G' football turf pitches:** There are three full-sized '3G' pitches in Harborough district (plus a fourth pitch under construction at Lutterworth Athletic FC), but many local clubs have identified the lack of floodlit, all-weather pitches as an impediment to the development of the game locally.

5.9 Assessment of current needs

5.9.1 Introduction

To assess whether the current supply of pitches is adequate to meet existing demand an understanding of the situation at all sites available to the community needs to be developed. This is achieved by providing a brief overview for each site, which comprises:

- A comparison between the carrying capacity of a site with how much demand currently takes place there. The carrying capacity of a site is defined as the amount of play it can regularly accommodate without adversely affecting its quality and use. Demand is defined in terms of the number of 'match equivalent sessions' at each site. A 'match equivalent session' represents the wear and tear on a pitch equivalent to a formal match, so the impact of training sessions and unauthorised use can also be accounted for.
- An indication of the extent to which pitches are being used during their peak periods.

The site overviews identify the extent to which pitches are:

- ***Being overplayed:*** Where use exceeds the carrying capacity (highlighted in red in the tables below).
- ***Being played to the level the site can sustain:*** Where use matches the carrying capacity (highlighted in yellow in the tables below).
- ***Potentially able to accommodate some additional play:*** Where use falls below the carrying capacity (highlighted in green in the tables below).

In line with the PPS guidance, the following assumptions have been made in relation to the number of weekly match equivalents that can be accommodated by different quality pitches:

<i>Pitch type</i>	<i>Good quality</i>	<i>Standard quality</i>	<i>Poor quality</i>
Adult	3	2	1
Youth 11v11	4	2	1
Youth 9v9	4	2	1
Mini-soccer 7v7	6	4	2
Mini-soccer 5v5	6	4	2

5.9.2 Adult pitches

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitches</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Aylestone St. James Rugby Club	1	Aylestone St. James FC	3.0	1.0	+2.0	1.0	1.0	Balance d
Bird's Barn	2	Kibworth Town FC	6.0	7.0	-1.0	2.0	4.0	-2.0
Bowden's Park	3	Harborough Town FC Brooke House College FC Cherry Tree	6.0	6.0	Balanced	3.0	3.0	Balance d
Dunley Way Playing Field	1	Lutterworth Town FC	3.0	1.0	+2.0	1.0	1.0	Balance d
Dunton & Broughton Rangers FC	1	Dunton & Broughton Utd FC Oadby & Wigston ladies FC	3.0	3.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balance d
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	1	Fleckney Athletic FC Fleckney Masters FC	3.0	3.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balance d
Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	2	Dunton & Broughton Utd FC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	2.0	1.0	+1.0
Gilmorton Playing Field	1	Gilmorton FC	2.0	1.0	+1.0	1.0	1.0	Balance d
Great Glen Recreation Ground	1	Glen Villa FC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	2.0	-1.0
Houghton Field	2	Houghton Rangers FC	6.0	4.0	+2.0	2.0	2.0	Balance d
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	1	North Kilworth FC	3.0	2.0	+1.0	1.0	1.0	Balance d
Lutterworth Football Academy	2	Lutterworth Athletic FC River Swift FC	4.0	4.0	Balanced	2.0	2.0	Balance d

Medbourne Sports and Social Club	1	Medbourne FC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balance d
North Kilworth Football Club	2	AFC North Kilworth	4.0	4.0	Balanced	2.0	2.0	Balance d
Robert Smyth Academy	1	Borough Alliance FC Robert Smyth Academy	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balance d
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	1	North Kilworth FC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balance d
Symington's Recreation Ground	2	Borough Alliance FC	4.0	3.0	+1.0	2.0	2.0	Balance d
Thomas Estley Community College	1	Dunton & Broughton Utd FC Thomas Estley Comm Coll	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balance d
TOTALS	26	-	59.0	51.0	+8.0	26.0	27.0	-1.0

The supply-demand balance for adult pitches by sub-area is as follows:

Sub-area	Weekly capacity	Weekly demand	Weekly balance	Peak capacity	Peak demand	Peak balance
West	25.0	19.0	+6.0	12.0	13.0	-1.0
Middle	11.0	12.0	-1.0	5.0	4.0	+1.0
East	23.0	20.0	+3.0	9.0	10.0	-1.0
HARBOROUGH	59.0	51.0	+8.0	26.0	27.0	-1.0

The key findings are:

- Peak time utilisation shows an overall deficit at two sites, is balanced at 16 sites and shows spare capacity at one site.
- The collective peak time supply-demand position in the district is a deficit of 1.0 match equivalent session. This figure increases to a deficit of 4.0 match equivalent sessions if the education sites without secured community access are excluded.
- The sub-area analysis shows that there is a peak time deficit in the West and East sub-areas.
-

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitches</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Bowden's Park	2	Harborough Town FC	4.0	8.0	-4.0	2.0	4.0	-2.0
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	2	Fleckney Athletic FC	8.0	3.0	+5.0	2.0	2.0	Balanced
Houghton Field	(1)	Houghton Rangers FC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth Football Academy	1	Lutterworth Athletic FC	2.0	4.0	-2.0	1.0	2.0	-1.0
Lutterworth High School	2	Lutterworth Town FC Lutterworth High School	4.0	4.0	Balanced	2.0	4.0	-2.0
Robert Smyth Academy	1	Borough Alliance FC Robert Smyth Academy	2.0	3.0	-1.0	1.0	2.0	-1.0
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	1	North Kilworth FC	2.0	3.0	-1.0	1.0	2.0	-1.0
Thomas Estley Comm. College	2	Dunton & Broughton Utd FC Thomas Estley Comm Coll	4.0	4.0	Balanced	2.0	2.0	Balanced
TOTALS	11(1)	-	28.0	31.0	-3.0	12.0	19.0	-7.0

5.9.3 Youth 11v11 pitches

The supply-demand balance for youth 11v11 pitches by sub-area is as follows:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
West	8.0	10.0	-2.0	4.0	8.0	-4.0
Middle	18.0	19.0	-1.0	9.0	12.0	-3.0
East	2.0	2.0	Balance d	1.0	1.0	Balance d
HARBOROUGH	28.0	31.0	-3.0	14.0	21.0	-7.0

The key findings are:

- Peak time use shows a deficit at seven sites with balanced provision at four sites.
- The collective peak time supply-demand position in the district is a deficit of 7.0 match equivalent sessions. The deficit increases to 16.0 match equivalent sessions if the education sites without secured community access are excluded.
- The sub-area analysis shows that there is a peak time deficit in the West and Middle sub-areas.

5.9.4 Youth 9v9 pitches

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitches</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Bird's Barn	2	Kibworth Town FC	8.0	7.0	+1.0	2.0	3.0	-1.0
Bowden's Park	3	Harborough Town FC	6.0	5.0	+1.0	3.0	5.0	-1.0
Lodge Road Recreation Ground	1	Fleckney Athletic FC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth Football Academy	1	Lutterworth Athletic FC	2.0	4.0	-2.0	1.0	2.0	-1.0
Lutterworth High School	2	Lutterworth Town FC Lutterworth High School	4.0	2.0	+2.0	2.0	2.0	Balanced
Medbourne Sports Club	1	No recorded use	2.0	0.0	+2.0	1.0	0.0	+1.0
North Kilworth FC	1	AFC North Kilworth	1.0	2.0	-1.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Symington's Recreation Ground	1	Borough Alliance JFC	2.0	3.0	-1.0	1.0	3.0	-2.0
Ullesthorne Playing Fields Association	1	Thompsons United FC	2.0	1.0	+1.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
TOTALS	13	-	29.0	26.0	+3.0	13.0	18.0	-5.0

The supply-demand balance for youth 9v9 pitches by sub-area is as follows:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
West	9	14	-5.0	5	7	-2.0
Middle	8	5	+3.0	5	8	-3.0
East	12	7	+5.0	3	3	Balanced
<i>HARBOROUGH</i>	<i>29.0</i>	<i>26.0</i>	<i>+3.0</i>	<i>13.0</i>	<i>18.0</i>	<i>-5.0</i>

The key findings are:

- There is a peak time deficit at four sites, a balance at four sites and spare capacity at one site.
- The collective peak time deficit is 5.0 match equivalent sessions, which increases to 6.0 match equivalent sessions if the site without secured community access is excluded.
- The sub-area analysis shows that there is a peak time deficit in both the West and Middle sub-areas.

5.9.5 Mini-soccer 7v7 pitches

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitches</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Bird's Barn	2	Kibworth Town FC	12.0	4.0	+8.0	2.0	2.0	Balanced
Bowden's Park	2	Harborough Town FC	8.0	5.0	+3.0	2.0	3.0	-1.0
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	2	Fleckney Athletic FC	12.0	2.0	+10.0	2.0	1.0	+1.0
Gilmorton Playing Field	1	No recorded use	4.0	0.0	+4.0	1.0	0.0	+1.0
Great Glen Recreation Ground	3	Glen Villa FC	6.0	1.0	+5.0	1.0	1.0	+2.0
Houghton Field	1	Houghton Rangers FC	4.0	2.0	+2.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	1	North Kilworth FC	6.0	2.0	+4.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
John Wycliffe Primary School	1	No recorded use	4.0	0.0	+4.0	1.0	0.0	+1.0
Lutterworth Football Academy	1	Lutterworth Athletic FC	4.0	1.0	+3.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth High School	1	Lutterworth Town FC	8.0	2.0	+6.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Medbourne Sports Club	1	No recorded use	4.0	0.0	+4.0	1.0	0.0	+1.0
North Kilworth FC	1	AFC North Kilworth	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Symington's Recreation Ground	1	Borough Alliance JFC	4.0	3.0	+1.0	1.0	3.0	-2.0
Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	1	Thompsons United FC	4.0	5.0	-1.0	1.0	3.0	-2.0
TOTALS	19	-	80 .0	29.0	+51.0	19.0	18.0	+1.0

The supply-demand balance for mini-soccer 7v7 pitches by sub-area is as follows:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
West	26.0	7.0	+19.0	7.0	6.0	+1.0
Middle	12.0	8.0	+4.0	2.0	5.0	-3.0
East	42.0	14.0	+28.0	10.0	7.0	+3.0
<i>HARBOROUGH</i>	<i>80.0</i>	<i>29.0</i>	<i>+51.0</i>	<i>19.0</i>	<i>18.0</i>	<i>+1.0</i>

The key findings are:

- There is a peak time deficit at three sites, use is balanced at six sites and there is spare capacity at five sites.

Playing Pitch and Outdoor Sports Facilities Strategy

- The collective peak time position shows spare capacity of 1.0 match equivalent session, which reduces to a deficit of 1.0 match equivalent session if the site without secured access is excluded.
- There is a collective peak time capacity deficit in the Middle sub-area.

5.9.6 Mini-soccer 5v5 pitches

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitches</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Bird's Barn	2	Kibworth Town FC	12.0	3.0	+5.0	2.0	2.0	Balanced
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	4	Fleckney Athletic FC	26.0	1.0	+24.0	4.0	1.0	+3.0
Gilmorton Playing Field	2	No recorded use	8.0	0.0	+8.0	2.0	0.0	+2.0
Houghton Field	(1)	Houghton Rangers FC	4.0	1.0	+2.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth Football Academy	2	Lutterworth Athletic FC	12.0	1.0	+9.0	2.0	1.0	+1.0
Lutterworth High School	1	Lutterworth Town FC	4.0	1.0	+1.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
North Kilworth FC	1	AFC North Kilworth	2.0	1.0	+1.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Symington's Recreation Ground	1	Borough Alliance JFC	4.0	3.0	Balanced	1.0	2.0	-1.0
Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	2	Thompsons United FC	8.0	2.0	+3.0	2.0	2.0	Balanced
TOTALS	15(1)		80.0	13.0	+67.0	16.0	11.0	+5.0

The supply-demand balance for mini-soccer 5v5 pitches by sub-area is as follows:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
West	34.0	5.0	+29.0	8	4	+4.0
Middle	30.0	3.0	+27.0	5	4	+1.0
East	16.0	5.0	+11.0	3	3	Balance d
HARBOROUGH	80.0	13.0	+67.0	16.0	11.0	+5.0

The key findings are:

- Peak time utilisation shows an overall deficit at one site, it is balanced at five sites and there is spare capacity at three sites.

- The collective peak time spare capacity is 5.0 match equivalent sessions. This decreases to 4.0 match equivalent sessions if the education site without secured community access is excluded.

5.9.7 '3G' football turf pitches

There are three full-sized '3G' pitches in Harborough district (plus a fourth pitch under construction at Lutterworth Town FC). In addition, there are seven small-sided pitches. Based upon the FA calculation that there should be one full-sized '3G' pitch per 38 teams and/or one small-sided pitch per 20 teams, these provide collectively the equivalent of 292 team training sessions per week. This compares with 267 teams in the district, so theoretically, there should be some spare capacity. However:

- Many local clubs have identified the lack of floodlit, all-weather pitches as an impediment to the development of the game locally.
- There is very limited spare capacity in the peak periods at existing pitches.
- There is an accessibility deficiency in the northern part of the East sub-area, based on a 20-minute drivetime catchment.
- If the 37 additional teams identified by local clubs as representing currently unmet demand are included, total team demand for 304 sessions per week cannot be met by current supply.

5.9.8 Use of hockey pitches for football

Due to the current shortfall in '3G' football turf pitches, most of the sand-filled artificial grass pitches in the district are used extensively for football training on midweek evenings, which makes them unavailable to cater for hockey.

<i>Site</i>	<i>Hockey use</i>	<i>Hockey use (%)</i>	<i>Football use</i>	<i>Football use (%)</i>	<i>Unused</i>	<i>Unused (%)</i>
Lutterworth College	6 hours	23.1%	15 hours	57.7%	5 hours	19.2%
Robert Smyth Academy	16 hours	50.0%	10 hours	31.2%	6 hours	18.8%
Welland Park Academy	8 hours	25.0%	12 hours	37.5%	12 hours	37.5%

5.10 Assessment of future needs

5.10.1 Population growth

The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.

5.10.2 Potential changes in demand

Consultation with local clubs indicated that the following additional teams could be accommodated in Harborough district if the quality and quantity of pitch provision was improved. The projected increase is equivalent to a 11.5% rise in current team numbers.

<i>Club</i>	Adult teams	Youth (11v1 1)	Youth (9v9)	Mini (7v7)	Mini (5v5)
Borough Alliance FC	0	0	0	0	0
Glen Villa FC	1	0	0	0	0
Harborough Town FC	1	2	2	3	3
Houghton Rangers FC	0	0	0	0	0
Kibworth Town FC	2	3	2	3	3
Lutterworth Town FC	1	5	2	2	2
Medbourne FC	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	5	10	6	8	8

5.10.3 Site-specific pressures

Harborough District Council needs to identify sites upon which it can deliver its housing targets. Whilst planning policy offers protection to playing pitches, some sites may be vulnerable unless it can be proved that they are needed to accommodate existing or future shortfalls in supply or serve some other green space functions. At present, the analysis in section 5.9 above shows that there is no effective spare capacity in the peak periods, so the case for retention is strong.

5.10.4 Potential changes in supply

These are as follows:

- A '3G' football turf pitch is due to be installed at the Lutterworth Football Academy.
- Welland Park Academy plans to resurface its artificial grass pitch with a GEN2 multisport carpet which will meet the needs of football and hockey.
- Pitch provision associated with the West of Leicester Road development in Market Harborough may be achieved via an off-site financial contribution, potentially involving a '3G' football turf pitch in conjunction with Borough Alliance FC.
- An adult grass football pitch will be provided in conjunction with the housing development at Uppingham Road, Bushby.

- Lutterworth High School has aspirations to provide a '3G' football turf pitch.
- Kibworth Town FC has aspirations to provide a '3G' football turf pitch at Bird's Barn, Kibworth.
- There are proposals to provide additional grass football pitches on the outfield of Illston Abey Cricket Club.

5.10.5 Existing spare capacity

The existing position for grass football pitch peak-time capacity has been calculated in terms of 'match equivalent sessions' in section 5.9 above and is as follows, for all sites and for sites with secured community access only. It is important to note that the shortfalls cannot be met by improvements to pitch quality (and related capacity), because they relate to peak period demand, which is defined by the number of pitches:

<i>Pitch type</i>	<i>All sites</i>	<i>Secured sites</i>
Adult	-1.0	-4.0
Youth 11v11	-7.0	-16.0
Youth 9v9	-5.0	-6.0
Mini-soccer 7v7	+1.0	-1.0
Mini-soccer 5v5	+5.0	+4.0

Peak-time utilisation rates of the full-sized '3G' pitches in the district is as follows. There is no effective spare capacity.

<i>Site</i>	<i>Midweek used hours</i>	<i>% capacity</i>	<i>Saturday used hours</i>	<i>% capacity</i>	<i>Sunday used hours</i>	<i>% capacity</i>
Bowden's Park (pitch one)	18	90%	8	100%	6	75%
Bowden's Park (pitch two)	20	100%	8	100%	6	75%
Broughton Astley Leisure Centre	20	100%	8	100.0	4	50%
TOTALS	58	96.7%	24	100%	16	66.7%

5.10.6 Future grass pitch needs

Future formal grass pitch needs to 2031 are modelled below using 'Team Generation Rates' (TGRs), which identify how many people in a specified age group in the district are required to generate one team. These are then applied to projected changes in population to identify the likely number of teams in the future:

Sport	Age rang e	Current populati on	Curre nt teams	Unmet deman d	TGR	Populati on 2031	Team s 2031	Extr a tea ms
Adult male football	17-45	14,245	61	2	1: 226	15,597	70	+6
Adult female football	17-45	14,629	2	3	1: 2,926	15,840	5	0
Boys youth 11v11 football	12-16	3,074	70	5	1: 41	3,026	74	-1
Girls youth 11v11 football	12-16	2,927	9	5	1: 209	2,906	14	-1
Boys youth 9v9 football	10-11	1,282	31	2	1: 39	1,214	31	-2
Girls youth 9v9 football	10-11	1,130	11	4	1: 75	1,189	16	+1
Mini-soccer 7v7 (mixed)	8-9	2,243	39	8	1: 48	2,199	46	-1
Mini-soccer 5v5 (mixed)	6-7	2,172	21	8	1: 75	2,179	29	0

5.10.7 Future '3G' pitch needs

Based upon the small net projected increase in team numbers of three by 2031, there will be an increase in demand equivalent to 0.08 '3G' football turf pitches.

5.10.8 Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator

A supplementary way of modelling future playing pitch needs is Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator. The model applies Team Generation Rates to the projected population increases to estimate the additional pitch needs arising and in addition generates capital and revenue cost estimates for providing the extra pitches. The model needs to be applied alongside an assessment of the various options for meeting unmet demand but provides helpful context for the site-specific supply-demand assessment and the TGR calculations above. The results of applying the Calculator for football needs arising from major planned developments in Harborough are set out below.

Development	Number of dwellings	Population	Pitch type	Number of pitches	Capital costs (£)	Annual costs (£)
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	Adult	1.0	£103,930	
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	Youth	1.81	£150,605	
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	Mini	1.59	£41,428	
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	'3G'	0.23	£239,794	
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	Changing	4.58	£820,959	
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	TOTALS	-	£1,356,716	£70,787
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	Adult	0.48	£49,489	
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	Youth	0.86	£71,720	
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	Mini	0.76	£19,729	
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	'3G'	0.11	£114,193	
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	Changing	2.18	£390,976	
Overstone Park, Market Harborough			TOTALS	-	£646,057	£33,709
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	Adult	0.28	£28,868	
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	Youth	0.50	£41,835	
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	Mini	0.44	£11,506	
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	'3G'	0.06	£66,606	

East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	Changing	1.27	£228,032	
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough			TOTALS	-	£376,847	£19,662
Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	Adult	0.10	£10,723	
Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	Youth	0.19	£15,545	
Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	Mini	0.16	£4,275	
Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	'3G'	0.02	£24,726	
Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	Changing	0.47	£84,733	
Arnesby Road, Fleckney			TOTALS	-	£140,022	£7,305
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	Adult	0.10	£10,577	
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	Youth	0.18	£15,317	
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	Mini	0.16	£4,218	
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	'3G'	0.02	£24,401	
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	Changing	0.42	£83,506	
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough			TOTALS	-	£138,018	£7,202
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	Adult	0.95	£98,978	
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	Youth	1.72	£143,430	
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	Mini	1.52	£39,458	
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	'3G'	0.22	£228,378	
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	Changing	4.36	£781,878	

Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area			TOTALS	-	£1,292,122	£67,416
OVERALL TOTAL	3,668	8,070	-	-	£3,949,782	£206,081

5.11 Key findings and issues

5.11.1 What are the main characteristics of current supply and demand?

- **Local clubs:** There is a strong network of England Accredited football clubs in Harborough district, providing high quality coaching and playing opportunities.
- **Increased demand:** The number of FA-affiliated football teams in the district has increased from 178 in 2016/17 to 266 in 2021/22, a 49.4% increase. The growth is apparent in all age groups.
- **Unmet demand:** Consultation with local clubs indicated that a total of 37 additional teams of all age groups could be accommodated in Harborough district if the quality and quantity of pitch provision was improved, an increase of 11.5% from the number of existing teams.
- **Provision in neighbouring areas:** Assessments of football pitch provision in neighbouring areas mostly indicate deficiencies, particularly for '3G' football turf pitches. The absence of any available spare capacity in surrounding areas means that there is no scope for exporting football demand from Harborough district.
- **Grass pitch supply:** An examination of grass pitch supply suggests that in quantitative terms there is little if any local spare capacity.
- **Grass pitch quality:** 8.1% of pitches in the district are rated as 'poor' quality, with consequent reductions in carrying capacity. Several others suffer from poor drainage and so are rated at the lower end of 'standard' quality.
- **Changing facilities:** 28 pitches in the district (32.6%) are served by 'poor' quality or no changing facilities.
- **Unsecured access:** 16.3% of the pitches with community use and used are on sites without secured use, meaning that in theory community use could be rescinded at any time.
- **'3G' football turf pitches:** There are three full-sized '3G' pitches in Harborough district (plus a fourth pitch under construction at Lutterworth Athletic FC), but many local clubs have identified the lack of floodlit, all-weather pitches as an impediment to the development of the game locally. There is an accessibility deficiency in the northern part of the East sub-area.

5.11.2 Is there enough accessible and secured community use to meet current demand? **NO** - there is a significant deficit for most pitch types in the peak period

- **Adult grass pitches:** There is a collective peak deficit of 4.0 weekly match equivalent sessions at accessible, community-secured sites.
- **Youth 11v11 pitches:** There is a collective peak deficit of 16.0 weekly match equivalent sessions at the community-secured sites.
- **Youth 9v9 pitches:** There is a collective peak deficit of 6.0 weekly match equivalent session at community-secured sites.
- **Mini-soccer 7v7 pitches:** There is a collective peak deficit of 1.0 weekly match equivalent session at community-secured sites.
- **Mini-soccer 5v5 pitches:** There is collective spare capacity of 4.0 weekly match equivalent sessions at the community-secured sites.
- **'3G' football turf pitches:** Based on the FA's calculation of training needs, once the additional pitch at Lutterworth Soccer Academy is opened, there is just sufficient provision, but there is clear evidence of additional unmet demand. There is an accessibility deficiency in the northern part of the East sub-area.

5.11.3 Is the accessible provision of suitable quality and appropriately maintained? **MOSTLY** - 10.1% of pitches are 'poor' quality

Quality: 8.1% of pitches in the district are rated as 'poor' quality, with consequent reductions in carrying capacity. However, several others suffer from poor drainage and so are rated at the lower end of 'standard' quality.

5.11.4 What are the main characteristics of future supply and demand?

- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.
- **Changes in demand:** Projecting future need based on current demand patterns (including identified unmet demand) is a reasonable basis for forecasting.
- **Existing spare capacity:** There is a significant deficit in all pitch types.
- **Future needs:** Based on projected population growth, changes in demand for football pitches by 2031 will be equivalent to the following number of peak time match equivalent sessions:

<i>Pitch type</i>	<i>Change in pitch demand</i>
Adult	+6.0
Youth 11v11	-2.0
Youth 9v9	-2.0
Mini-soccer 7v7	-1.0
Mini-soccer 5v5	0
'3G' football turf	+0.08

5.11.5 Is there enough accessible and secured provision to meet future demand? **No** - there is a deficit for all pitch types.

The situation at community accessible pitches in the district is summarised below:

- **Current secured pitches:** The number of pitches of each type with secured community access is listed in the second column.
- **Current secured peak spare pitch capacity:** The spare capacity at secured pitches is listed in the third column, with deficits indicated by a minus sign.
- **Current peak pitch demand:** The number of pitches currently required to meet peak demand is listed in the fourth column.
- **Extra peak pitch needs by 2031:** The number of extra pitches needed to meet projected demand by 2041 is listed in the fifth column.
- **Total peak pitch needs by 2031:** Total pitch needs in 2031 are listed in the sixth column, derived by adding the current and future assessed needs.

<i>Pitch type</i>	<i>Current secured pitches</i>	<i>Current secured peak spare pitch capacity</i>	<i>Current peak pitch demand</i>	<i>Extra peak pitch needs by 2031</i>	<i>Total peak pitch needs by 2031</i>
Adult football	24	-4.0	28.0	+6.0	34.0
Youth 11v11	8	-16.0	23.0	-2.0	21.0
Youth 9v9	10	-6.0	16.0	-2.0	14.0
Mini 7v7	17	-1.0	16.0	-1.0	15.0
Mini 5v5	15	+4.0	11.0	0	11.0

5.12 Scenario Testing

5.12.1 Introduction

Based upon the key findings and issues identified above, a number of scenarios have been examined, to identify the optimum approach to addressing needs.

5.12.2 Scenario 1: Accessing pitches on education sites

- **Rationale:** The following pitches on school sites have no community use at present:

Site	Address	Adult 11v11 1	Youth 11v11 1	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5	Subarea
Billesdon Primary School	Gaulby Road, Billesdon LE7 9AG	-	-	-	1	-	East
Church Langton Primary Academy	Stonton Road, Church Langton LE16 7SZ	-	-	-	1	-	East
Farndon Fields Primary School	Argyle Park, Market Harborough LE16 9JH	-	-	1	1	1	Middle
Fernvale Primary School	Somerby Road, Scraftoft LE7 9PR	-	2	-	-	-	East
Fleckney Primary School	Batchelor Road, Fleckney LE8 8BE	-	1	-	1	-	Middle
Foxton Primary School	Gallow Field Road, Foxton LE16 7QZ	-	-	-	1	-	Middle
Great Glen St. Cuthbert's Primary	The Chase, Great Glen LE8 9EQ	-	-	-	1	-	East
Husband's Bosworth Primary School	School Lane, Husband's Bosworth LE17 6JU	-	-	-	1	-	West
Kibworth Mead Academy	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LG	-	2	-	-	-	East
Kibworth Primary School	Hillcrest Avenue, Kibworth Harcourt LE8 0NH	-	-	-	2	-	East

Site	Address	Adult 11v11	Youth 11v11	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5	Subarea
Lubenham All Saints Primary School	School Lane, Lubenham LE16 9TW	-	-	-	1	-	Middle
Lutterworth College	Bitteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EX	2	1	-	1	-	West
Market Harborough Academy	Fairfield Road, Market Harborough LE16 9QH	-	-	-	1	-	Middle

Ridgeway Primary Academy	The Ridgeway, Market Harborough LE16 7HQ	-	-	-	1	-	Middle
Sherrier Primary School	Bitteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EX	-	-	-	2	-	West
St. Andrew's Primary School	Dag Lane, North Kilworth LE17 6HD	-	-	-	1	-	West
St. Luke's Primary School	Main Street, Thurnby LE7 9PN	-	-	-	2	-	East
Welland Park Academy	Welland Park Road, Market Harborough LE16 9DR	-	-	1	-	-	Middle
TOTALS	-	2	6	1	18	1	-

- The table below models the effect of gaining access to school pitches to meet future community demand. It shows that whilst additional capacity would still need to be provided for youth 9v9 and mini 5v5, the amount of provision required would be reduced. Whilst pitch capacity is reduced by the education use, it would nevertheless make sense to consider investigating the potential for securing community use of these pitches to meet additional future demand, prior to making entirely new provision.

Pitch type	Current School pitches	Peak match equivalent capacity	Unmet current peak demand (match equivalents)	Balance
Adult football	2	2.0	-4.0	-2.0
Youth 11v11	6	6.0	-16.0	-10.0
Youth 9v9	1	1.0	-6.0	17
Mini 7v7	18	18.0	-1.0	+20.0
Mini 5v5	1	1.0	+4.0	+5.0

- Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - The pitches already exist and therefore could be brought into use at little or no additional cost, depending on the current quality of the respective pitches.
 - There would be opportunities to establish closer school-club links if community-based clubs were playing on school sites.
 - The pitches should be available during the peak demand periods for community-based teams at weekends.
 - Seven of the schools are in the Middle sub-area, where the greatest shortfalls in peak time capacity are located.

- **Disadvantages:** The disadvantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - None of the schools has community use at present, so there is no guarantee that they would be prepared to commence such an arrangement.
 - No site has a Community Use Agreement so continued access would be unsecured.
 - No assessment has been made of the quality of schools pitches without community use, so the extent of their capacity to accommodate additional use is unknown.
- **Conclusions:** This scenario offers some advantages for enhancing local pitch capacity on a cost-effective basis and should therefore be examined further on a site-by-site basis.

5.12.3 Scenario 2: Improve existing grass pitch carrying capacity

- **Rationale:** The following football pitches in Harborough district are either 'standard' or 'poor' quality and as such their carrying capacity is compromised:

Site	Pitch rating	Adult 11v11	Youth 11v11	Youth 9v9	Mini 7v7	Mini 5v5
Bowden's Park	Standard	1	-	1	-	-
Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	Poor	2	-	-	-	-
Gilmorton Playing Field	Standard	-	-	-	1	2
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Poor	1	-	3	-	-
Lodge Road Recreation Ground	Standard	-	1	-	-	-
Lutterworth Football Academy	Standard	2	1	1	1	-
Lutterworth High School	Standard	-	2	2	1	1
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	Standard	1	-	1	1	-
North Kilworth Football Club	Poor	2	-	-	2	1
Robert Smyth Academy	Standard	1	1	-	-	-
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Standard	1	-	-	-	-
Symington's Recreation Ground	Standard	2	-	1	1	1
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Standard	-	-	1	1	2
TOTALS	-	13	7	10	8	7

- The table below models the effect of improving the pitches to 'good' quality and subsequently maintaining them as such.

<i>Pitch type</i>	<i>Improved pitch capacity (match equivalents)</i>	<i>Unmet current peak demand (match equivalents)</i>	<i>Balance (match equivalents)</i>
Adult football	18.0	-4.0	+14.0
Youth 11v11	16.0	-16.0	Balanced
Youth 9v9	21.0	-6.0	+15.0
Mini 7v7	14.0	-1.0	+13.0
Mini 5v5	16.0	+4.0	+20.0

- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - Overall usage capacity would be improved, the districtwide collective weekly capacity deficiencies would be eliminated and the distribution of the sites gives good geographical coverage across the whole district.
 - This would be a cost-effective option compared with the expense of providing new pitches, particularly if land acquisition costs are factored in.
- **Disadvantages:** The disadvantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - Whilst the capital cost of pitch improvements may be supported by the Football Foundation grants programmes, the main financial challenge to many pitch providers would be meeting the revenue cost implications of the enhanced works associated with maintaining the pitch quality as 'good'.
 - The grounds maintenance specification at council-owned pitches is not consistent with maintaining the pitches to a high standard, so the only option for achieving this at council-owned pitches is through an asset transfer to user clubs.
 - The major benefit of capacity improvements are on weekly capacity and would have very limited impact on the peak period shortfalls, unless fixtures can be scheduled back-to-back, as is sometimes the case with youth football and mini-soccer games.
- **Conclusions:** Based upon the sub-area assessment, improving the pitches at Bowden's Park, Lutterworth Football Academy, North Kilworth FC and Symington's Recreation Ground would have the greatest impact on current deficiencies.

5.12.3 Scenario 3: Provide additional '3G' football turf pitch capacity

- **Rationale:** There are three full-sized '3G' pitches in Harborough district (plus a fourth pitch under construction at Lutterworth Athletic FC), but many local clubs

have identified the lack of floodlit, all-weather pitches as an impediment to the development of the game locally. There is an accessibility deficiency in the northern part of the East sub-area. There are several current proposals that could provide additional capacity:

- Welland Park Academy in Market Harborough is proposing to resurface its sand-based pitch with a GEN2 surface suitable for hockey and football.
- Lutterworth High School has aspirations to provide a small-sided '3G' football turf pitch on its playing field.
- Kibworth Town FC has aspirations to provide a '3G' football turf pitch at Bird's Barn, Kibworth.
- Market Harborough Rugby Club would like to provide a rugby-compliant '3G' pitch at its site, which would also provide some capacity for football use.

- **Advantages and disadvantages:** The table below sets out the respective merits of each prospective facility.

Facility	Advantages	Disadvantages
Welland Park Academy	Advantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurfacing is the most cost effective way of providing additional capacity. • The proposed GEN2 surface is suitable for football and hockey. • Location on a school site would maximise daytime usage. 	Disadvantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hockey requires additional use of the existing pitch, so if football use was expanded it would compound the deficiency. • The location is not identified as a priority in the Harborough Local Football Facility Plan. • There are already two '3G' football turf pitches in Market Harborough.
Lutterworth High School	Advantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lutterworth Town FC is already based at the site. • Location on a school site would maximise daytime usage. 	Disadvantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The location is not identified as a priority in the Harborough Local Football Facility Plan. • There is already one '3G' football pitch in Lutterworth (under construction).
Kibworth Town FC	Advantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The accessibility deficiency in the East sub-area would be addressed. • The location is identified as a priority in the Harborough Local Football Facility Plan. 	Disadvantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The site is in a rural setting so it is planning consent for floodlighting may be problematic. • The on-site changing facilities are poor quality, so would need to be upgraded.

Market Harborough RFC	Advantages	Disadvantages
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pitch would meet a combination of football and rugby needs. • As a multi-sport facility, the pitch would meet the Football Foundation's new emphasis on such projects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pitch is a longer-term proposal after floodlighting improvements of the existing grass pitches is implemented. • Rugby usage would compromise the amount of capacity for football. • The location is not identified as a priority in the Harborough Local Football Facility Plan. • There are already two '3G' football turf pitches in Market Harborough.

- **Conclusions:** Based upon the balance of advantages and disadvantages, the prospective projects should be prioritised as follows:
 - **Priority 1 - Kibworth Town FC:** Subject to its permissibility in planning terms, the project would meet an accessibility deficiency, giving the district comprehensive geographical coverage.
 - **Priority 2 - Welland Park Academy:** Subject to confirmation from England Hockey and Market Harborough Hockey Club that they are supportive of a GEN2 surface and contingent upon guaranteed usage levels for hockey, this project would meet capacity needs for both football and hockey.
 - **Priority 3 - Market Harborough RFC:** This project is a longer-term priority for rugby in its own right but would also supplement local football needs.
 - **Priority 4 - Lutterworth High School:** Subject to the completion of the new '3G' pitch at Lutterworth Athletic FC, all immediate needs in Lutterworth should be met.

5.13 Policy recommendations

5.13.1 Introduction

The Harborough district PPS is a robust and evidence-based assessment of the current and future needs for football in the district. The recommendations in relation to football are made in the context of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), which stipulates that existing open space including playing pitches, should not be built upon unless:

- An assessment has taken place which has clearly shown the open space to be surplus to requirements, or;
- The loss resulting from the proposed development would be replaced by equivalent or better provision in terms of quantity and quality, in a suitable location, or;
- The development is for alternative sport and recreation provision, the needs for which clearly outweighs the loss.

The following recommendations are arranged under the three main headings of 'protect', 'enhance' and 'provide'.

5.13.2 Protect

Recommendation 1 - Safeguarding existing provision: The Strategy identifies a need for all current and disused football pitch sites to be retained, on the basis of the specific identified roles that each can play in delivering the needs of the sport and/or other wider open space functions in Harborough district both now and in the future. It is therefore recommended that existing planning policies continue to support the retention and protection of all sites, based upon the evidence in the PPS. If any pitch sites do become the subject of development proposals, this will only be permissible if they are replaced and meet policy exception E4 of Sport England's Playing Fields Policy. This states that 'the playing field or playing fields which would be lost as a result of the proposed development must be replaced by a playing field or playing fields of an equivalent or better quality and of equivalent or greater quantity, in a suitable location and subject to equivalent or better management arrangements, prior to the commencement of development'.

Recommendation 2 - Security of tenure: Just over 10% of the football pitches in the district are on sites without secured community use. The absence of Community Use Agreements makes it impossible to assume the continued availability of the pitches for the community. It is therefore recommended that efforts are made to achieve security of Community Use Agreements at sites without them at present.

5.13.2 Enhance

Recommendation 3 - Improving existing 'poor' quality provision, including disused sites: Eight pitches (8.7%) in the district are rated as 'poor' quality and several more are rated at the lower end of 'standard' quality. Additionally, 34.8% of pitches are served by 'poor' quality or no changing facilities. This reduces the quality of playing experience and may deter some potential participants. Based upon the subarea assessment, improving the pitches at Bowden's Park, Lutterworth Football Academy, North Kilworth FC and Symington's Recreation Ground would have the greatest impact on current deficiencies. Subject to security of tenure issues, it is recommended that:

- The site owners concerned should subscribe to the Football Foundation's Pitch Power programme, a low-cost service that provides a pitch quality assessment and recommendations on how to improve maintenance to enhance capacity.
- The site owners concerned should be supported to apply for external funding for facility enhancements, including the receipt of developer contributions (see below) where the usage capacity would be enhanced, where this would address deficits in the peak period.

Recommendation 4 - Developer contributions and external funding (enhancements): Some of the additional demand for football arising from the proposed housing development in Harborough district to 2031, should be accommodated through enhancements to existing pitches and facilities. Improving the pitches at Bowden's Park, Lutterworth Football Academy, North Kilworth FC and Symington's Recreation Ground would have the greatest impact on current deficiencies. It is recommended that the site-specific action plan in the Harborough PPS be used as the basis for determining facility enhancements that demonstrably relate to the scale and location of specific developments and that an appropriate level of financial contributions be sought under S106 arrangements, on-site provision in larger developments and/or through applications for external funding to cover the capital and revenue implications of the enhancements.

5.13.4 Provide

Recommendation 5 - '3G' football turf pitches: If unmet demand for football teams is included, based upon the FA's guide figure, there is a shortfall of '3G' football turf pitches in the district. '3G' pitches are an important component of provision because their all-weather nature and floodlights enable a high volume of play to be accommodated on good quality playing surfaces. The provision of an additional '3G' pitch to meet needs identified in the Harborough PPS should be supported as a priority in an appropriate location.

Recommendation 6 - Developer contributions and external funding (new provision): Some of the extra demand for football in particular arising from the proposed housing development in Harborough district to 2031, may need to be accommodated through the provision of new pitches and facilities, once options for improving capacity at existing sites have been explored. It is recommended that an appropriate level of financial contributions be sought under S106 arrangements, onsite provision in larger developments and/or through applications for external funding to cover the capital and revenue implications of the new provision.

5.14 Action Plan

5.14.1 Introduction

In the context of the high-level recommendations above, the tables below set out the football site-specific action plan to guide the implementation of the strategy. The

abbreviations stand for HDC - Harborough District Council and PP - Pitch Power (the Football Foundation's pitch improvement tool). The capital cost estimates are based upon Sport England's '*Facility Costs - Second Quarter of 2021*' (2021), but actual costs will vary based on site-specific conditions.

5.14.2 Key strategic actions

Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Community access to pitches	Pursue formal Community Use agreements at all existing and any future proposed pitches on education sites.	HDC	Academies and schools	Possible funding for improvements to physical accessibility.	High
Securing developer contributions	Ensure that policy provision is made to secure developer contributions towards new and improved football facilities.	HDC	Developers	Determined by Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator	High
Identify site for a '3G' football turf pitch	Examine the feasibility of providing a '3G' pitch at an appropriate site.	Potential host site	FF S106 funding	£10,000 for feasibility study £960,000 for pitch	High
Co-operation with the RFU and England Hockey	Dialogue between the respective governing bodies on coordinating shared artificial grass pitch needs	FA	RFU England Hockey	-	High
Site specific grounds maintenance needs	Review site specific grounds maintenance needs through the FA Pitch Improvement Programme.	FA	PP	£100 per site annually.	High

5.13.3 Site specific actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Aylestone St. James RFC	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Bird's Barn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth 9v9 pitches used to overcapacity at peak times. 'Poor' quality changing facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secure additional pitches on land adjacent to the site. Provide a new pavilion. 	Kibworth Town FC	FF	£185,000 for pitches £690,000 for pavilion	High
Bowden's Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth 11v11, youth 9v9 and mini 7v7 pitches used to overcapacity at peak times. Harborough Town FC wishes to extend changing facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate the feasibility of providing floodlit, hybrid pitch. Improve changing facilities. 	Harborough Town FC	HDC FF	£250,000 for the floodlit pitch £200,000 for changing .	High
Dunley Way Playing Field	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Dunton & Broughton Rangers FC	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Poor' quality pitches. 'Poor' quality changing facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitch using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance. 	Broughton Astley PC	PP	TBC	Medium

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Gilmorton Playing Field	Adult pitch used to over capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitch using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance. 	Gilmorton PC	PP	TBC	Medium
Great Glen Recreation Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult pitch used to over capacity at peak times. 'Poor' quality mini 7v7 pitches. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitch using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance. 	Great Glen PC	PP	TBC	Medium
Houghton Field	'Poor' quality changing.	Improve changing facilities.	Houghton-on-the-Hill PC	-	£100,000	Medium
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Lodge Road Recreation Ground	'Poor' quality changing.	Review the need for on-site changing.	Fleckney PC	Fleckney Athletic FC	-	Low
Lutterworth Football Academy	Adult, youth 11v11 and 9v9 pitches used to over capacity at peak times.	The '3G' pitch proposed for the site will meet all pitch capacity needs.	Lutterworth Athletic FC	FF	Funding already secured	High
Lutterworth High School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth 11v11 and youth 9v9 pitches used to overcapacity at peak times. Unsecured community access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitch using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance. Negotiate Community Use Agreement 	Lutterworth HS	HDC PP	TBC	Medium
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
North Kilworth Football Club	'Poor' quality mini 7v7 and 5v5 pitches.	Assess pitches using Pitch Power.	North Kilworth FC	PP	TBC	Medium

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement improved maintenance. 				
Robert Smyth Academy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth 11v11 pitch used to overcapacity at peak times. Unsecured community access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitch using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance. 	Robert Smyth Academy	HDC PP	TBC	Medium
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negotiate Community Use Agreement 				
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Youth 11v11 pitch used to overcapacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitch using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance. 	South Kilworth PC	PP	TBC	Medium
Symington's Recreation Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth 9v9, mini 7v7 and 5v5 pitches all used to over capacity at peak times. 'Poor' quality changing facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitches using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance. Improve changing facilities. 	Borough Alliance FC	HDC PP	TBC £100,000 for changing .	High

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Thomas Estley Community College	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	Mini 7v7 pitch used to over capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess pitch using Pitch Power. Implement improved maintenance 	Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	PP	TBC	Medium

6 CRICKET PITCH NEEDS

6.1 Key stakeholders

The key stakeholders delivering cricket in Harborough district are:

- **Leicestershire Cricket Board:** The Leicestershire Cricket Board manages cricket in the county, from its grass-roots foundations through to the first-class game.
- **Cricket clubs:** There are 21 affiliated clubs in Harborough district, who collectively run 60 men's teams, eight women's teams, 67 mixed junior teams and eight junior girl's teams.
- **Pitch providers:** Pitches in the district are managed and maintained by the district and parish councils and voluntary sector clubs.

6.2 Strategic context

6.2.1 National cricket strategy

The England and Wales Cricket Board's (ECB) strategy for 2020 -2024 '*Inspiring Generations*' (2019) contains the following priorities and activities:

Grow and nurture the core: The following will be prioritised:

- A new investment fund for County Cricket Boards.
- Investment in club facilities.
- Further investment in county competitions.

Inspire through elite teams: The following will be prioritised:

- Increasing investment in the county talent pathway.
- Incentivising the counties to develop England players.
- Driving the performance system through technology and innovation.
- Creating heroes and connect them with a new generation of fans.

Make cricket accessible: The following will be prioritised:

- Creating a new digital community for cricket.
- Installing non-traditional playing facilities in urban areas.
- Continuing to deliver the South Asian Action Plan.
- Launching a new participation product linked to the new 100-ball competition.

Engage children and young people: The following will be prioritised:

- Doubling cricket participation in primary schools.
- Delivering a compelling and coordinated recreational playing offer from age five upwards.
- Developing safeguarding to promote safe spaces for children and young people.

Transform women and girl's cricket: There will be a structured pathway for women and girls in both softball and hardball cricket that will include:

- Growing the base through participation and facilities investment.
- Launching centres of excellence and a new elite domestic structure.
- Investing in girls' county age group cricket.
- Delivering a girls' secondary school programme.

Support our communities: The following will be prioritised:

- Doubling the number of volunteers in the game.
- Creating a game-wide approach to Trusts and Foundations through the cricket network.
- Developing a new wave of officials and community coaches.
- Increasing participation in disability cricket.

6.2.2 Neighbouring local authorities

Pitch needs assessments in neighbouring local authorities highlighted the following:

Rugby

The '*Rugby Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2013) identifies a need for one additional cricket site to cater for the planned growth, with the preferred option being the Rugby Radio Station site. No significant issues were identified in relation to cross-boundary movement of players with Harborough.

Blaby

The '*Blaby Playing Pitch Strategy Assessment*' (2020) identifies that 'existing cricket pitch provision can meet all current and future needs in the district'.

Oadby and Wigston

The '*Oadby and Wigston Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that 'there is limited cricket played in the Borough and it is predominantly played through pay and play access, as opposed to long-term agreements for clubs'.

Leicester:

The '*Leicester City Council Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2017) identifies that there is a major export of teams from Leicester to the adjoining areas, primarily to Charnwood, though no teams are specifically identified as being exported to Harborough. The cricket sites in Leicester are generally poor quality which limits their use for league games. The PPS identifies a shortfall of 6 pitches.

Charnwood

The '*Charnwood Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies 'a deficit in capacity of 165 match equivalents per season in the Rural South-East sub-area that adjoins Harborough district. At peak time there are no available cricket pitches. There is projected demand for an additional 4 teams (2 adult and 2 junior) by 2036'.

Melton

Melton Borough Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the borough in 2022. The '*Melton Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2014) identifies that although there is a shortfall of one pitch to meet future demand in the Central Melton area and two pitches in West Melton, that with spare capacity elsewhere there is sufficient pitch space to meet all future needs.

Rutland

Rutland County Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the county in 2022. The '*Rutland Sports and Recreation Strategy*' (2015) identifies that there is 'sufficient pitch space for cricket up to 2036 if the existing pitch stock is retained'.

Corby

The '*Corby Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan*' (2017) identifies a 'current collective seasonal shortfall of 13 match equivalent sessions, which is projected to rise to 38 match equivalent sessions by 2031'.

Kettering

The '*Kettering Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy Needs Assessment Report*' (2020) identifies a 'current collective seasonal shortfall of 43 match equivalent sessions, which is projected to rise to 64 match equivalent sessions by 2031'.

Daventry:

The '*Daventry Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that 'there is sufficient pitch provision, both at peak time and in relation to the total capacity of the pitches to meet all of the future projected demand up to 2029'.

6.2.3 Findings of the 2018 Harborough PPS

The key findings of the '*Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) in relation to cricket are below:

- 'Cricket is strong in Harborough district and a number of the clubs attract a significant number of players from outside of the district, particularly from Leicester and Oadby and Wigston'.
- 'There has been a growth in the junior game, but this contrasts with the adult participation, which has remained fairly constant over the last few years'.
- 'There is a good geographical spread of cricket pitches across the district'.
- 'All of the cricket pitch sites used by the community are in secure community use. There are also two unused sites, one of which is privately owned. None of the sites are at schools'.
- 'There is just sufficient pitch provision to meet the needs of the game at peak time, which is a Saturday for the adult game. However there are high levels of activity at several sites across the rest of the week. Over half of the sites have artificial turf strips, which are important to enable the clubs to have sufficient capacity, particularly for the junior game'. • 'The agreed quality of the cricket pitches is either 'good' or 'standard' and there is clubhouse provision on all sites. The quality and size of the clubhouses vary, from large and relatively new, to small and only providing basic facilities'.
- 'Some of the sites are shared with football, which impacts upon the game, both in terms of the overlapping seasons, and the quality of the outfield'.
- 'There is expected to be a significant increase in demand for cricket in the period up to 2031, around 46 teams, but this includes the imported players from Leicester, Blaby and Oadby and Wigston. The increase in demand is spread across all of the sub areas but most is in the Middle sub area, which includes Market Harborough'.
- 'There are no known planned new cricket sites, but there may be opportunities to plan additional provision linked to housing growth. The North-West Harborough SDA has around 6 ha of playing field area planned into the development, but it is not yet known if cricket will be provided. This assessment confirms that new pitch provision is required'.
- 'The Middle sub area may require a total of 4 additional cricket pitches by 2031 to meet the demand at peak time, to cater for both the resident players and those who are imported into the district. Although one pitch may be provided at North-West Harborough, there is no other planned provision or identified deliverable sites with potential funding for the others. The initial priority is therefore for the Leicestershire County Cricket Community team and the ECB to work with the clubs, site owners, and leagues to find ways of

maximising the sustainable use and increasing the capacity of the existing sites to meet the demand, particularly at Langtons CC. This work can then help confirm what extra provision will be required in terms of new pitches and sites by 2031’.

- ‘The West sub area has sufficient provision to meet the needs of the planned growth, so the priorities here are to invest in the quality of the existing sites, particularly those within the accessible distance of the planned East of Lutterworth SDA. Improved quality should enable these sites to meet the additional demand arising in the area. The priorities for investment to increase capacity are Lutterworth CC and Swinford playing fields which provide for Rowland United CC, and Tilton & Lowseby CC’.
- ‘The East sub area has two unused pitches, but one of these is unsecure and neither are close enough to Market Harborough or to the Scraftoft area to meet the demand arising from planned housing developments. The concurrent playing pitch strategy work at Leicester and Charnwood has identified a major lack of provision for cricket in Leicester and a high level of outflow of teams and players, particularly into Charnwood. The degree of deficit of provision in Leicester itself means that the importation of players from

Leicester to Harborough is likely to continue into the long term. It is therefore proposed that the sites in Houghton on the Hill (Dixon’s Fields) and Bushby (Wadkins Way) are priorities for investment to enhance their capacity’.

- ‘A cricket pitch is required to meet the needs of the new population in the Scraftoft North SDA and should be provided on site. However there is an identified major shortfall in cricket provision in Leicester, and a second pitch should be provided within the development to cater for this additional need. The deliverability and funding of this proposed second pitch is still to be confirmed’.

6.2.4 Implications of the strategic context

The implications of the strategic context for cricket in Harborough are as follows:

- **Women and Girls:** Expansion of female participation in cricket is a key objective of the ECB and Leicestershire Cricket and will lead to a significant increase in participation. This will require additional pitches and new and/or improved changing pavilions.
- **Neighbouring areas:** The majority of neighbouring areas have an assessed deficiency of cricket pitches, which limits the potential for exported demand from Harborough district and is likely to lead to pressures for imported demand.

6.3 Cricket demand in Harborough district

6.3.1 Expressed demand

A questionnaire survey was circulated to all ECB-affiliated cricket clubs in Harborough district. The following clubs responded, collectively representing 113 teams, or 78.5% of all the 144 affiliated teams in the district.

- Billesdon Cricket Club
- Bitteswell Cricket Club
- Bowden Cricket Club
- Dunton Bassett Cricket Club
- Fleckney Village Cricket Club
- Great Glen Cricket Club
- Houghton and Thurnby Cricket Club
- Illston Abey Cricket Club
- Kibworth Cricket Club
- Langtons Cricket Club
- Lutterworth Cricket Club
- Medbourne Cricket Club
- North Kilworth Cricket Club

The cricket clubs and teams based in Harborough district are detailed below. Home grounds and teams in italics are located outside the district:

<i>Club</i>	<i>Home Ground(s)</i>	Adult male teams	Adult female teams	Junior mixed teams	Junior female teams
<i>Barkby United CC</i>	Hallaton Recreation Ground	3	0	4	0
Billesdon Cricket Club	Billesdon Cricket Club	3	0	4	0
Bitteswell Cricket Club	Bitteswell Cricket Ground	3	0	2	0
Bowden Cricket Club	Great Bowden Recreation Ground <i>East Carlton Cricket Club</i>	2	1	4	1
Broughton Astley CC	Broughton Astley Recreation Ground	2	0	0	0
Dunton Bassett CC	Dunton Bassett CC	4	0	2	0
Fleckney Village CC	Fleckney Recreation Ground Dixon's Field Mowsley Cricket Ground <i>Upland's Park, Oadby</i>	4	1	4	0
Gilmorton Cricket Club	Gilmorton Cricket Club	0	0	4	0
Great Glen Cricket Club	Great Glen Recreation Ground	2	0	0	0
Gumley Cricket Club	Gumley Cricket Club	2	0	0	0
Harborough South CC	Little Bowden Recreation Ground	1	0	0	0

Houghton and Thurnby CC	Wadkins Way Recreation Ground Dixon's Field	4	1	6	1
Houghton-on-the-Hill CC	Dixon's Field	1	0	0	0
Illston Abey Cricket Club	Illston Abey Cricket Club	3	0	2	0
Kibworth Cricket Club	Kibworth Cricket Club	6	2	11	2
Langtons Cricket Club	Langtons Cricket Club Marston Trussell Cricket Ground	4	0	6	1
Laughton and Mowsley CC	Mowsley Cricket Ground	1	0	0	0
Lutterworth Cricket Club	Lutterworth Cricket Club Ullesthorpe Playing Field	5	2	10	2
Market Harborough CC	Market Harborough CC	2	0	3	0
Medbourne Cricket Club	Medbourne Sports Club	1	0	7	0
Neville Holt CC	Neville Holt CC	1	0	0	0
North Kilworth CC	North Kilworth Sports Club	3	1	1	0
Oakfield and Rowland CC	<i>Oakfield and Rowland CC</i> Swinford Cricket Ground	6	1	2	1
Tilton and Lowesby CC	Lowesby Cricket Ground	1	0	0	0
TOTALS	-	61 (3)	9 (0)	68 (4)	8 (0)

The number of teams by sub-area is as follows:

Sub-area	Men's teams	Women's teams	Junior mixed teams	Girl's teams
West	18	3	16	3
Middle	16	2	14	2
East	27	4	38	3
HARBOROUGH	61	9	68	8

6.3.2 Changes since 2018

Teams in the 'Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy' (2018) compare with the current figures as follows:

District summary:

Season	Men's teams	Women's teams	Junior mixed teams	Girl's teams
2017	64	2	39	1
2021	61	9	68	8
Change	-3	+7	+29	+7

- Changes at club level:**

<i>Club</i>	<i>Year/change</i>	<i>Men's teams</i>	<i>Women's teams</i>	<i>Junior mixed teams</i>	<i>Girl's teams</i>	<i>TOTAL</i>
Billesdon Cricket Club	2017	3	0	1	0	4
Billesdon Cricket Club	2021	3	0	4	0	7
Billesdon Cricket Club	Change	0	0	+3	0	+3
Bitteswell Cricket Club	2017	2	0	0	0	2
Bitteswell Cricket Club	2021	3	0	2	0	5
Bitteswell Cricket Club	Change	+1	0	+2	0	+3
Bowden Cricket Club	2017	2	0	4	0	6
Bowden Cricket Club	2021	2	1	4	1	8
Bowden Cricket Club	Change	0	+1	0	+1	+2
Broughton Astley CC	2017	2	0	0	0	0
Broughton Astley CC	2021	2	0	0	0	0
Broughton Astley CC	Change	0	0	0	0	0
Dunton Bassett Cricket Club	2017	3	0	0	0	3
Dunton Bassett Cricket Club	2021	4	0	2	0	5
Dunton Bassett Cricket Club	Change	+1	0	+2	0	+3
Fleckney Village CC	2017	4	0	0	0	4
Fleckney Village CC	2021	4	1	4	0	9
Fleckney Village CC	Change	0	+1	+4	0	+5
Gilmorton Cricket Club	2017	1	0	0	0	1
Gilmorton Cricket Club	2021	0	0	4	0	4
Gilmorton Cricket Club	Change	-1	0	+4	0	+3
Great Glen Cricket Club	2017	4	0	3	0	7
Great Glen Cricket Club	2021	2	0	0	0	2
Great Glen Cricket Club	Change	-2	0	-3	0	-5
Gumley Cricket Club	2017	2	0	0	0	2
Gumley Cricket Club	2021	2	0	0	0	2
Gumley Cricket Club	Change	0	0	0	0	0

Harborough South CC	2017	0	0	0	0	0
Harborough South CC	2021	1	0	0	0	0
Harborough South CC	Change	+1	0	0	0	0
Houghton and Thurnby CC	2017	4	0	4	1	9
Houghton and Thurnby CC	2021	4	1	6	1	14
Houghton and Thurnby CC	Change	0	+1	+2	0	+3
Illston Abey Cricket Club	2017	3	0	0	0	3
Illston Abey Cricket Club	2021	3	0	2	0	5
Illston Abey Cricket Club	Change	0	0	+2	0	+2
Kibworth Cricket Club	2017	6	1	9	0	16
Kibworth Cricket Club	2021	6	2	11	2	21
Kibworth Cricket Club	Change	0	+1	+2	+2	+5
Langtons Cricket Club	2017	5	0	3	0	8
Langtons Cricket Club	2021	4	0	6	1	11
Langtons Cricket Club	Change	-1	0	+3	+1	+3

Club	Year/change	Men's teams	Women's teams	Junior mixed teams	Girl's teams	TOTAL
Laughton & Mowsley CC	2017	2	0	0	0	2
Laughton & Mowsley CC	2021	1	0	0	0	1
Laughton & Mowsley CC	Change	-1	0	0	0	-1
Lutterworth Cricket Club	2017	4	1	4	0	9
Lutterworth Cricket Club	2021	5	2	10	2	19
Lutterworth Cricket Club	Change	+1	+1	+6	+3	+10
Market Harborough CC	2017	2	0	0	0	0
Market Harborough CC	2021	2	0	0	0	0
Market Harborough CC	Change	0	0	0	0	0
Medbourne Cricket Club	2017	4	0	4	0	4
Medbourne Cricket Club	2021	1	0	7	0	8
Medbourne Cricket Club	Change	-3	0	+3	0	0
Neville Holt Cricket Club	2017	0	0	0	0	0
Neville Holt Cricket Club	2021	1	0	0	0	0
Neville Holt Cricket Club	Change	+1	0	0	0	0
North Kilworth CC	2017	0	0	0	0	0
North Kilworth CC	2021	3	1	1	0	0
North Kilworth CC	Change	+3	+1	+1	0	+5
Oakfield and Rowland CC	2017	4	0	1	0	5
Oakfield and Rowland CC	2021	6	1	2	1	10
Oakfield and Rowland CC	Change	+2	+1	+1	+1	+5
Tilton and Lowesby CC	2017	3	0	0	0	3
Tilton and Lowesby CC	2021	1	0	0	0	1
Tilton and Lowesby CC	Change	-2	0	0	0	-2

6.3.3 Displaced demand

Displaced demand relates to play by teams or other users of playing pitches from within the study area which takes place outside of the area and vice versa. There is some exported demand:

- Oakfield and Rowland Cricket Club was formed by a recent merger and plays most of its matches at a site in Rugby district, but also uses Swinford Cricket Ground.
- Barkby United Cricket Club plays most of its matches at a site in Charnwood, but from 2022 will also use Hallaton Recreation Ground.
- Fleckney Village Cricket Club plays some matches at Uplands Park in Oadby.
- Bowden CC's Third XI plays its home matches at East Carlton Cricket Club in North Northamptonshire district.

There is some imported demand. Rhino Cricket Club from Leicester plays its home games at Dixon's Field.

6.3.4 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Teams may have access to a pitch for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Some pitches may be unavailable to the community.
- The poor quality and consequent limited capacity of pitches in the area and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement.

Consultation with local clubs indicated that a total of 16 additional teams of all age groups could be accommodated in Harborough district if the quality and quantity of pitch provision was improved, an increase of 11.1% from the number of existing teams.

<i>Club</i>	<i>Men's teams</i>	<i>Women's teams</i>	<i>Junior mixed teams</i>	<i>Girl's teams</i>
Billesdon Cricket Club	0	1	1	0
Bitteswell Cricket Club	0	0	0	0
Dunton Bassett Cricket Club	0	0	0	0
Great Glen Cricket Club	0	1	8	2
Illston Abey Cricket Club	0	0	0	1

Langtons Cricket Club	0	1	0	0
North Kilworth Cricket Club	0	0	1	0
TOTALS	0	3	10	3

6.3.5 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to currently exist, latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from a population if they had access to more or better provision. There is no evidence of any latent demand for cricket locally.

6.4 Cricket supply in Harborough district

6.4.1 Cricket facilities quantity

Provision of cricket pitches in Harborough district is set out below. The pitches included in the analysis are defined as natural grass or non-turf pitches (shown in brackets).

- **Available for community use and used:**

Site	Address	Pitches	Wickets	Subarea
Billesdon Cricket Club	Coplow Lane, Billesdon LE7 9AD	1	8(1)	East
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	Ullesthorne Road, Bitteswell LE17 4LR	1	6(1)	West
Dixon's Field	Stretton Lane, Houghton-on-the-Hill LE7 9GD	1	7(1)	East
Broughton Astley Recreation Ground	Frolesworth Road, Broughton Astley LE9 6PE	1	8	West
Dunton Bassett CC	Lutterworth Road, Dunton Bassett LE17 5LF	1	12(1)	West
Fleckney Recreation Ground	Leicester Road, Fleckney LE8 8BG	1	14(1)	East
Gilmorton Cricket Club	Kimcote Lane, Gilmorton LE17 5SE	1	8	East

Site	Address	Pitches	Wickets	Subarea
Great Bowden Recn. Ground	Station Road, Great Bowden LE16 7HN	1	8(1)	Middle
Great Glen Cricket Club	Bindley's Lane, Great Glen LE8 9FA	1	7(1)	East
Gumley Cricket Club	Laughton Road, Gumley LE16 7RX	1	6	Middle
Hallaton Recreation Ground	East Norton Road, Hallaton LE16 8UJ	1	6	Middle
Houghton and Thurnby CC	Wadkins Way, Bushby LE7 9NA	1	10	East
Illston Abey Cricket Club	Gaulby Road, Illston-on-the-Hill LE7 9ET	1	8(1)	East
Kibworth Cricket Club	Fleckney Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0HG	2	25(2)	East
Langtons Cricket Club	Main Street, East Langton LE16 7TW	1	10(1)	Middle
Little Bowden Recn. Ground	Scotland Road, Little Bowden LE16 8GD	1	6	Middle
Loughton and Mowsley CC	Laughton Lane, Mowsley LE17 6NS	1	4(1)	Middle
Lutterworth Cricket Club	Coventry Road, Lutterworth LE17 4RE	1	14	West
Marston Trussell	Theddingworth Road, Marston Trussell LE16 9TQ	1	10	Middle
Medbourne Cricket Club	Hallaton Road, Medbourne LE16 8DR	1	6(1)	East
Neville Holt Cricket Club	Neville Holt Hall, Medbourne LE16 8EG	1	6	East
North Kilworth CC	South Kilworth Road, North Kilworth LE17 6HF	1	4	Middle
Swinford Cricket Ground	Lutterworth Road, Swinford LE17 6BA	1	10	West
Tilton and Lowesby CC	Hungarton Lane, Lowesby LE7 9DD	1	4	East
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Ashby Road, Ullesthorpe LE17 5DN	1	6	West
TOTAL	-	27	223(14)	-

- Not available for community use:**

Site	Address	Pitches	Wickets
Leicester Grammar School	London Road, Great Glen LE8 9FL	2	12(1)
Lutterworth College	Bitteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EW	1	(1)
Robert Smyth Academy	Burnmill Road, Market Harborough LE16 7JG	1	(1)
TOTAL	-	4	12(3)

- Provision by sub-area:** Pitches with community use and used by sub-area are as follows:

Sub-area	Population	No. Pitches	Pitches per capita	No. wickets	Wickets per capita
West	28,963	7	1: 4,827	62	1: 467
Middle	35,494	8	1: 4,437	65	1: 623
East	28,197	12	1: 2,350	110	1: 256
HARBOROUGH	95,537	27	1: 3,538	237	1: 403

6.4.2 Cricket facilities quality

The qualitative analysis of cricket pitches and facilities in Harborough district involved visits to all cricket pitches during the playing season, to undertake the non-technical visual inspections produced by the ECB for Sport England's 'Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance' (2013). The assessment evaluated the condition of:

- **Grass wickets:** This includes presence of line markings, evidence of rolling, grass cut and height, repaired wickets, grass coverage and ball bounce.
- **Outfield:** This includes grass coverage, length of grass, evenness and evidence of unofficial use or damage to the surface.
- **Non-turf pitches:** This includes integration with the surrounding grass, evenness, stump holes any evidence of moss, tears or surface lifting and ball bounce.
- **Changing facilities:** This includes the presence or absence of umpires' provision, toilets, hot/cold water, heating and an assessment of the condition of the building.
- **Non-turf practice nets:** This includes integration with the surrounding grass, surface quality, ball bounce, safety and integrity of the steel frame and nets and safety signage.

The assessment generates a 'score' for each site. The percentage scores generated equate to ratings of 'Good' for scores of 81% or more (shaded green in the table below) 'Standard' for scores of 80% - 51% (shaded yellow in the table below) and 'Poor' for scores of 50% or below (denoted by shaded red in the table below). Blank cells in the table mean that the feature concerned is absent from the site in question. The scores are as follows:

Site	Wicket	Non-turf	Outfield	Changing	Practice nets
Billesdon Cricket Club	Standard	Good	Poor	Standard	Standard
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	Standard	None	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dixon's Field	Good	Good	Good	Standard	Good

Broughton Astley Recreation Ground	Standard	None	Standard	Standard	None
Dunton Bassett CC	Good	Poor	Good	Standard	Standard
Fleckney Recreation Ground	Good	Good	Standard	Standard	Standard
Gilmorton Cricket Club	Standard	None	Standard	Standard	Poor
Great Bowden Recreation Ground	Standard	Standard	Standard	Good	Good
Great Glen Cricket Club	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	None
Gumley Cricket Club	Standard	None	Poor	Poor	None
Hallaton Recreation Ground	Standard	None	Standard	Good	Standard
Houghton and Thurnby CC	Good	Good	Standard	Poor	Good
Illston Abey Cricket Club	Good	None	Good	Good	Standard
Kibworth Cricket Club	Good	Good	Good	Good*	Poor
Langtons Cricket Club	Standard	Good	Standard	Standard	Good
Laughton and Mowsley CC	Standard	Good	Standard	Poor	None
Little Bowden Recreation Ground	Standard	None	Standard	None	None
Lutterworth Cricket Club	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
Market Harborough CC	Good	Standard	Good	Good	Good
Marston Trussell Cricket Ground	Standard	None	Standard	None	Standard
Medbourne Cricket Club	Standard	Good	Standard	Good	Standard
Neville Holt Cricket Club	Standard	None	Standard	Standard	None
North Kilworth CC	Standard	None	Standard	Standard	Good
Swinford Cricket Ground	Standard	None	Standard	Poor	None
Tilton and Lowesby CC	Standard	None	Standard	Poor	None
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Standard	None	Standard	Standard	None

* Second pavilion is 'poor' quality.

6.4.3 Pitch carrying capacity

The carrying capacity of pitches is related to their quality and is expressed as the number of 'match equivalents' that can be accommodated each season. The *'Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance'* indicates the following seasonal carrying capacities for cricket pitches:

- A 'good' quality wicket will accommodate five matches per season, a 'standard' quality wicket will accommodate four and a 'poor' quality wicket will accommodate none.

- ‘Good’ and ‘Standard’ quality non-turf pitches accommodate 60 matches per season and a ‘poor’ quality wicket will accommodate none.
- The seasonal pitch carrying capacity of each cricket site in Harborough district is as follows:

The pitch carrying capacity of each site with cricket pitches with community use in Harborough district, expressed in seasonal match equivalents, is as follows:

Site	Grass wickets	Artificial wickets	Total capacity
Billesdon Cricket Club	8	1	92
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	6	1	84
Dixon’s Field	7	1	95
Broughton Astley Recreation. Ground	8	-	32
Dunton Bassett CC	12	1*	60
Fleckney Recreation Ground	14	1	130
Gilmorton Cricket Club	8	-	32
Great Bowden Recreation Ground	8	1	92
Great Glen Cricket Club	7	1	88
Gumley Cricket Club	6	-	24
Hallaton Recreation Ground	6	-	24
Houghton and Thurnby CC	10	-	50
Illston Abey Cricket Club	8	1	100
Kibworth Cricket Club	25	2	245
Langtons Cricket Club	10	1	100
Laughton & Mowsley CC	4	1	76
Little Bowden Recn. Ground	6	-	24
Lutterworth Cricket Club	14	-	70
Market Harborough CC	12	1	120
Marston Trussell Cricket Ground	8	-	32
Medbourne Cricket Club	6	1	84
Neville Holt Cricket Club	6	-	24
North Kilworth CC	4	-	16
Swinford Cricket Ground	10	-	40
Tilton and Lowesby CC	4	-	16
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	6	-	24
TOTALS	223	14	1,656

* The non-turf pitch is rated as ‘poor’ quality and has therefore been assessed as having no current carrying capacity.

6.4.4 Pitch maintenance

The pitches owned and managed by local sports clubs are all maintained by the clubs themselves. This involves a combination of paid grounds staff, external contractors and volunteer help. Parish Council-owned pitches are variously maintained by external contractors or the incumbent clubs.

6.4.5 Ownership, management and security of access

The ownership, management and security of community access of all cricket pitch sites in Harborough district is detailed below. Security of access refers to the extent to which community use of the site is protected (through public ownership, planning policy ownership covenants etc.), rather than the security of tenure of specific club users. The pitches not available for community use, listed in section 6.4.1 above, are all owned and managed by the schools concerned.

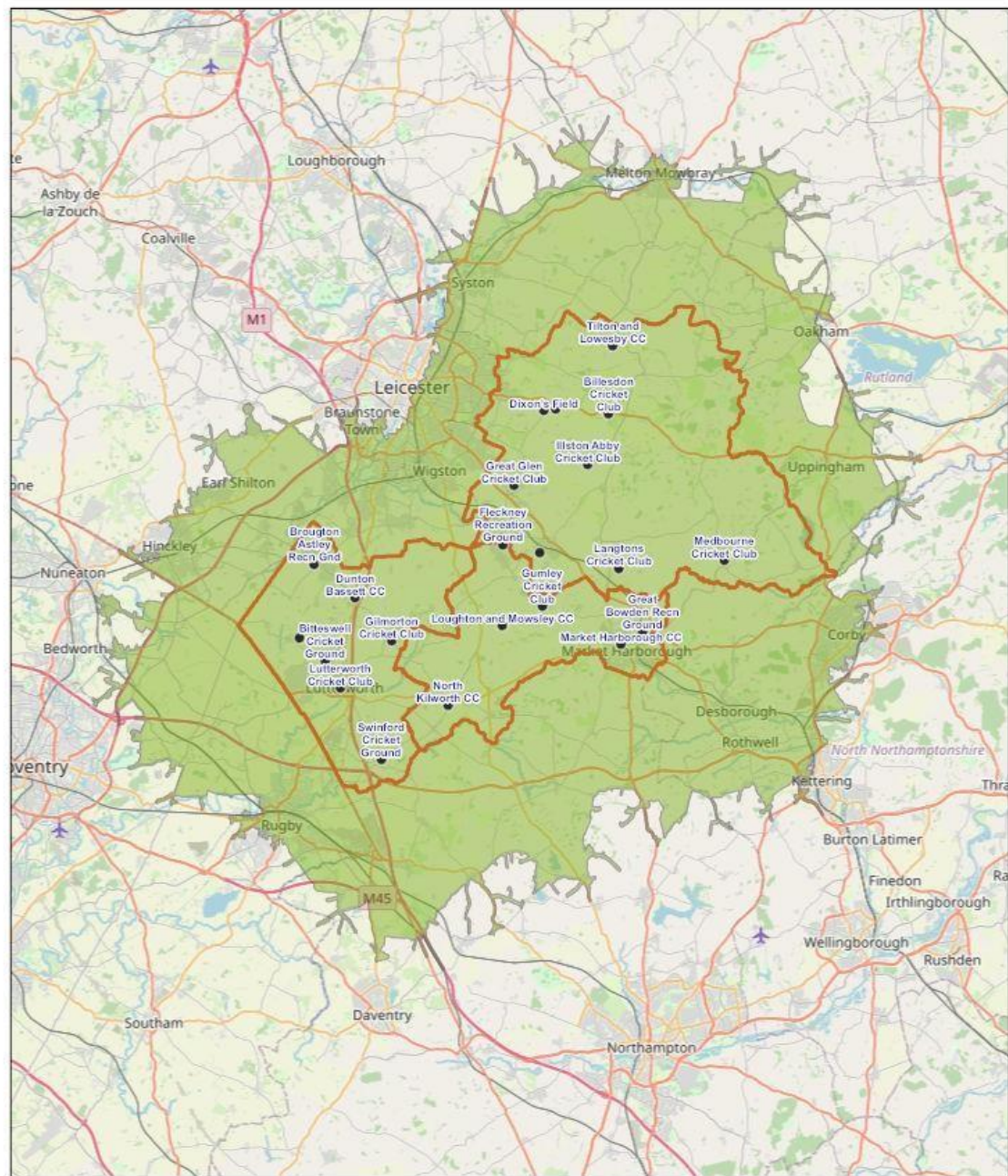
Site	Ownership	Management	Security of access
Billesdon Cricket Club	Private Owner	Billesdon Cricket Club	Secured
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	Bitteswell Cricket Club	Bitteswell Cricket Club	Secured
Dixon's Field	Houghton and Thurnby CC	Houghton and Thurnby CC	Secured
Broughton Astley Recreation. Ground.	Broughton Astley Parish Council	Broughton Astley Parish Council	Secured
Dunton Bassett CC	Dunton Bassett CC	Dunton Bassett CC	Secured
Fleckney Recreation Ground	Fleckney Parish Council	Fleckney Parish Council	Secured
Gilmorton Cricket Club	Gilmorton Parish Council	Gilmorton Parish Council	Secured
Great Bowden Recreation. Ground.	Harborough District Council	Bowden Cricket Club	Secured
Great Glen Cricket Club	Great Glen Parish Council	Great Glen Cricket Club	Secured
Gumley Cricket Club	Private Landowner	Gumley Cricket Club	Unsecured
Hallaton Recreation Ground	Hallaton & Isabella Stenning Trust	Hallaton & Isabella Stenning Trust	Secured
Houghton and Thurnby CC	Harborough District Council	Houghton and Thurnby CC	Secured
Illston Abey Cricket Club	Private Owner	Illston Abey Cricket Club	Secured
Kibworth Cricket Club	Kibworth Cricket Club	Kibworth Cricket Club	Secured
Langtons Cricket Club	Hignett Family Trust	Langtons Cricket Club	Secured
Laughton and Mowsley CC	Loughton and Mowsley CC	Loughton and Mowsley CC	Secured
Little Bowden Recreation. Ground.	Harborough District Council	Harborough District Council	Secured
Lutterworth Cricket Club	Lutterworth Cricket Club	Lutterworth Cricket Club	Secured
Market Harborough CC	Market Harborough CC	Market Harborough CC	Secured

Marston Trussell Cricket Ground	Private Owner	Langtons Cricket Club	Secured
Medbourne Cricket Club	Medbourne Sports & Social Club	Medbourne Sports & Social Club	Secured
Neville Holt Cricket Club	Private Owner	Neville Holt Cricket Club	Unsecured
North Kilworth CC	North Kilworth SSC	North Kilworth SSC	Secured
Swinford Cricket Ground	Private Landowner	Oakfield and Rowland CC	Secured
Tilton and Lowesby CC	Private Landowner	Tilton and Lowesby CC	Secured
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Ullesthorpe Parish Council	Lutterworth Cricket Club	Secured

6.4.6 Geographical distribution

The geographical distribution of cricket pitches in Harborough district has been assessed by identifying catchments to illustrate local level accessibility. This is based on the results of the clubs' survey, which identifies 15-minutes travel time as the typical maximum. Based upon this, the map overleaf shows that the entire local population is within the catchment of at least one pitch.

HARBOROUGH - Cricket Pitches 15 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

- CRICKET PITCHES
- 15.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary

1:577,790
0 3 6 12 mi
0 4.75 9.5 19 km

© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

6.5 The views of local stakeholders

6.5.1 Leicestershire Cricket

Consultation with Leicestershire Cricket highlighted that:

- There are 20 clubs with a good geographical spread in the district.
- Women and girls cricket is well developed and expanding in the district.
- There are dual use issues at some sites with football including Great Glen Recreation Ground, Medbourne Sports Club, North Kilworth Sports Club and Ullesthorpe Playing Field.
- Dunton Bassett CC hosts pathway activities for Leicestershire Cricket and as a result needs to upgrade its 'poor' quality non-turf pitch.
- Leicestershire Cricket is currently producing a cricket facilities strategy for the county.
- The introduction of cricket development programmes (see below) has placed added emphasis on the quality of outfielders, where much of the activity is based.
- In 2017, the ECB introduced the All Stars Cricket programme to provide an introduction to the game for 5 - 8 year olds. Dynamos Cricket was subsequently introduced for 8 - 11 year olds, providing a softball version of the game. In Harborough, the following clubs ran the programmes in 2021, attracting the numbers of participants indicated:

<i>Club</i>	<i>All Stars</i>	<i>Dynamos</i>
Bowden CC	52	-
Fleckney CC	14	28
Houghton and Thurnby CC	17	13
Kibworth CC	31	2
Lutterworth CC	27	-
Market Harborough CC	76	-
Oakfield and Rowland CC	30	-
TOTALS	247	43

6.6.2 Local cricket clubs

Billesdon CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'An issue for us in future is ensuring security of tenure. The club have leased the ground for many years but have only one year left on current agreement. This will make it increasingly difficult to obtain grants to improve facilities. The close proximity of neighbouring houses is always a problem (i.e. ball damage or lost balls).
- 'We are always looking to improve the facilities on offer to all that visit the ground. We would like to improve the scoreboard and also the seating area for spectators around the clubhouse. We would also like to increase storage area for ground equipment. We are in process of fitting a defibrillator which will also be a benefit to the local community'.
- 'In 2021 we found senior membership had decreased due to running only 1 senior team in 2020 due to the restrictions. The decrease was mainly due to players moving away from area or retiring. We have found numbers have started to increase again in 2022, mainly younger players, and hope this continues. Financially we were very fortunate to receive the covid support grants as we were unable to arrange any of our own fundraising activities. When restrictions were relaxed we took the opportunity to arrange extra junior coaching sessions which helped young people get back to at least some sort of normality'.

Bitteswell CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'The polarization of players, volunteers and resources to large/mega clubs and the incredible increase in red tape and regulations is killing grass roots cricket for smaller and village teams'.
- 'The availability of indoor practice facilities in Lutterworth area is poor - none are dedicated and all have downsides. Hence travel to Leicester city centre to train'.

Bowden CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'Our Saturday Third Team play their home games at East Carlton, Northamptonshire'.
- 'We are keen to put out female senior and junior sides, but struggle to recruit and retain female members'.

Fleckney Village CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'There is a lack of pitches in the area. We require an extra ground if we are to expand further. We currently have only one pitch of our own'.
- 'We are occasionally renting grounds outside the district through Oadby and Wigston DC'.

- 'We would like to have a 3rd XI out on Saturdays. Women's cricket is currently played at the same time as junior cricket due to the lack of an available ground'.
- 'We offer walking cricket which is open to those 55+ and those who may have a disability preventing them from playing standard format cricket'.
- 'We would love an indoor facility in Fleckney or Kibworth'.
- 'It would be good if Harborough DC could provide council-maintained pitches available to hire like Leicester City and Oadby and Wigston, even if it was just a couple of strips between football pitches'.

Great Glen CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'There is a lack of funding available for pitch maintenance upgrades, our maintenance equipment is 20-30 years old and gives us regular issues accordingly'.
- 'We have future plans to start a junior cricket program, we are also looking into the possibility of ladies cricket'.

Houghton and Thurnby CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'We cannot run disability cricket, as the clubhouse does not currently have disabled toilets/showers/facilities. We also lack ladies changing rooms and shower room for mixed cricket'.
- 'We would like another girls junior team - we currently share players for girls U16 with another club. We would like to look at setting up disability cricket'.
- 'We had to raise our own funds and re-instate our nets ourselves using the skills of our members - we couldn't afford to replace them professionally and very few grants available for replacing existing equipment'.
- 'Our numbers appear to be increasing from the local area due to the increase in new housing but also we are on the edge of the city boundary, so we also have a large number of new members approach us from the city boundary as well which is beneficial for membership numbers but a large percentage of these members are not in a position to buy the right kit (juniors especially) we have spent club funds in supporting these members to help them purchase kit or the club have purchased kit for loan'.
- 'We find it hard to find grants for replacement items - such as when our sightscreens were old and came to the end of their natural life - most grants will

only provide funds for 'new items' not replacement items - however, nothing lasts forever and we struggle to replace old worn out items without some help'.

Kibworth CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'We are having to cap the number of juniors due to lack of qualified and volunteer coaches and facilities available at the club. Improvements to nets are required'.
- 'We have plans to refurbish our second pavilion and practice nets area'.

Lutterworth CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'We hope to have a permanent second pitch and to refurb existing club house. We will increase membership if successful with second pitch plans'.
- 'We have a waiting list due to lack of coaches for Junior sessions (U11s). We are also at capacity for pitch space so looking at a permanent second pitch development'.

Medbourne CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'We have fitted out our disabled toilet so that it can be used for limited female changing. We have one female playing adult cricket'.
- 'Like many other rural clubs attracting and retaining players is difficult, as is sharing the [outfield] playing surface with football'.

North Kilworth CC: The club made the following comments:

- 'We have a refurbishment happening to the club building around changing rooms. We're also very keen to relay our wicket'.
- 'We've been using a self-made wicket for some time, and the county grounds team recently came and advised that it needs properly laying. Getting this completed is a big priority for us, but such a large job is challenging to find funds for'.

6.6 *The implications for cricket in Harborough District*

Analysis of local supply of cricket pitches in Harborough district indicates the following:

- **Pitch quality:** The quality of pitches is generally rated as at least 'standard'. No pitches are rated as 'poor' quality.

- **Shared usage:** Several sites with cricket pitches are also used for football, which causes problems in the seasonal overlap periods (April-May and August to September).

6.7 Developments since the 2018 PPS

The key developments since the assessment of cricket needs in the 2018 PPS are as follows:

- Expressed demand has increased significantly, with the number of teams playing in the district increasing from 106 in 2017 to 147 in 2021, a 38.7% increase. Whilst the number of adult male teams has fallen slightly, women, junior mixed and girl's teams have all increased.
- Two additional pitches have been recorded since 2017 although there have been no significant facilities improvements.
- Langtons Cricket Club, Lutterworth Cricket Club, Houghton and Thurnby Cricket Club, Illston Abey Cricket Club and Kibworth Cricket Club all have aspirations to improve their facilities using S106 and potentially other funding.

6.8 Assessment of current needs

6.7.1 The basis of the assessment

To assess whether the current supply of pitches is adequate to meet existing demand an understanding of the situation at all sites available to the community needs to be developed. This is achieved by providing a brief overview for each site, which comprises:

- A comparison between the carrying capacity of a site with how much demand currently takes place there. The carrying capacity of a site is defined as the amount of play it can regularly accommodate without adversely affecting its quality and use. Demand is defined in terms of the number of 'match equivalent sessions' per season at each site.
- An indication of the extent to which pitches are being used during their peak periods.

The site overviews identify the extent to which pitches are:

- **Being overplayed:** Where use exceeds the carrying capacity (highlighted in red in the tables below).
- **Being played to the level the site can sustain:** Where use matches the carrying capacity (highlighted in yellow in the tables below).

- **Potentially able to accommodate some additional play:** Where use falls below the carrying capacity (highlighted in green in the tables below).

In line with ECB guidance, the following assumptions have been made in relation to the number of weekly match equivalents that can be accommodated by different quality pitches:

- Overall capacity is expressed as match equivalents per **season**, as opposed to per **week** for all other pitch types.
- The number of wickets at each site is shown below.
- The supply-demand balance for grass and artificial turf wickets respectively have been assessed separately because there is little or no use of artificial wickets by adult teams, with use confined to junior teams.
- In line with the guidance it has been assumed that a 'good' quality grass wicket will accommodate five matches per season, a 'standard' quality wicket will accommodate four and a 'poor' quality wicket will accommodate no play.
- 'Good' and 'standard' quality non-turf pitches will accommodate 60 matches per season and the additional capacity that they provide is analysed in a separate table.
- Adult teams typically play ten home games per season and junior teams typically play seven home games per season.
- Aspects of each site shaded in red indicate a deficiency, those shaded in yellow indicate that supply and demand are balanced and those shaded in green have some spare capacity.

6.7.2 Grass wickets

<i>Site</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Seasonal demand</i>	<i>Seasonal capacity</i>	<i>Seasonal balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Billesdon Cricket Club	Billesdon Cricket Club	30	32	+2	1	1	Balanced
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	Bitteswell Cricket Club	20	24	+4	1	1	Balanced

Harborough District Council
Playing Pitch and Outdoor Sports Facilities Strategy

Dixon's Field	Houghton & Thurnby CC Houghton-on-the-Hill CC Fleckney CC <i>Rhino Cricket Club</i>	50	35	-15	1	1	Balanced
Broughton Astley Recreation. Ground.	Broughton Astley CC	20	32	+12	1	1	Balanced
Dunton Bassett CC	Dunton Bassett CC	30	60	+30	1	1	Balanced
Fleckney Recreation Ground	Fleckney Village CC	68	70	+2	1	1	Balanced
Gilmorton Cricket Club	Gilmorton Cricket Club	28	32	+4	1	1	Balanced
Great Bowden Recreation. Ground.	Bowden Cricket Club	30	32	+2	1	1	Balanced
Great Glen Cricket Club	Great Glen CC	10	28	+18	1	1	Balanced
Gumley Cricket Club	Gumley Cricket Club	20	24	+4	1	1	Balanced
Hallaton Recreation Ground	<i>Barkby United CC</i>	24	24	Balanced	1	1	Balanced
Houghton and Thurnby CC	Houghton & Thurnby CC	30	50	+20	1	1	Balanced
Illston Abey CC	Illston Abey CC	30	40	+10	1	1	Balanced
Kibworth Cricket Club	Kibworth Cricket Club	80	125	+45	2	2	Balanced
Langtons Cricket Club	Langtons Cricket Club	30	40	+10	1	1	Balanced
Laughton and Mowsley CC	Laughton and Mowsley CC Fleckney CC	10	16	+6	1	1	Balanced
Little Bowden Recreation Ground	Harborough South CC	10	24	+14	1	1	Balanced

Lutterworth Cricket Club	Lutterworth Cricket Club	110	70	-40	1	1	Balanced
Market Harborough CC	Market Harborough CC	20	60	+40	1	1	Balanced
Marston Trussell Cricket Ground	Langtons Cricket Club	10	32	+22	1	1	Balanced
Medbourne Cricket Club	Medbourne CC	10	24	+14	1	1	Balanced
Neville Holt Cricket Club	Neville Holt Cricket Club	10	24	+14	1	1	Balanced
North Kilworth CC	North Kilworth CC	20	16	-4	1	1	Balanced
Swinford Cricket Ground	Oakfield & Rowland CC	30	40	+10	1	1	Balanced
Tilton and Lowesby CC	Tilton and Lowesby CC	10	16	+6	1	1	Balanced
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Lutterworth Cricket Club	44	24	-20	1	1	Balanced
TOTALS	-	784	876	+92	27	27	Balanced

The supply-demand balance of grass cricket pitches by sub-area is as follows:

Sub-area	Seasonal capacity	Seasonal demand	Seasonal balance	Peak capacity	Peak demand	Peak balance
West	262	264	-2	7	7	Balanced
Middle	210	174	+36	7	7	Balanced
East	404	346	+58	12	12	Balanced
HARBOROUGH	876	784	+92	26	26	Balanced

The key findings are as follows:

- There is a collective seasonal spare capacity of 92 match equivalent sessions.
- Four sites show a seasonal deficit although peak usage in the district is balanced.

6.7.3 Non-turf pitches

<i>Site</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Seasonal demand</i>	<i>Seasonal capacity</i>	<i>Seasonal balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Billesdon Cricket Club	Billesdon Cricket Club	28	60	+32	1	1	Balanced
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	Bitteswell Cricket Club	14	60	+46	1	1	Balanced
Dixon's Field	Houghton & Thurnby CC	56	60	+4	1	1	Balanced
Great Bowden Recreation. Ground.	Bowden Cricket Club	35	60	+25	1	1	Balanced
Dunton Bassett CC	Dunton Bassett CC	14	0	-14	0	1	-1
Fleckney Recreation Ground	Fleckney Village CC	10	60	+50	1	1	Balanced
Great Glen Cricket Club	Great Glen CC	10	60	+33	1	1	Balanced
Illston Abey Cricket Club	Illston Abey CC	14	60	+46	1	1	Balanced
Kibworth Cricket Club	Kibworth CC	91	120	+29	2	2	Balanced
Langtons Cricket Club	Langtons CC	49	60	+11	1	1	Balanced
Market Harborough CC	Market Harborough CC	21	60	+39	1	1	Balanced
Medbourne Cricket Club	Medbourne CC	49	60	+11	1	1	Balanced
Swinford Cricket Ground	Oakfield & Rowland CC	10	60	+40	1	1	Balanced
TOTALS	-	401	780	+379	13	14	-1

The supply-demand balance of artificial turf cricket wickets by sub-area is as follows:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Seasonal capacity</i>	<i>Seasonal demand</i>	<i>Seasonal balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
West	120	24	+96	1	2	-1
Middle	180	105	+75	3	3	Balanced
East	480	272	+208	8	8	Balanced

HARBOROUGH	780	401	+379	12	13	-1
-------------------	------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

The key findings are as follows:

- There is collective seasonal spare capacity of 208 match equivalent sessions.
- There is a peak time deficit of 1 match equivalent session in both the West subarea and the district as a whole, due to the 'poor' quality wicket at Dunton Bassett Cricket Club.

6.8 Assessment of future needs

6.8.1 Population growth

The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.

6.8.2 Potential changes in demand

Changes in demand for cricket in the future can be modelled on a trend-based projection. The ECB's most recent pre-covid '*National Cricket Playing Survey*' (2019), which reflects club and league cricket only (it does not include Women's Soft Ball Cricket, or junior cricket) identified:

- A 1.2% increase in player numbers between 2018 and 2019.
- Of the 822,000 players nationally, 229,000 are 'core' players (playing at least 12 weeks per season), 353,000 are 'occasional' players (playing between three and 11 weeks per season) and 238,000 are 'cameo' players (playing one or two weeks per season).
- 81.4% of completed fixtures were played in 2019, 5.4% of completed fixtures were abandoned and 7.5% of completed fixtures were cancelled.
- Compared with 2018, conceded fixtures decreased by 15% to 5.7% of completed fixtures and short-sided game cancellations decreased by 11% in 2019 to 11.7% of fixtures.

6.8.3 Site-specific pressures

Harborough District Council needs to identify sites upon which it can deliver its housing targets. Whilst planning policy offers protection to playing pitches, some sites may be

vulnerable unless it can be proved that they are needed to accommodate existing or future shortfalls in supply or serve some other green space functions. At present, the analysis in section 6.7 above shows that all sites are used to capacity in the peak periods, so the case for retention is strong.

6.8.4 Potential changes in supply

Lutterworth Cricket Club has aspirations to move its second site to Lutterworth Grammar School and is in the process of relaying the square which has been disused. Use of the Ullesthorpe site for cricket will be discontinued as a result due to football demand. There are proposals to provide additional grass football pitches on the outfield of Illston Abey Cricket Club, which might impact on cricket usage.

6.8.5 Existing spare capacity

There is no effective spare capacity at peak times based on the assessment.

6.8.6 Future cricket pitch needs

Future cricket pitch needs to 2031 are modelled below using 'Team Generation Rates' (TGRs), which identify how many people in a specified age group in the district generate one team. These are then applied to projected changes in population to identify the likely number of teams in the future. The projections include provision for the unmet demand identified by local clubs.

Team type	Age range	Current population	Current teams	TGR	Population 2031	Teams 2031	Extra teams
Adult males	18-55	21,074	61	1: 345	21,728	63	+2
Adult females	18-55	21,786	12	1: 1,816	22,558	12	0
Junior mixed	7-17	12,916	78	1: 166	12,785	77	-1
Junior females	7-17	6,264	11	1: 569	6,290	11	0

6.8.7 Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator

A supplementary way of modelling future playing pitch needs is Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator. The model applies Team Generation Rates to the projected population increases to estimate the additional pitch needs arising and in addition generates capital and revenue cost estimates for providing the extra pitches. The model needs to be applied alongside an assessment of the various options for meeting unmet demand but provides helpful context for the site-specific supply-demand assessment and the TGR calculations above. The results of applying the Calculator

for cricket needs arising from major planned developments in Harborough are set out below.

Development	Number of dwellings	Population	Number of pitches	Changing rooms	Capital costs (£)	Annual costs (£)
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	0.90	1.79	£597,055	£55,591
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	0.43	0.85	£284,306	£26,472
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	0.25	0.50	£165,854	£15,443
Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	0.09	0.19	£61,609	£5,736
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	0.09	0.19	£60,739	£5,655
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	0.85	1.71	£568,619	£52,944
TOTALS	3,668	8,070	2.61	5.23	£1,738,182	£171,841

6.8 Key findings and issues

6.9.1 What are the main characteristics of current supply and demand?

- **Cricket clubs:** There are 23 affiliated clubs in Harborough district, who collectively run 59 men's teams, 10 women's teams, 65 junior boy's teams and eight junior girl's teams.
- **Pitch quality:** The quality of pitches is generally rated as at least 'standard'. No pitches are rated as 'poor' quality.
- **Shared usage:** There are dual use issues at some sites with football including Great Glen Recreation Ground, Medbourne Sports Club, North Kilworth Sports Club and Ullesthorpe Playing Field.

6.9.2 Is there enough accessible and secured community use to meet current demand?
NO

- **Seasonal pitch capacity:** There is a collective seasonal spare capacity of 102 match equivalent sessions on grass wickets and 322 match equivalent sessions on artificial turf wickets, although three sites show a seasonal deficit although peak usage in the district is balanced.
- **Peak time pitch capacity:** Peak time grass pitch capacity is balanced, although the 'poor' quality non-turf pitch at Dunton Bassett Cricket Club is assessed as having no capacity, which creates a peak time deficit for non-turf pitches.

6.9.3 Is the accessible provision of suitable quality and appropriately maintained?
MOSTLY - The non-turf pitch at Dunton Bassett CC is rated as 'poor' quality,

All pitches are at least 'standard' quality, but the outfield at Gumley CC is 'poor' as are the pavilions at Laughton & Mowsley CC, Swinford Cricket Ground and Tilton and Lowesby CC and the practice nets Bitteswell Cricket Ground and Gilmorton Cricket Club.

6.9.4 What are the main characteristics of future supply and demand?

- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.
- **Changes in demand:** Projecting future need based on current demand patterns, including the estimate of current unmet demand by local clubs is a reasonable basis for forecasting.
- **Changes in supply:** There are no known potential changes to cricket pitch supply.
- **Existing spare capacity:** There is no peak time spare capacity as present.
- **Future needs:** Based upon the above factors, there will be a small net increase in demand for cricket by 2031, equivalent to one team and 13 seasonal match equivalent sessions.

6.9.5 Is there enough accessible and secured provision to meet future demand? **NO** - There is no effective spare capacity at present.

There is insufficient provision to meet future demand at present, but additional capacity could be created in four ways:

- **New pitch provision:** Securing the provision of additional pitches at part of new housing developments in the district.
- **Pitch quality improvements:** If the 'standard' quality pitches at 19 sites were all upgraded to 'good' quality, it would add 144 seasonal match equivalent sessions to seasonal capacity.
- **Using pitches on school sites with no community use:** There are 12 grass wickets and three artificial turf wickets on school sites with no community use at present. Gaining access to these would provide 60 seasonal match equivalent sessions on grass pitches and 180 match equivalent sessions on artificial turf pitches to the available supply (less any use by the schools themselves), which would be particularly useful for junior cricket.

6.10 Scenario Testing

6.10.1 Introduction

Based upon the key findings and issues identified above, a number of scenarios have been examined, to identify the optimum approach to addressing needs.

6.10.2 Scenario 1: Increasing capacity by improving 'standard' quality pitches at sites where there is a capacity deficit to 'good' quality.

- **Rationale:** The pitches at North Kilworth CC and Ullesthorpe Playing Field are both rated as 'standard'. Upgrading the pitches to 'good' quality would enable each wicket to accommodate up to five matches per season as opposed to four, thereby reducing the deficits.
- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - An additional four seasonal match equivalent sessions would be created at North Kilworth, eliminating the capacity deficit.
 - An additional six match equivalent sessions would be created at Ullesthorpe Playing Field, reducing the capacity deficit.
- **Disadvantages:** The only disadvantage of this scenario is that additional investment would be required to improve maintenance standards.
- **Conclusions:** This scenario offers an attractive solution to meeting unmet cricket pitch demand in Harborough district.

6.10.3 Scenario 2: Improvement of the non-turf wicket at Dunton Bassett CC

- **Rationale:** The non-turf wicket at Dunton Bassett Cricket Club is rated as 'poor' quality and so in line with ECG guidance, it is regarded as having no capacity. If the surface is upgraded to 'good' or 'standard' quality, it will accommodate up to 60 seasonal match equivalent sessions, eliminating the current seasonal deficit of 14 matches.
- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - The pitch can be upgraded at relatively low cost (£8,000).
 - Pitch maintenance costs are relatively low compared with natural turf.
- **Disadvantage:** The only disadvantage of this scenario is that non-turf wickets are used primarily for junior matches, so it would have limited impact on addressing capacity issues in relation to adult play.
- **Conclusions:** This scenario should be examined further.

6.10.4 Scenario 3: Installation of additional non-turf wickets

- **Rationale:** Installing non-turf pitches at Lutterworth Cricket Club, North Kilworth Cricket Club and Ullesthorpe Recreation Ground, that are currently used to over capacity would help to expand seasonal carrying capacity for junior play.
- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - The pitches can be installed at relatively low cost (£8,000 - £10,000 per pitch).
 - They have the potential to accommodate 60 match equivalent sessions per season.
 - Pitch maintenance costs are relatively low compared with natural turf.
- **Disadvantages:** The disadvantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - Non-turf wickets are used primarily for junior matches, so they would have limited impact on addressing capacity issues in relation to adult play.
 - Unless there is space to accommodate non-turf pitches away from the main square, they would not address peak-time deficiencies because they could not be used simultaneously with the grass wickets.
- **Conclusions:** This scenario should be examined further on a site-by-site basis.

6.10.5 Scenario 4: Negotiating access to school pitches

- **Rationale:** Lutterworth Grammar School has two grass pitches, collectively providing 12 wickets. Whilst these are currently not of club standard quality, investing in additional maintenance would provide an extra pitch for Lutterworth Cricket Club, to spread capacity from the currently overused grass pitches at the club.
- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - An additional 60 seasonal match equivalent sessions would be created if the pitches are maintained to a 'good' standard.
 - The collective seasonal deficit of 40 match equivalent sessions on grass wickets at the Club's main site would be eliminated.
 - Two additional peak time match equivalent sessions would be created, to cater for additional future demand.
 - There would be opportunities to establish closer school-club links.
- **Disadvantages:** The disadvantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - The pitches are already used by the school so the overall capacity is reduced.
 - The site does not have a formal Community Use Agreement, so continued access would need to be secured.
- **Conclusions:** This scenario offers a good option for meeting additional cricket pitch demand from Lutterworth Cricket Club.

6.11 Policy recommendations

6.11.1 Introduction

The recommendations in relation to cricket are made in the context of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), which stipulates that existing open space including playing pitches, should not be built upon unless:

- An assessment has taken place which has clearly shown the open space to be surplus to requirements, or;
- The loss resulting from the proposed development would be replaced by equivalent or better provision in terms of quantity and quality, in a suitable location, or;

- The development is for alternative sport and recreation provision, the needs for which clearly outweighs the loss.

6.11.2 Protect

Recommendation 1 - Safeguarding existing provision: The Harborough PPS comprises a robust and evidence-based assessment of current and future needs for cricket in the district. The PPS identifies a need for all current cricket pitch sites to be retained and protected on the basis of the specific identified roles that each can play in delivering the needs of the sport in Harborough district both now and in the future. It is therefore recommended that planning policies continue to support the retention of all sites based upon the evidence in the PPS. If any pitch sites do become the subject of development proposals, this will only be permissible if they are replaced and meet policy exception E4 of Sport England's Playing Fields Policy. This states that 'the playing field or playing fields which would be lost as a result of the proposed development must be replaced by a playing field or playing fields of an equivalent or better quality and of equivalent or greater quantity, in a suitable location and subject to equivalent or better management arrangements, prior to the commencement of development'

6.11.3 Enhance

Recommendation 2 - Enhancing existing capacity: The pitches at North Kilworth CC and Ullesthorpe Playing Field are both rated as 'standard'. Upgrading the pitches to 'good' quality would enable each wicket to accommodate up to five matches per season as opposed to four, thereby reducing the deficits. The non-turf wicket at Dunton Bassett Cricket Club is rated as 'poor' quality and so in line with ECG guidance, it is regarded as having no capacity. If the surface is upgraded to 'good' or 'standard' quality, it will accommodate up to 60 seasonal match equivalent sessions. It is recommended that the site owners should be supported to apply for external funding for facility enhancements, including developer contributions (see below) where the usage capacity would be enhanced.

Recommendation 3 - Developer contributions and external funding (enhancements): Most of the additional demand for cricket arising from the proposed housing development in Harborough to 2031 can be accommodated through enhancements to existing pitches and facilities. It is recommended that the sitespecific action plan in the Harborough PPS be used as the basis for determining facility enhancements that demonstrably relate to the scale and location of specific developments and that an appropriate level of financial contributions be sought under S106 arrangements, on-site provision in larger developments and/or through applications for external funding to cover the capital and revenue implications of the enhancements.

6.11.4 Provide

Recommendation 4 - Developer contributions and external funding (new provision): Some of the extra demand for cricket in particular arising from the proposed housing development in Harborough district to 2031, may need to be accommodated through the provision of new facilities, once options for improving capacity at existing sites have been explored. The pavilions at Laughton and Mowsley CC, Swinford Cricket Ground and Tilton and Lowesby CC and the practice nets Bitteswell Cricket Ground and Gilmorton Cricket Club are all poor quality. It is recommended that an appropriate level of financial contributions be sought under S106 arrangements, and/or through applications for external funding to cover the capital and revenue implications of the new provision to expand capacity.

6.12 Action Plan

6.12.1 Introduction

In the context of the high-level recommendations above, the tables below set out the cricket action plan to guide the implementation of the strategy. The abbreviations stand for HDC - Harborough District Council, ECB - England and Wales Cricket Board and LCB - Leicestershire Cricket Board. The capital cost estimates are based upon Sport England's 'Facility Costs - Second Quarter of 2021' (2021).

6.12.2 Key strategic actions

Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Securing developer contributions	Ensure that policy provision is made to secure developer contributions towards new and improved cricket facilities.	HDC	Developer s Local clubs	Determined by Sport England's New Development Calculator	High

6.12.3 Site specific actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Billesdon Cricket Club	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Dixon's Field	Grass pitches used to over capacity on a seasonal basis.	Reschedule fixtures to sites with spare capacity	Houghton & Thurnby CC	Fleckney Village CC	-	High
Broughton Astley Recreation Ground.	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Dunton Bassett CC	'Poor' quality nonturf pitch	Re-surface non-turf pitch	Dunton Bassett CC	-	£8,000	High
Fleckney Recreation. Ground.	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Gilmorton Cricket Club	'Poor' quality practice nets.	Provide new nets	Gilmorton CC	-	£20,000	Medium
Great Bowden Recreation. Ground.	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Great Glen CC	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Gumley Cricket Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor quality outfield • Poor quality changing • No secured community access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve outfield • Improve changing Negotiate Community Use Agreement.	Gumley Cricket Club	Site owner	£5,000 for outfield works TBC for changing	Medium
Hallaton Recreation. Ground.	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Houghton and Thurnby CC	'Poor' quality changing	Improve changing	Houghton and Thurnby CC	HDC, ECB	TBC	High
Illston Abey CC	Proposed provision of football pitches on the outfield	Assess the impact of football on cricket usage	HDC	FA, ECB	-	High
Kibworth Cricket Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'Poor' quality second changing pavilion • 'Poor' quality practice nets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refurbish second changing pavilion • Provide new practice nets 	Kibworth Cricket Club	-	TBC for changing £20,000 for practice nets	High
Langtons Cricket Club	Proposal to expand changing facilities	Expand changing	Langtons Cricket Club	-	TBC	High
Laughton and Mowsley CC	'Poor' quality changing	Improve changing	Laughton and Mowsley CC	-	TBC	Medium
Little Bowden Recreation. Ground.	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth Cricket Club	Grass pitches used to over	Develop a second pitch at Lutterworth Grammar School	Lutterworth CC	Lutterworth Grammar School	£5,000 per season for maintenance	High

	capacity on a seasonal basis.					
Market Harborough CC	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Marston Trussell Cricket Ground	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Medbourne Cricket Club	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Neville Holt Cricket Club	No secured community access	Negotiate Community Use Agreement.	Neville Holt Cricket Club	Site owner	-	Medium
North Kilworth CC	Grass pitches used to over capacity on a seasonal basis.	Reschedule fixtures to sites with spare capacity	North Kilworth CC	-	-	High
Swinford Cricket Ground	'Poor' quality changing	Improve changing	Oakfield and Rowland CC	-	TBC	Medium
Tilton and Lowesby CC	'Poor' quality changing	Improve changing	Tilton and Lowesby CC	-	TBC	Medium
Ullesthorne Playing Field	Grass pitches used to over capacity on a seasonal basis.	Reschedule all fixtures new pitch at Lutterworth GS	Lutterworth CC	-	-	High

7 RUGBY UNION PITCH NEEDS

7.1 Organisational context

- **Rugby Football Union:** The RFU is the governing body of the sport and supports the development of the game in Harborough district.
- **RFU-affiliated Rugby Clubs:** There are three clubs in the district, which collectively provide nine men's teams, three women's teams and the equivalent of 55 age grade teams.

7.2 Strategic context

7.2.1 National rugby facilities strategy

The RFUs 'England Rugby Strategy' (2021) contains priorities and objectives of relevance to facilities provision:

Enjoyment: The objective underpinning this priority is to 'enable positive player experiences on and off the field'. Sub-objectives include:

- 'Improve accessibility for women and girls across the game'.
- 'Make the game inclusive and attractive for 14 to 18 year olds'.
- 'Redefine playing opportunities, structures and competitions for current and future players, recognising the strategic importance of the adult male game'.
- 'Develop match officials and coaches in the community game to enhance player enjoyment'.

Flourishing rugby communities: The objective underpinning this priority is to 'support clubs to sustain and grow themselves and to reflects society'. Subobjectives include:

- 'Provide support to club and constituent body volunteers so they can attract new, diverse volunteers and help clubs to be fit for the future and self sustaining'.
- 'Provide support to help clubs maximise the benefit from their facilities and assets'.
- 'Help clubs manage their risk and liabilities'.

Diversity and inclusion: The objective underpinning this priority is to 'drive rugby union in England to reflect the diversity of society'. The sub-objective is to 'improve

the diversity of all facets of our game and continue to create an inclusive environment for all’.

7.2.2 Neighbouring local authorities

Playing pitch strategies in neighbouring local authority areas identify cross-boundary issues:

Rugby

The ‘*Rugby Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2013) identified sufficient capacity to meet all short and medium term needs.

Blaby

The ‘*Blaby Playing Pitch Strategy Assessment*’ (2020) identifies that ‘there is currently a sufficient supply of rugby pitches in the district with the current position being a spare capacity of three match equivalent sessions per week. Future demand reduces all spare capacity and creates a shortfall equating to 5.25 match equivalent sessions per week’.

Oadby and Wigston

The ‘*Oadby and Wigston Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2016) identifies that ‘there is a need for additional facilities, in particular for the mid-week training’.

Leicester

The ‘*Leicester City Council Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2017) does not identify major cross boundary issues. The strategy proposes that there should be additional pitches at one community club site and for De Montfort University.

Charnwood

The ‘*Charnwood Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2018) identifies a shortfall of rugby pitches equivalent to 14 match equivalent sessions per week. Much of the capacity limitations relate to poorly maintained pitches.

Melton:

Melton Borough Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the borough in 2022. The ‘*Melton Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2014) identifies that ‘there are sufficient pitches to meet the demand but the available spare capacity is not suitable for Melton RFC’s needs’.

Rutland

Rutland County Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the county in 2022. The '*Rutland Sports and Recreation Strategy*' (2015) identifies that 'there is sufficient pitch space for rugby up to 2036'.

Corby

The '*Corby Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan*' (2017) identifies a need for three additional pitches by 2031.

Kettering

The '*Kettering Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy Needs Assessment Report*' (2020) identifies that 'no sites currently have peak time spare capacity. This is attributed to unsecure tenure, as well as poor pitch quality. Three pitches in Kettering are currently overplayed, totalling 4.75 match equivalent sessions per week'.

Daventry

The '*Daventry Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that there is sufficient rugby pitch capacity to meet all current and future needs.

7.2.3 Findings of the 2018 Harborough PPS

The key findings of the '*Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) in relation to rugby are below:

- 'Rugby activity across the district has remained stable over recent years with the only real increase in demand arising from the women's and girls' game'.
- 'All of the community rugby activity takes place on three club sites in the district. The sites are controlled by the clubs and they are responsible for their management.'
- The pitches are mostly above the RFU 'standard' quality and can sustain 2.5 - 3 match equivalent sessions per week. Market Harborough however has drainage issues on some of the pitches it uses. The current success of the clubs across the district is variable. Lutterworth has 5 teams more than the district-wide average would suggest; more minis and juniors, and a women's team. Market Harborough again has more minis and juniors than the district wide average would suggest. These two clubs compare to Aylestone St James, which is facing major site issues with its clubhouse and is currently only running 2 senior men's teams, when it would normally also be expected to be running 7 teams at the mini and junior levels'.

- 'Aylestone St James considers that it has lost members to both Market Harborough RFC and to Lutterworth RFC, though other accessible clubs outside of the district may also have attracted members or potential members from this club'.
- 'All of the sites are in secure community use and at present there are no major shortfalls in capacity at Market Harborough or Aylestone St James. However this is not the case at Lutterworth, which is significantly short of pitch space, the equivalent of 2.25 pitches deficit. This club also needs more car parking and more changing space'.
- 'The Aylestone St James site is currently being used as a home site by two men's teams and one women's team from the De Montfort University. This means that they are both training and playing matches there. The old Stoneygate RFC site which is immediately adjacent to Aylestone St James is being used by the professional club Leicester Tigers for training. It does not have any community use at the present time'.
- 'Several of the pitches have a higher carrying capacity than the RFU standard of 2 per week, even though the maintenance levels are either standard or poor. Each of the clubs has a clubhouse but there are major issues with the building at Aylestone St James. These problems with the clubhouse have had a serious impact on the size of the club and it has reduced to two senior teams. Both Market Harborough and Lutterworth need extended changing rooms and more car parking.
- 'There will be an increase in demand for rugby as the population in the area grows. The rate of growth is expected to be highest amongst women and girls, but the teams for the female game will remain relatively low'.
- There is no requirement for a new club site, but there is a need to increase the capacity at Lutterworth RFC and in the longer term at Market Harborough RFC. Lutterworth RFC is the highest priority as it is already being used over capacity and requires additional pitch space, car parking and changing rooms.
- 'There is a need for improvements at the existing sites. Housing developments should therefore contribute to the club site within the relevant sub-area to deliver the improvements required. The Stoneygate site is not required for community rugby, but there is an anticipated deficit of both cricket and football pitches in the area in the period up to 2031. The site should therefore be retained. If developed, then mitigation measures are required with the re-provision of the same quantum of playing field area'.

7.2.4 Implications of the strategic context

The implications of the strategic context for rugby union in Harborough district are:

- **Shortfalls in neighbouring areas:** There are current pitch capacity shortfalls in five neighbouring local authorities, which may lead to some exported demand to Harborough district.

- **Additional demand for pitch capacity:** The RFU's targets for increased participation will create additional demand for pitch capacity, including activity in the summer period when traditionally much pitch maintenance is undertaken.

7.3 Rugby demand

7.3.1 Expressed demand

The information on rugby clubs and teams based in Harborough district was supplied by the RFU, cross-referenced to a local clubs survey. A questionnaire survey was circulated to all three RFU-affiliated rugby clubs in Harborough district. Two clubs responded.

<i>Club</i>	<i>Home Ground</i>	<i>Men's teams</i>	<i>Women's teams</i>	<i>Age grade teams*</i>
Aylestone St. James RFC	Aylestone St. James RFC	1	-	-
Lutterworth RFC	Lutterworth RFC	3	2	33*
Market Harborough RFC	Market Harborough RFC	5	1	22*
TOTALS	-	9	3	55*

* For the purposes of calculating mini-rugby teams, Market Harborough RFC has suggested dividing the average number of players in a mini team (which varies from 4 to 15 across the age grades, but with a mean figure of 12) by the number of age grade players at each club, to arrive at 'team equivalent' numbers. The figures for Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC therefore reflect this calculation to emphasise the demand for pitch space, but it makes direct comparison with the team figures in the 2018 PPS problematic.

The number of teams by sub-area is as follows:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Men's teams</i>	<i>Women's teams</i>	<i>Age grade teams</i>
West	3	2	22
Middle	5	1	33
East	1	-	-
HARBOROUGH	9	3	55

Team numbers in 2018, as recorded in the '*Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) compare with the current figures for teams above the mini age grades are as follows:

Season	Men's teams	Women's teams	Boy's teams	Girl's teams
2016/17	8	1	10	5
2021/22	9	3	10	5
Change	+1	+2	0	0

7.3.2 Displaced demand

Local clubs reported the proportion of members drawn from Harborough district and neighbouring areas is as follows. The data shows that there is some imported demand:

<i>Club</i>	Harborough	Elsewhere
Aylestone St. James RFC	-	-
Lutterworth RFC	75%	25%
Market Harborough RFC	85%	15%

7.3.3 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Teams may have access to a pitch for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Some pitches may be unavailable to the community.
- The poor quality and consequent limited capacity of pitches in the area and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement.

There is some evidence of unmet demand at present.

- **Waiting list:** Market Harborough RFC has a waiting list for age grade rugby and Lutterworth RFC has a membership waiting list for under 5's.
- **Extra pitch needs:** Market Harborough RFC has unmet demand for additional match pitches.
- **Extra training needs:** Market Harborough RFC and Lutterworth RFC both need additional pitch capacity to meet midweek training demand.

7.3.4 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to currently exist latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from the current population should they have

access to more or better provision. Consultation with local clubs indicated that a total of 15 additional teams of all age groups could be accommodated in Harborough district if the quality and quantity of pitch provision was improved, a 22.4% increase on the current team numbers.

<i>Club</i>	<i>Men's teams</i>	<i>Women's teams</i>	<i>Boy's teams</i>	<i>Girl's teams</i>	<i>Mini teams</i>
Aylestone St. James RFC	-	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth RFC	0	0	1	1	1
Market Harborough RFC	0	0	4	1	7
TOTALS	0	0	5	2	8

7.4 Rugby pitch supply

7.4.1 Quantity

This section summarises the detail of rugby pitch supply in Harborough district. The pitches included are defined as natural turf areas permanently laid out with regulation markings:

- **Available for community use and used:** These are as follows:

<i>Site</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Floodlit pitches</i>	<i>Non-floodlit pitches</i>
Aylestone St. James RFC	Covert Lane, Scraftoft LE7 9SP	1.5	0.5
Lutterworth RFC	Ashby Lane, Bitteswell, Lutterworth LE17 4LW	1.5	1.5*
Market Harborough RFC	Northampton Road, Market Harborough LE16 9HF	2.5	4.5*
TOTALS	-	5.5	7.5

* Also five separate junior/mini pitches at each site

- **Available for community use and not used:** There are no rugby pitches available for community use that are not used.

- **Not available for community use:** The following pitches are not available for community use. Some are only marked out for one school term each year. None are floodlit:

Site	Address	Pitches
Kibworth Mead Academy	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LG	1
Leicester Grammar School	London Road, Great Glen LE8 9FL	2
Lutterworth High School	Woodway Road, Lutterworth LE17 4QH	2
Welland Park Academy	Welland Park Road, Market Harborough LE16 9DR	1
TOTALS	-	6

- **Disused:** The following pitches are no longer in use:

Site	Address	Pitches
Stoneygate RFC	Covert Lane, Scraftoft LE7 9SP	3

- **Provision by sub-area:** Pitches with community use and used by sub-area are as follows:

Sub-area	Population	No. Pitches	Pitches per capita
West	28,963	3	1: 9,654
Middle	35,494	7	1: 5,071
East	28,197	2	1: 14,099
HARBOROUGH	95,537	12	1: 7,961

7.4.2 Quality

The qualitative analysis involved a visit to all rugby pitches in Harborough district with community use and used during the playing season, to undertake the sport-specific non-technical visual inspections produced by the RFU for Sport England's '*Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance*' (2013). The assessment generated 'scores' for each pitch by evaluating the condition of:

- **Pitch drainage:** Inadequately naturally drained (scores D0), adequately naturally drained (scores D1) pipe drained (scores (D2) and pipe and slit drained pitches (scores D3).
- **Grounds maintenance:** Frequency of aeration, sand-dressing, fertilising, weed killing and chain harrowing. This generates scores of 'Poor' (M0), 'Adequate' (M1) and 'Good' (M2).

The scores for each pitch in Harborough are as follows. 'Good' ratings are highlighted in green, 'standard' in yellow and 'poor' in red. Floodlit pitches are asterisked:

Site	Maintenance	Drainage
Aylestone St. James RFC Pitch One*	M1	D2
Aylestone St. James RFC Pitch Two*	M1	D2
Lutterworth RFC Pitch One*	M2	D3
Lutterworth RFC Pitch Two	M2	D1
Lutterworth RFC Pitch Three*	M2	D3
Market Harborough RFC Pitch One*	M2	D3
Market Harborough RFC Pitch Two*	M2	D3
Market Harborough RFC Pitch Three*	M2	D3
Market Harborough RFC Pitch Four	M2	D0
Market Harborough RFC Pitch Five	M2	D0
Market Harborough RFC Pitch Six	M2	D0
Market Harborough RFC Pitch Seven	M2	D0

7.4.3 Grass pitch carrying capacity

The carrying capacity of grass pitches is related to their quality and is expressed as the number of 'match equivalent sessions' that can be accommodated each week. The 'Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance' indicates the following weekly carrying capacities for rugby union pitches:

Drainage	Maintenance Poor	Maintenance Adequate	Maintenance Good
Natural inadequate	0.5	1.0	2.0
Natural adequate	1.5	2.0	3.0
Pipe drained	1.75	2.5	3.25
Pipe and slit drained	2.0	3.0	3.5

The weekly collective carrying capacity of the rugby pitch sites with community use and used in Harborough district, expressed as 'match equivalents' is therefore as follows:

Site	Midweek capacity	Weekend capacity	Total capacity
Aylestone St. James RFC	3.0	2.0	5.0
Lutterworth RFC	6.0	3.0	9.0
Market Harborough RFC	7.5	11.5	18.5

7.4.4 Changing quality

The quality of the changing facilities at each of the rugby pitch sites with community use and used in Harborough is as follows:

Site	Rating	Comments
Aylestone St. James RFC	Poor	Clubhouse currently undergoing refurbishment
Lutterworth RFC	Standard	Some changing room issues with age and gender segregation, but an extension project will resolve the problems by the start of the 2022/23 season.
Market Harborough RFC	Standard	Some expansion to changing facilities required.

7.4.5 Pitch maintenance

Each site owner employs a grounds maintenance contractor to maintain their pitches.

7.4.6 Ownership, management and security of access

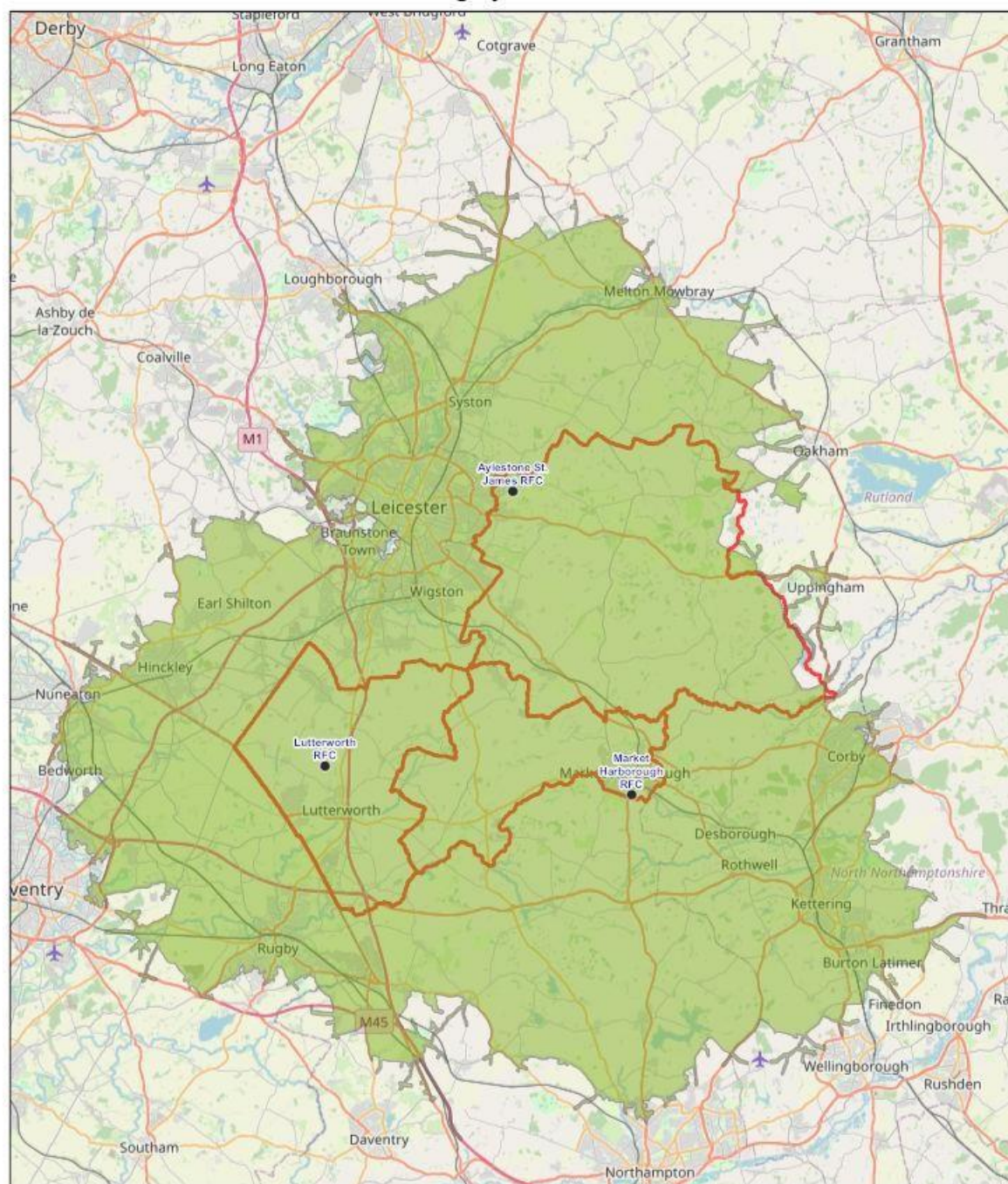
The ownership, management and security of community access of rugby pitch sites is detailed below. Security of access refers to the extent to which community use of the site is protected (through public ownership, planning policy ownership covenants etc.), rather than the security of tenure of specific club users.

Site	Ownership	Management	Access
Aylestone St. James RFC	Aylestone St. James RFC	Aylestone St. James RFC	Secured
Lutterworth RFC	Lutterworth RFC	Lutterworth RFC	Secured
Market Harborough RFC	Market Harborough RFC Harborough DC	Market Harborough RFC	Secured

7.4.7 Geographical distribution

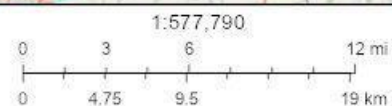
The geographical distribution of rugby pitches in Harborough district has been assessed by identifying catchments to illustrate local level accessibility. This is based on the results of the clubs' survey, which identifies 20-minutes travel time as the typical maximum. Based upon this, the map overleaf shows that with the exception of a small area in the east of the district, the entire local population is within the catchment of at least one pitch.

HARBOROUGH - Rugby Pitches 20 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

- RUGBY PITCHES
- 20.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary



© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

7.5 The views of local stakeholders

7.5.1 The Rugby Football Union

Consultation with the RFU highlighted that:

- There are three rugby clubs in the district.
- The former Stoneygate RFC site, which is immediately adjacent to the Aylestone St James site, is no longer in use for rugby and the pitches are overgrown.
- Both Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC have pitch capacity issues that are limiting their training and match play needs.
- There have been major problems with the clubhouse at Aylestone St James RFC which has meant that there has been a huge fall in its membership with many players relocating to other clubs, including Market Harborough and Lutterworth.
- There is significant potential for growth at Aylestone St James RFC, driven by local housing growth east of Leicester. Over the next three to five years, this is likely to amount to one new women's team, one new girls' team and three age grade teams. There is sufficient pitch capacity at the club to accommodate this growth.

7.5.2 Lutterworth RFC

The key comments were as follows:

- 'Over-use of pitches is a problem leading to cancellation of training. Car parking (c100 vehicles) is inadequate. The immediate plans for our changing facilities deal with gender segregation and safeguarding and are due for completion autumn 2022. Future plans will need to deal with anticipated increased demand from Lutterworth East and potential developments to the south of Leicester due over next 10-15 years'.
- 'Since 2016, two of our three pitches have primary and secondary drainage. This has had a huge beneficial effect. No games have been lost to wet weather since. Training is lost to protect for upcoming weekend games'.
- 'Two out of six changing rooms only have en-suite facilities. Gender and age separation is currently possible but disruptive. Our development plans should resolve this. Disabled access is over grass (not hard pathway) to reach other pitches'.

- 'The club has appointed a Development Officer to promote the club in the locality particularly in schools'.

7.5.3 Market Harborough RFC

The key comments were as follows:

- 'Our approach is to have an open door to new members ... we don't get full, we just have less grass each ... and we have a strategy of inclusive rugby where players of all abilities get an equal share of game time. This creates a high demand for our grass, particularly on Sunday mornings'.
- 'On a Sunday we are unable to mix genders as most Sunday mornings all of our pitches are being used. This restricts how many home fixtures we can host, causing us to send teams away and prevents our girls teams from playing/training in the morning too'.
- 'We have exhausted the capacity within our current boundary and unless the football club decides to reduce its footprint, our sole option would be to seek to purchase neighbouring farmland for conversion, although we note this land is in Northamptonshire and recently appeared in a housing proposal'.
- 'The provision of parking is insufficient in the area, impacting on local residents. When the ground is dry enough we are able to utilise a section of land behind the in goal area of our first pitch, although vehicles are in the firing line of rugby balls. On a dry day this is useful but if converted to a tarmac car park could be used all year round. It may even be possible to make it multi-purpose such as a netball court'.
- 'There are no other options to convert land to parking within our boundaries, without losing pitches. Longer term, options to expand parking on council-owned land would be welcomed'.
- 'The biggest single restricting factor is the lack of lit pitch-space for training. Although 2.5 pitches are floodlit, there is insufficient power supply to do so simultaneously with the clubhouse and as such only 1.5 pitches may be lit at any one time. One of those, pitch 3 is also our primary pitch, lit to county level standards and used for significant fixtures and so it is kept for match use but cannot be lit at the same time as the training pitches anyway'.
- 'This has the additional impact that when there is a mid-week game (as happens several times in a season), the training lights cannot be used so all other members miss training. Because training is then all taking place on 1.5 pitches, these pitches face significant over-use and the need to cram the many users into available evening slots is also very restrictive for our volunteer coaches who are trying to juggle this with other life commitments'.

- 'Once the pitches get wet and badly cut-up, training then gets cancelled as currently no off-pitch area is lit to a safe standard. We see the short-term solution as an increase to the power supply and the lighting of further pitch space to allow the expansion of training areas in order to rest pitches and rotate where we train'.
- 'Medium term would be the conversion of a training pitch to an all-weather surface suitable for rugby'.
- 'Longer term would rely on acquisition of more land as above'.
- 'Drainage remains as universal concern of the club. It is not currently adequate to cater for current rainfall patterns and is less likely to do so in the future with climate change'.
- 'The frequency and severity of water-logging can be significant, leading to cancelled matches and training as the pitches become unsuitable, also taking considerable time to repair following periods of heavy rainfall. This reduces the amount of playing time at our facilities and in recent years this has been up to 10% or more of the scheduled playing season (not insignificant)'. • 'A full review of drainage and strategy is required to cater for the club's needs. We have recently partnered with Harborough Athletic Club and this will bring further demand issues for available space and potentially for lit space'.
- 'We have started a Walking Rugby section, designed to be used by members who are no longer young enough or mobile enough to play other forms of rugby – but we have recently moved it to use the all-weather surface at Welland Park Academy as it is a safer surface for these less agile members. If we had our own all-weather area this would not be needed'.
- 'The immediate priority is to improve and increase our lit training areas, with the intention to go from 2.5 pitches to 5 pitches (one match, four training) and with sufficient power in order to use them simultaneously'.
- 'Our other objectives (in no particular order) are:
 - To expand our own hard surface parking options and to look into partnership options with Harborough Athletics Club to develop areas for their use within our boundaries.
 - To install an all-weather playing surface.
 - To improve drainage to enable season-round use of facilities.
 - To further expand the clubhouse and increase/improve changing facilities.
 - To seek to acquire more land to develop new pitches and parking options'.

- 'Currently we are restricted as to which age groups can train given that we only have 1.5 pitches lit. On Tues/Weds/Thurs evenings, the 1.5 pitches are used for 13 sessions. On Sundays the 7 pitches are used for 7 sessions. As such demand is very uneven and an average does not describe the challenges. 1.5 of our pitches are used for about 15 sessions every week, plus matches too. The other pitches are all in simultaneous use on a Sunday but are not in use for evening training as unlit. They may take matches on Saturdays too'.
- 'Our 7 adult pitches are all in use on a Sunday, allowing us the space to cope with demand by running morning and afternoon sessions then. Sometimes this will see two age groups sharing a pitch. (Before we expanded to 7 pitches that was the norm). The 2 training pitches which are lit however face significant overuse and often have no grass left by the latter part of the season. The ground gets compacted by over-use and fails to then drain, rendering it out of bounds for any activity, causing cancellation of training'.
- 'We allow free use of facilities to Welland Park Academy to host matches as we believe in growing the game locally and supporting our schools. The same would apply (within reason) to others who approached us'.
- 'We have 6 changing rooms, sufficient for 3 matches. That is not enough for some Saturdays and Sundays. Some have their own showers and toilets but most do not, instead relying on a communal shower in the main changing block. We have 2 referees changing rooms'.
- 'We have 2 changing rooms separate from the other 4, so if the gender demand requirement matches, sometimes we can separate genders in changing areas but not always. The same applies to juniors/adults'.
- 'Car parking on site and nearby is sufficient on most days except Sundays or occasional Saturday afternoons'.
- 'Disabled access is fine for P1 as tarmac path spectator area but to get anywhere else is across grass so is weather dependent'.
- 'Whilst there are all weather football pitches close by, they are very rarely accessible to us so to all intents and purposes we have no solutions. Our own all weather facility would alleviate that and reduce cancelled activity. The main issue we face currently though is lighting and the need to be able to actually use the grass we already have by it being lit when we need access'.
- 'Our storage needs are currently managed by using some shipping containers and old lorry-back roller shutter containers but are actively seeking more presently. This is to house our grounds maintenance machinery, post protectors, flags etc and also all the training kit used by the volunteer coaches. Aesthetically and for future proofing it would be far better to have a building to house our

grounds machinery and then separately all the sporting equipment that currently out of necessity sits in various people's garages at home'.

- 'The current council-owned leased part of our site has a low wooden fence boundary. The site security would be improved by a metal fence similar to that recently installed at Robert Smyth Academy. Again whilst not our immediate priority, particularly though once we have installed floodlights it would be beneficial to secure the whole site'.

7.6 The implications for rugby in Harborough district

Analysis of local supply of rugby pitches in Harborough district indicates the following:

- **Expressed demand:** There are three local clubs serving Harborough district. Team numbers have increased slightly since 2018.
- **Pitch supply:** There are significant pitch capacity issues at Market Harborough RFC and Lutterworth RFC.
- **Pitch quality:** Four of the pitches at Market Harborough RFC are poorly drained (classified as 'natural inadequate' drainage) which limits their carrying capacity.
- **Floodlights:** Seven of the thirteen pitches in the district are floodlit, but two of these are only partially floodlit (with lighting columns on one side only, so the effective number of floodlit pitches reduces to 4.5). Power supply problems at Market Harborough RFC further compromise the use of floodlit pitches at their site.
- **Changing facilities:** There are issues with changing facilities at all sites, which are particularly acute at Aylestone RFC, although these are in the process of being addressed.
- **Security of access:** All pitches have secured community access.

7.7 Developments since the 2018 PPS

The key developments since the assessment of rugby needs in the 2018 PPS are as follows:

- Based on team numbers, expressed demand has remained broadly constant since 2016/17. However, Market Harborough RFC in particular has identified that the number of 'team equivalents' at mini and junior level is much greater than the assessment in the 2018 PPS.
- Drainage improvements to two of the pitches at Lutterworth RFC have improved overall capacity, although there is still a shortfall for midweek training due to limited floodlighting.

- The clubhouse issues at Aylestone St. James RFC have still not been fully resolved, although remedial works are currently under way.
- The pitches at the former Stoneygate RFC site are now completely disused.

7.8 *Assessment of current needs*

To assess whether the current supply of pitches is adequate to meet existing demand an understanding of the situation at all sites available to the community needs to be developed. This is achieved by providing a brief overview for each site, which comprises:

- A comparison between the carrying capacity of a site and how much demand currently takes place there. The carrying capacity of a site is defined as the amount of play it can regularly accommodate without adversely affecting its quality and use. Demand is defined in terms of the number of 'match equivalent' sessions at each site.
- An indication of the extent to which pitches are being used during their peak periods.

The site overviews identify the extent to which pitches are:

- ***Being overplayed:*** Where use exceeds the carrying capacity (highlighted in red in the table below).
- ***Being played to the level the site can sustain:*** Where use matches the carrying capacity.
- ***Potentially able to accommodate some additional play:*** Where use falls below the carrying capacity.

As per RFU guidance, rugby union pitch capacity, demand and the resultant balance are expressed as 'match equivalent sessions', both weekly and at peak times. Floodlit pitches/training areas are asterisked.

Overall demand is based upon adult and youth teams requiring an average of 1.5 match equivalent sessions per week for training and matches and mini teams requiring 0.25 match equivalent sessions per week.

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitch number</i>	<i>Users</i>	<i>Weekly capacity</i>	<i>Weekly demand</i>	<i>Weekly balance</i>	<i>Peak capacity</i>	<i>Peak demand</i>	<i>Peak balance</i>
Aylestone St. James RFC	1*	Aylestone St. James RFC	2.5	1.5	+1.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Aylestone St. James RFC	2*	Aylestone St. James RFC	2.5	0.0	+2.5	1.0	0.0	+1.0
SITE TOTALS	2	-	5.0	1.5	+3.5	2.0	1.0	+1.0
Lutterworth RFC	1*	Lutterworth RFC	3.0	3.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth RFC	2	Lutterworth RFC	3.0	3.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth RFC	3*	Lutterworth RFC	3.0	3.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth RFC	5 Mini	Lutterworth RFC	5.0	6.75	-1.75	5.0	6.75	-1.75
SITE TOTALS	3 (5)	-	14.0	15.75	-1.75	8.0	9.75	-1.75
Market Harborough RFC	1*	Market Harborough RFC	3.5	4.0	-0.5	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	2*	Market Harborough RFC	3.5	3.0	+0.5	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	3*	Market Harborough RFC	3.5	4.0	-0.5	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	4	Market Harborough RFC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	5	Market Harborough RFC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	6	Market Harborough RFC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	7	Market Harborough RFC	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced

Market Harborough RFC	5 Mini	Market Harborough RFC	5.0	5.0	Balanced	5.0	5.0	Balanced
SITE TOTALS	7 (5)	-	23.5	24.0	-0.5	12.0	12.0	Balanced
TOTAL All Sites	12 (10)	-	42.5	40.25	+1.25	22.0	22.75	-0.75

The split between midweek training supply and demand and weekend match supply and demand on match pitches is tabulated below, to highlight the main capacity pinch points.

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitches</i>	<i>Midweek training capacity</i>	<i>Midweek training demand</i>	<i>Midweek training balance</i>	<i>Weekend match capacity</i>	<i>Weekend match demand</i>	<i>Weekend match balance</i>
Aylestone St. James RFC	1*	1.5	0.5	+1.0	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Aylestone St. James RFC	2*	1.5	0.0	+1.5	1.0	0.0	+1.0
SITE TOTALS	2	3.0	0.5	+2.5	2.0	1.0	+1.0
Lutterworth RFC	1*	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth RFC	2	0.0	0.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth RFC	3*	2.0	2.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Lutterworth RFC	5 Mini	0.0	0.0	Balanced	5.0	6.75	-1.75
SITE TOTALS	3 (5)	4.0	4.0	Balanced	8.0	9.75	-1.75
Market Harborough RFC	1*	2.5	3.0	-0.5	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	2*	2.5	2.0	+0.5	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	3*	2.5	3.0	-0.5	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	4	0.0	0.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	5	0.0	0.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	6	0.0	0.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	7	0.0	0.0	Balanced	1.0	1.0	Balanced
Market Harborough RFC	5 Mini	0.0	0.0	Balanced	5.0	5.0	Balanced
SITE TOTALS	7 (5)	7.5	8.0	-0.5	12.0	12.0	Balanced
HARBOROUGH	12 (10)	14.5	12.5	+2.0	22.0	22.75	-0.75

The key findings are that:

- Both Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC are used to over-capacity.
- The key pinch point for Lutterworth RFC is accommodating age grade play in the peak period.
- The key pinch point for Market Harborough RFC is for floodlit midweek training.

7.9 Assessment of future needs

7.9.1 Population growth

The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.

7.9.2 Potential changes in demand

Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC have collectively indicated that there is scope to create an additional 15 teams over the next five years, subject to pitch capacity availability. In addition, it is likely that Aylestone St. James RFC will expand by one women's, one girls' and two age grade teams.

7.9.3 Site-specific pressures

Both Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC are used to over-capacity. The key pinch point for Lutterworth RFC is accommodating age grade play in the peak period. The key pinch point for Market Harborough RFC is for floodlit midweek training.

7.9.4 Potential changes in supply

Market Harborough RFC has plans to improve and increase its floodlit training areas, with the intention to go from 2.5 pitches to 5 pitches (one match, four training) and with sufficient power supply to use them all simultaneously.

7.9.5 Existing spare capacity

Whilst there is spare capacity at Aylestone St. James RFC, there are shortfalls at Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC so there is no effective spare capacity. There is also spare capacity at the unused Stoneygate/Scraptoft site although it is not in the optimum location to meet rugby needs. Since there is a need for additional playing field capacity elsewhere in the district, the loss of the site should be compensated by the same quantity of new playing field elsewhere.

7.9.6 Future rugby pitch needs

Future rugby pitch needs are modelled below using 'Team Generation Rates' (TGRs), which identify how many people in a specified age group in the district are required to generate one team. These are then applied to projected changes in population to identify the likely number of future teams.

Team type	Age range	Current population	Current teams	Unmet demand	TGR	Population 2031	Teams 2031	Extra teams
Adult males	19-45	13,164	9	0	1: 1,463	14,394	10	+1
Adult females	19-45	13,557	3	1	1: 3,389	14,717	4	0
Age Grade	7-18	13,923	55	18	1: 191	13,948	73	0

7.9.7 Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator

A supplementary way of modelling future playing pitch needs is Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator. The model applies Team Generation Rates to the projected population increases to estimate the additional pitch needs arising and in addition generates capital and revenue cost estimates for providing the extra pitches. The model needs to be applied alongside an assessment of the various options for meeting unmet demand but provides helpful context for the site-specific supply-demand assessment and the TGR calculations above. The results of applying the Calculator for rugby needs arising from major planned developments in Harborough are set out below.

Development	Number of dwellings	Population	Number of pitches	Changing rooms	Capital costs (£)	Annual costs (£)
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	0.74	1.48	£372,602	£23,017
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	0.35	0.70	£177,415	£10,960
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	0.21	0.41	£103,503	£6,394
Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	0.08	0.15	£38,443	£2,375
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	0.08	0.15	£37,895	£2,341
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	0.70	1.41	£354,854	£21,920
TOTALS	3,668	8,070	2.61	5.23	£1,084,712	£67,007

7.10 Key findings and issues

7.10.1 What are the main characteristics of current supply and demand?

- **Expressed demand:** There are three local clubs serving Harborough district. Team numbers have increased slightly since 2018.
- **Pitch supply:** There are significant pitch capacity issues at Market Harborough RFC and Lutterworth RFC.
- **Pitch quality:** Four of the pitches at Market Harborough RFC are poorly drained (classified as 'natural inadequate' drainage) which limits their carrying capacity.
- **Floodlights:** Seven of the thirteen pitches in the district are floodlit, but two of these are only partially floodlit (with lighting columns on one side only, so the effective number of floodlit pitches reduces to 4.5). Power supply problems at Harborough RFC further compromise the use of floodlit pitches at their site.
- **Changing facilities:** There are issues with changing facilities at all sites, which are particularly acute at Aylestone RFC, although these are in the process of being addressed.
- **Security of access:** All pitches have secured community access.

7.10.2 Is there enough accessible and secured community use to meet current demand? **NO** - There is a deficit at two sites

Both Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC are used to over-capacity. The key pinch point for Lutterworth RFC is accommodating age grade play in the peak period. The key pinch point for Market Harborough RFC is for floodlit midweek training.

7.10.3 Is the accessible provision of suitable quality and appropriately maintained? **NO** - There are drainage problems at Market Harborough RFC

Four of the pitches at Market Harborough RFC suffer from poor drainage, with consequent reductions in their carrying capacity.

7.10.4 What are the main characteristics of future supply and demand?

- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.

- **Changes in demand:** Projecting future need based on current demand patterns (including unmet demand identified by the clubs) is the most appropriate basis for forecasting.
- **Changes in supply:** Market Harborough RFC has plans to improve and increase its floodlit training areas, with the intention to go from 2.5 pitches to 5 pitches (one match, four training) and with sufficient power supply to use them all simultaneously.
- **Existing spare capacity:** There is no effective spare capacity at the two main club sites in the district.
- **Future needs:** There will be a small increase in team numbers by 2031, but this will have a negligible effect on demand for pitches.

7.10.5 Is there enough accessible and secured provision to meet future demand? **NO**

There is no effective spare capacity at the two main club sites in the district. Additional capacity could be created in three ways:

- **Pitch quality improvements:** Improvements in drainage at Lutterworth RFC would increase weekly carrying capacity by 1.5 match equivalent sessions per week. Improvements in drainage at Market Harborough RFC would increase weekly carrying capacity by 6.0 match equivalent sessions per week.
- **Installation of floodlights:** The provision of floodlighting to additional pitches at Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC would improve the potential for additional midweek use but would only be effective with improvements in pitch drainage and maintenance to expand capacity.
- **Artificial grass pitches:** Installation of floodlit World Rugby Regulation 22 compliant artificial grass pitches at Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC would add capacity for both midweek training and match play.

7.11 Scenario testing

7.11.1 Introduction

Based upon the key findings and issues identified above, some scenarios examining the effect of securing additional pitch capacity have been rehearsed to identify the optimum approach to addressing needs.

7.11.2 Scenario 1: Enhancing grass pitch carrying capacity with maintenance and drainage improvements

- **Rationale:** Improving the drainage and maintenance of the pitches at the sites where the drainage and/or maintenance is sub-optimal at present would add the following capacity (in match equivalent sessions) at each site:

Site	Current capacity	Extra capacity	Total capacity
Aylestone St. James RFC	5.0	2.0	7.0
Lutterworth RFC	9.0	1.5	10.5
Market Harborough RFC	18.5	6.0	24.5
TOTAL	32.5	9.5	42.0

- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - The additional capacity would theoretically be sufficient to meet all overall projected extra pitch capacity needs to 2031.
 - The greatest site-specific impact would be at Market Harborough RFC, where the increased capacity would eliminate the midweek capacity deficit.
 - The extra capacity could be achieved at existing sites without the need for additional land acquisition costs.
- **Disadvantages:** The disadvantages of this scenario are that:
 - This scenario would not add additional peak time capacity, so the peak time deficit at Lutterworth RFC would remain.
 - The cost of grounds maintenance to sustain the enhanced pitch capacity may be problematic for some clubs.
- **Conclusions:** There would be merit in exploring the potential for drainage and maintenance improvements at each site. However, to maximise the benefits of this, the review will also need to consider the issue of floodlighting to maximise the benefits in the midweek evening period (see below).

7.11.3 Scenario 2: Enhancing grass pitch carrying capacity by providing floodlights

- **Rationale:** Whilst improved maintenance and drainage would add overall capacity, to achieve the maximum benefits floodlighting will be required to facilitate use during midweek evenings. The current floodlighting arrangements are tabulated below:

Site	<i>Adult pitches Floodlit</i>	<i>Adult pitches Partially floodlit</i>	<i>Adult pitches Non- floodlit</i>	<i>Age grade pitches Floodlit</i>	<i>Age grade pitches Partially floodlit</i>	<i>Age grade pitches Non- floodlit</i>
Aylestone St. James RFC	1	1	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth RFC	1	1	1	-	-	5
Market Harborough RFC	2*	1*	4	-	-	5
TOTALS	1	1	8	0	0	10

* Market Harborough RFC has 2.5 floodlit pitches, but because of power supply issues, it can only use 1.5 at any one time.

- **Advantages:** The advantage of this scenario is that floodlighting additional pitches will increase their availability on midweek evenings when training sessions take place. This will have the greatest benefits at:
 - Lutterworth RFC, where additional floodlighting would expand training capacity, although the main pinch point is for age grade play at weekends.
 - Market Harborough RFC, which has plans to extend floodlighting to five pitches.
- **Disadvantage:** The disadvantage of this scenario is that its effectiveness is contingent upon the pitch capacity enhancements achievable through the drainage and maintenance improvements, so it needs to be considered in conjunction.
- **Conclusions:** The greatest benefits of floodlighting will be where it is combined with an improvement in pitch maintenance or drainage ratings. Floodlighting additional pitches at Market Harborough RFC and fully floodlighting the partially floodlit pitch at Lutterworth RFC would provide one option for addressing capacity shortfalls.

7.11.4 Scenario 3: Enhancing pitch carrying capacity by providing a rugby-compliant artificial grass pitch at Market Harborough RFC

- **Rationale:** Providing an artificial grass pitch at Market Harborough RFC (or alternative mechanism for enhancing the pitch capacity in addition to drainage e.g. hybrid technology) would increase capacity for midweek training sessions (including the potential for hire to other local clubs) and in the peak match play period for adults (Saturday afternoons) and Juniors/Minis (Sunday mornings). In addition, there is significant unmet demand from football clubs for access to '3G' pitches, so a rugby-compliant artificial grass pitch would also serve wider needs.

- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - Market Harborough RFC has long-term aspirations to install a World Rugby regulation 22-compliant artificial grass pitch.
 - The pitch would add 10.0 midweek match equivalent sessions and 4.0 weekend match equivalent sessions (offset by the loss of the grass pitch upon which it would be sited) which would meet all current and future needs.
 - Subject to any spare rugby capacity, the pitch could additionally contribute to meeting identified deficiencies in '3G' Football Turf Pitches in Harborough district.
- **Disadvantage:** The only disadvantage of this scenario is that to achieve maximum peak-time benefits will involve scheduling matches at non-traditional kick-off times which is a relatively new concept for many teams.
- **Conclusions:** Market Harborough RFC's long-term aspirations for a World Rugby Regulation 22-compliant artificial grass pitch (or alternative mechanism for enhancing the pitch capacity in addition to drainage e.g. hybrid technology) should be supported.

7.12 Policy recommendations

7.12.1 Introduction

The recommendations in relation to rugby union are made in the context of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) paragraph 98, which stipulates that existing open space including playing pitches, should not be built upon unless:

- An assessment has taken place which has clearly shown the open space to be surplus to requirements, or;
- The loss resulting from the proposed development would be replaced by equivalent or better provision in terms of quantity and quality, in a suitable location, or;
- The development is for alternative sport and recreation provision, the needs for which clearly outweighs the loss.

The following recommendations are arranged under 'protect', 'enhance' and 'provide'.

7.12.2 Protect

Recommendation 1 - Safeguarding existing provision: The Harborough PPS comprises a robust and evidence-based assessment of current and future needs for rugby in the district. The PPS has identified a need to increase local rugby pitch capacity and to this extent, it will be important for all current community used rugby pitch sites to be retained and protected, including the disused pitches at the former Stoneygate RFC site. It is therefore recommended that planning policies continue to support the retention of all sites, based upon the evidence in the PPS. If proposals to redevelop rugby pitches do come forward, this will only be permissible if they are replaced and meet policy exception E4 of Sport England's Playing Fields Policy. This states that 'the playing field or playing fields which would be lost as a result of the proposed development must be replaced by a playing field or playing fields of an equivalent or better quality and of equivalent or greater quantity, in a suitable location and subject to equivalent or better management arrangements, prior to the commencement of development'.

7.12.3 Enhance

Recommendation 2- Improving existing pitch capacity: Additional pitch capacity would best be developed at existing pitches by improving the quality of pitch drainage and maintenance at Lutterworth RFC and Market Harborough RFC with related floodlighting provision, but other sites would also benefit.

7.12.4 Provide

Recommendation 3- Artificial grass pitches: Market Harborough RFC has aspirations to install a World Rugby regulation 22-compliant artificial grass pitch (or alternative mechanism for enhancing the pitch capacity in addition to drainage e.g. hybrid technology). This should be subjected to a more detailed feasibility study that assesses the impact sequentially of improved maintenance, enhanced drainage, a hybrid solution and an artificial grass pitch, including the option of implementing these on a phased basis.

Recommendation 4 - Developer contributions and external funding: All the additional demand for rugby arising from housing development in Harborough district to 2031, should be accommodated through the recommendations outlined above. It is recommended that an appropriate level of financial contributions be sought under S106 arrangements, and/or through applications for external funding to cover the capital and revenue implications of the new provision to expand capacity.

7.13 Action Plan

7.13.1 Introduction

In the context of the recommendations above, the rugby union action plan below will guide the implementation of the strategy. The abbreviations stand for HDC - Harborough District Council, RFU - Rugby Football Union, ASJRFC – Aylestone St.

James RFC, LRFC - Lutterworth RFC and MHRFC - Market Harborough RFC. The capital cost estimates are based upon Sport England's 'Facility Costs - Second Quarter of 2021' (2021).

7.13.2 Key strategic actions

Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Securing developer contributions	Ensure that policy provision is made to secure developer contributions towards new and improved rugby facilities.	HDC	Developer s	Determined by Sport England's New Development Calculator	High
Co-operation with the FA and England Hockey	Dialogue between the respective governing bodies on coordinating shared artificial grass pitch needs	RFU	FA England Hockey	-	High

7.13.3 Site specific actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Aylestone St. James RFC	Clubhouse development is incomplete.	Complete the clubhouse project.	ASJRFC	RFU	£100,000	High
Lutterworth RFC	Shortage of capacity for Age Grade rugby in the peak period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve drainage and maintenance. • Provide full floodlighting to partially floodlit pitch. 	LRFC	RFU	£100,000	High
Market Harborough RFC	Shortage of capacity for midweek training	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve drainage and maintenance. • Provide floodlighting to two additional pitches. • In the longer term, provide a floodlit rugby-compliant artificial grass pitch. 	MHRFC	RFU	£100,000 for drainage and floodlights £970,000 for artificial grass pitch.	High
Stoneygate RFC (former site)	Site currently disused	Retain playing field quantity to meet local rugby and/or football demand	HDC	Landowner	-	High

8 HOCKEY PITCH NEEDS

8.1 Organisational context

- **England Hockey:** England Hockey is the governing body of the sport and supports the development of the game in Harborough district.
- **England Hockey-affiliated club:** There are two affiliated clubs that play in Harborough district who collectively comprise six men's teams, five women's teams, five junior boy's teams and five junior girl's teams, plus three clubs from neighbouring areas that use pitches in the district.

8.2 Strategic context

8.2.1 National hockey strategy

England Hockey's strategic plan 2017 - 2027 '*A Nation Where Hockey Matters*' (2017) contains the following priorities of relevance to Harborough district:

<p>The vision is for England to be a 'Nation Where Hockey Matters'.</p> <p>Adults: The number playing regularly in the club network will be increased by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Working with universities, schools and colleges to deliver quality playing experiences and clear pathways to club hockey.• Working with regional and local leagues and affiliated clubs, to deliver the highest quality playing experience and appropriate competition frameworks.• Developing more opportunities for over 40s to play hockey.• Delivering a quality programme of competitions that meet the needs of players and clubs. <p>Young people: The number playing hockey in schools and clubs will be increased by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Developing more relationships between clubs and primary and secondary schools.• Working with clubs to increase the number of junior hockey sessions being provided.• Delivering a quality programme of competitions that meet the needs of players, schools and clubs.• Developing an ability-based pathway for children aged 5-12 for adoption in clubs, schools and youth organisations. <p>Informal hockey: The numbers of people playing informal hockey will be increased by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Setting up opportunities to play Quicksticks and Hockey Heroes in community sites.• Increasing the opportunities to play Rush Hockey at schools, colleges, universities, clubs and community sites.• Increasing the opportunity for women to take part in Back to Hockey sessions at clubs and community sites.
--

8.2.2 Hockey facilities strategy

England Hockey's '*Facilities Strategy*' (2016) contains the following key elements:

Vision: For every hockey club in England to have appropriate and sustainable facilities that provide excellent experiences for players.

Mission: 'More, Better, Happier Players with access to appropriate and sustainable facilities'. The 3 main objectives of the facilities strategy are:

- **Protect - To conserve the existing hockey provision:** There are currently over 800 pitches that are used by hockey clubs (club, school, universities.) The current provision must be retained where appropriate, to ensure that hockey is maintained across the country.
- **Improve - To improve the existing facilities stock (physically and administratively):** The current facilities stock is ageing and there needs to be strategic investment into refurbishing the pitches and ancillary facilities. There needs to more support for clubs to obtain better agreements with facilities providers and education around owning an asset.
- **Develop - To strategically build new hockey facilities where there is an identified need and ability to deliver and maintain:** The research has identified key areas across the country where there is a lack of suitable Hockey provision and there is a need for additional pitches. There is an identified demand for multi pitches in the right places to consolidate hockey and allow clubs to have all of their provision catered for at one site.

England Hockey has identified key areas across the country where there is a lack of suitable hockey provision and there is a need for additional pitches, suitable for hockey. There is an identified demand for multi pitches in the right places to consolidate hockey and allow clubs to have all of their provision catered for at one site.

8.2.3 Neighbouring local authorities

Playing pitch strategies in neighbouring districts identify cross-boundary issues:

Rugby

The '*Rugby Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2013) identifies that Rugby is a major centre for hockey and it is likely that the very large Rugby and East Warwickshire HC will be drawing members from the West sub-area of Harborough district.

Blaby

The '*Blaby Playing Pitch Strategy Assessment*' (2020) identifies that 'there is no identified demand for formal community hockey in the district'.

Oadby and Wigston:

The '*Oadby and Wigston Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that there is limited hockey played in the borough.

Leicester

The '*Leicester City Council Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2017) identifies that 'there is spare capacity for hockey on the sites in Leicester and only very limited growth is expected in the future'.

Charnwood

The '*Charnwood Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that there is sufficient hockey pitch capacity to meet all current and future needs to 2036.

Melton

Melton Borough Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the borough in 2022. The '*Melton Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2014) identifies that 'there is sufficient supply of pitches to meet all future needs'.

Rutland

Rutland County Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the county in 2022. The '*Rutland Sports and Recreation Strategy*' (2015) identifies that 'there is sufficient pitch space for hockey up to 2036'.

Corby

The '*Corby Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan*' (2017) identifies a 'sufficient supply of full size hockey suitable AGPs for current and future demand'.

Kettering

The '*Kettering Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy Needs Assessment Report*' (2020) identifies that 'there is enough hockey suitable AGPs to accommodate both current and future demand in Kettering. However, the poor quality of Kettering Pitch and Track AGP creates a future shortfall'.

Daventry

The 'Daventry Playing Pitch Strategy' (2018) identifies that 'there are sufficient pitches to meet the current demand, but only a small number have long term security of use' and that 'almost all of the pitches will require re-carpeting within 5 years'.

8.2.4 Findings of the 2018 Harborough PPS

The key findings of the 'Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy' (2018) in relation to rugby are below:

- 'The hockey clubs, particularly the larger ones, attract players from a wide area, and 2030 minutes travel time is not unusual, particularly for the senior players at the larger clubs. Most of the Harborough area has access to a hockey club within 20 minutes travel time, either within or outside of the district'.
- 'There is one imported club, Welford HC which plays at Lutterworth College but whose members come from Daventry district'.
- 'There are only 3 sites with a total of 4 hockey pitches in Harborough, and each site has resident hockey clubs. The Leicester City HC is actively considering relocating to within Leicester City, but this is not confirmed and would be likely to be after at least 3 years'.
- 'There is no spare capacity at Leicester Grammar School (two pitches) or at Welland Park Academy, though there is some space at Lutterworth College'.
- 'The sites at Leicester Grammar and Welland Park are fully used on a Saturday and this is restricting club growth. There are high hire charges at Welland Park for hockey use, which would limit the use by the club, even if there is spare pitch capacity'.
- 'The Lutterworth Club is small and shares its pitch with Welford HC, imported from Daventry district'.
- 'None of the sites have formal long term use agreements, though Leicester Grammar operates on a lease arrangement with the resident clubs, Leicester City and Leicester Men's'.
- 'All of the surfaces are ageing and management issues are reported at both Lutterworth College and Welland Park which are impacting on the pitch quality. The pitch quality at Leicester Grammar is good, and the site is used for county hockey matches in additional to club matches and training'.

- ‘The estimated additional demand arising from Harborough district by 2031, at 0.5 pitches for matches on Saturdays, may turn out to be an underestimate if the increase in the junior game is transferred into the senior game. However any growth in the sport will be dependent upon the provision of a new hockey pitch, as there is no capacity on the two main hockey sites in the district, and the Lutterworth site is both too far away and insufficiently attractive to new players to meet this new demand’.
- ‘The lack of capacity is restricting the ability of the clubs to meet the current demand, and there are no other sites in the district with large size hockey surface pitches’.
- ‘Leicester Ladies is exploring a new, second site in Leicester, but this is at an early stage. If the club relocated some of its use from Leicester Grammar then this may provide some spare capacity on that site to meet the new demand. However it is possible that the Leicester City HC would instead expand to operate on two sites, effectively still leaving no spare capacity on the Leicester Grammar School site’.
- ‘The Market Harborough HC is at capacity on its site at Welland Park Academy, and this pitch no longer fully meets the match pitch requirements of England Hockey. Furthermore there are some site issues which impact on the club’s ability to operate. The pitch issues on this school site need to be addressed and should include a review of the hire charges for hockey, which are currently comparatively high. A formal community use agreement could potentially be linked to public investment in the pitch for re-carpeting’.
- One additional match specification hockey surface AGP is required for Harborough. The preferred option is for a hockey surface pitch to be developed at Robert Smyth Academy. If this is not possible, an alternative may be a new pitch at Farndon Fields’.
- ‘The Lutterworth College hockey pitch requires resurfacing. This should be to a hockey surface except if suitable alternative provision for the hockey clubs becomes available in close proximity to Lutterworth. In this case, with the agreement of England Hockey, the pitch could be re-carpeted to 3G football turf’.

8.2.5 Implications of the strategic context

The implications of the strategic context are as follows:

- **The 2018 PPS:** The 2018 Harborough PPS concluded that ‘the lack of capacity is restricting the ability of the clubs to meet the current demand, and there are no other sites in the district with large size hockey surface pitches’.
- **Neighbouring areas:** Of the neighbouring areas, only Daventry has identified a deficiency in hockey pitch provision.

8.3 Hockey demand

8.3.1 Expressed demand

The following clubs affiliate to England Hockey. Clubs with memberships that are drawn primarily from outside the district are shown in italics, as are pitches outside the district:

Club	Home Grounds	Men's teams	Women's teams	Mixed teams	Boy's teams	Girl's teams
<i>Leicester Men's HC</i>	<i>St. Margaret's Pastures SC</i> <i>Leicester Grammar School</i>	6	0	1	0	0
<i>Leicester City HC</i>	<i>St. Margaret's Pastures SC</i> <i>Leicester Grammar School</i>	3	5	0	4	4
Market Harborough HC	Robert Smyth Academy Welland Park Academy	6	4	1	4	4
<i>Welford HC</i>	<i>Lutterworth College</i> <i>Naseby Playing Field</i>	0	0	2	0	0
TOTALS	-	15	9	4	8	8

8.3.2 Sub-area analysis

Teams are distributed by sub-area as follows:

Sub-area	Men's teams	Women's teams	Mixed teams	Boy's teams	Girl's teams
West	0	0	2	0	0
Middle	9	4	1	4	4
East	6	5	1	4	4
HARBOROUGH	15	9	4	8	8

8.3.3 Sub-area analysis

Team numbers in 2018, as recorded in the 'Harborough Playing Pitch Strategy' (2018) compare with the current numbers playing in the district are as follows:

Season	Men's teams	Women's teams	Boy's teams	Girl's teams
2016/17	10	12	1	3
2021/22	15	9	8	8

Change	+5	-3	+7	+5
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

8.3.4 Demand trends

National affiliation data for hockey club members provided by England Hockey reveals successive increases in the period since 2010 as follows:

Year	No. players	Annual % increase
2010/11	102,313	-
2011/12	106,665	4.3%
2012/13	114,642	7.5%
2013/14	113,575	-0.9%
2014/15	120,404	6.0%
2015/16	129,857	7.9%
2016/17	138,915	6.6%
2017/18	143,762	3.6%

8.3.5 Displaced demand

Displaced demand relates to play by teams from within the study area which takes place outside of the area, or vice versa. There is significant displaced demand for Hockey in Harborough district, with demand from nine teams imported from neighbouring areas and demand from two teams exported to pitches in adjacent local authorities.

8.3.6 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Teams may have access to a pitch for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Some pitches may be unavailable to the community.
- The poor quality and consequent limited capacity of pitches in the area and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement.

Consultation with local clubs indicated that there is some unmet demand at present. In particular, Lutterworth HC has to train on a pitch in Rugby because of heavy midweek football usage of the Lutterworth College pitch.

8.3.7 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to currently exist latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from the current population should they have

access to more or better provision. There is no evidence of latent demand for hockey in Harborough district.

8.4 Hockey pitch supply in Harborough District

8.4.1 Quantity

This section summarises the detail of the supply of artificial turf pitches suitable for hockey (sand-dressed and sand-filled) in Harborough district.

- Water-based pitches are the preferred surface for elite-level hockey. The sports turf uses a denser pile than other surface types which, combined with the water layer, provides the truest ball roll of any artificial turf system.
- Sand-dressed artificial turf is a higher specification surface designed specifically for fast-paced hockey.
- With sand-filled pitches, the playing surface is only partially filled (usually about two-thirds of the pile height) so the game is played on the sports carpet, not the sand infill.
- Both types of sand-based pitches can also be used for football, but the rubber crumb-filled, long-pile surface of '3G' football turf pitches and/or World Rugby Regulation 22-compliant pitches are not suitable of hockey use. The peak demand period for hockey is Saturday for match play and midweek 6.00pm to 10.00pm for training.
- **Full-sized pitches with community use and used:**

Site	Address	Size	Surface	Floodlit	Built	Resurface d
Leicester Grammar School	London Road, Great Glen LE8 9FL	110m x 65m	Water based	Yes	2008	-
Leicester Grammar School	London Road, Great Glen LE8 9FL	110m x 65m	Sand dressed	Yes	2008	-
Lutterworth College	Bitteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EW	97m x 61m	Sand-filled	Yes	2001	2020
Robert Smyth Academy	Burnmill Road, Market Harborough LE16 7JG	97m x 61m	Sand dressed	Yes	2021	-
Welland Park Academy	Welland Park Road, Market Harborough LE16 9DR	102m x 63m	Sand-filled	Yes	2008*	-

* Some pitch surface repairs undertaken in the summer of 2021.

- **Pitches with community access but not used for hockey:** There are no pitches with community access that are not used for hockey by external hirers.
- **Provision by sub-area:** Pitches with community use and used by sub-area are as follows:

Sub-area	Population	No. Pitches	Pitches per capita
West	28,963	1	1: 28,963
Middle	35,494	2	1: 17,747
East	28,197	2	1: 14,099
HARBOROUGH	95,537	5	1: 19,107

8.4.2 Use of hockey pitches for football

The Welland Park Academy and Lutterworth College pitches are used extensively for football training on midweek evenings, which makes them unavailable to cater for hockey.

Site	Hockey use	Hockey use (%)	Football use	Football use (%)	Unused	Unused (%)
Leicester Grammar School	14 hours	26.9%	0 hours	0.0%	38 hours	73.1%
Lutterworth College	6 hours	23.1%	15 hours	57.7%	5 hours	19.2%
Robert Smyth Academy	16 hours	50.0%	10 hours	31.2%	6 hours	18.8%
Welland Park Academy	8 hours	25.0%	12 hours	37.5%	12 hours	37.5%

The split between midweek and weekend use at each pitch is as follows:

Site	Midweek used hours	% capacity	Saturday used hours	% capacity	Sunday used hours	% capacity
Leicester Grammar School	6.0	15.0%	6.0	50.0%	2.0	16.7%
Lutterworth College	17.0	85.0%	4.0	66.7%	0.0	0.0%
Robert Smyth Academy	15.0	75.0%	6.0	100.0%	2.0*	16.7%
Welland Park Academy	14.0	70.0%	4.0	66.7%	0.0	0.0%
TOTALS	52.0	52.0%	20.0	66.7%	4.0	15.0%

* Limited Sunday usage as a condition of planning consent.

8.4.3 Quality

The qualitative analysis of pitches and related facilities in Harborough district involved a visit to all hockey pitches, to undertake the sport-specific non-technical visual inspections produced by England Hockey for Sport England's '*Playing Pitch Strategy Guidance*' (2013). The assessment generates an overall 'score' for each pitch by evaluating the condition of the playing surface, fencing, floodlighting, disability access and changing provision. The scores are as follows:

Site	Pitch	Changing
Leicester Grammar School	Good Good	Good
Lutterworth College	Good	Standard
Robert Smyth Academy	Good	None
Welland Park Academy	Standard	Standard

8.4.4 Pitch maintenance

All hockey pitch maintenance in the district is carried out by the pitch owners, although there is no record of the extent to which this complies in each case with best practice.

8.4.5 Ownership, management and security of access

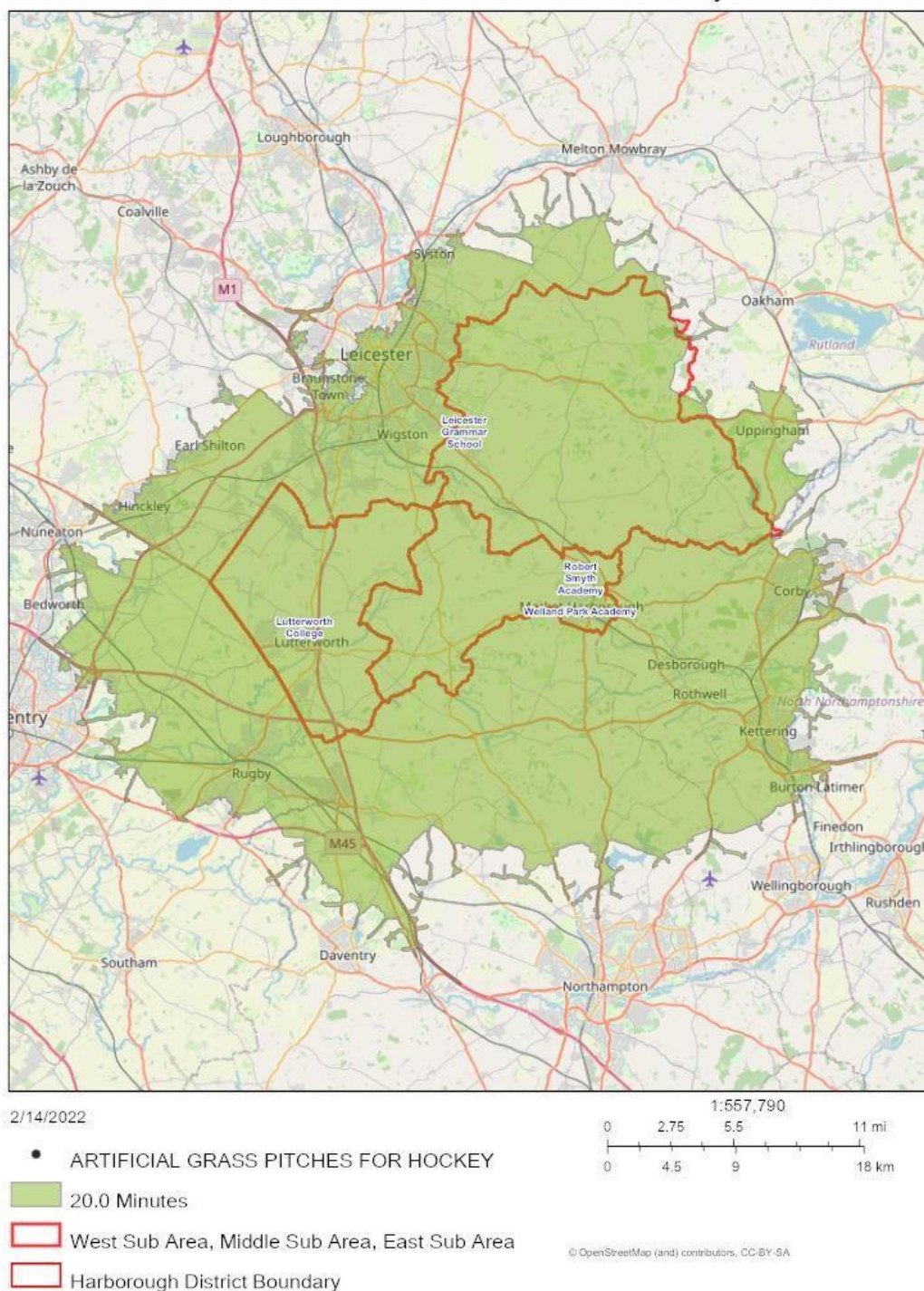
The ownership, management and security of community access of hockey pitch sites is detailed below. Security of access refers to the extent to which community use is protected.

Site	Ownership	Management	Security
Leicester Grammar School	Leicester Grammar School	Leicester Grammar School	Secured
Lutterworth College	Lutterworth College	Lutterworth College	Unsecured
Robert Smyth Academy	Robert Smyth Academy	Robert Smyth Academy	Secured
Welland Park Academy	Welland Park Academy	Welland Park Academy	Secured

8.4.6 Geographical distribution

The geographical distribution of artificial grass pitches in Harborough has been assessed by identifying catchments to illustrate local level accessibility. This is based on the results of the clubs' survey, which identifies 20-minutes travel time as the typical maximum. Based upon this, the map shows that the entire local population is within the catchment of at least one pitch.

HARBOROUGH - Artificial Grass Pitches for Hockey 20 Mins Drive



8.5 The views of stakeholders on pitch supply and demand

8.5.1 England Hockey

Consultation with England Hockey raised the following issues:

- Four hockey clubs play in Harborough district, although Leicester City HC, who were formerly based exclusively at pitches at Leicester Grammar School in Great Glen, now have a lease at St. Margaret's Pasture Sports Centre in Leicester, the clubs first and second teams train and play their matches at the Great Glen pitches.
- Welford HC draws its membership from outside of Harborough district but plays its matches in Lutterworth.
- Leicester Men's Hockey Club is still based primarily at the Leicester Grammar School pitches.
- Market Harborough HC is based at the new pitch at Robert Smyth Academy and continues to use the Welland Park Academy pitch which was recently refurbished. There is extensive midweek evening football use at both sites which reduces the available time for Hockey.

8.5.2 Leicester Hockey Club

The key comments were as follows:

- 'We have a home venue at St. Margaret Pastures but make some limited use of Leicester Grammar School as it has a water-based pitch for elite teams'.
- 'When our new pitch is laid we will relocate all teams to St. Margaret Pastures in Leicester'.
- 'About 20% of our membership is drawn from Harborough district'.

8.5.3 Market Harborough Hockey Club

The key comments were as follows:

- 'Membership is increasing and also shifting from a historic high number of occasional players to more players that play 90%+ of games each week. The new facility at Robert Smyth Academy has enabled us to meet existing demand, but in the short term has meant a dip in booking at Welland Park. The next steps are to improve opening hours at Robert Smyth and support the resurfacing of a hockey approved surface at Welland Park'.
- 'For teams, we will continue to increase primarily youngsters, with the hope (and historically demonstrated trend) that they continue into adult sides, allowing those to grow. We also hope to continue working with Welland Park for the pitch

- to be available more often on Sundays (as we have had to cancel a number of fixtures due to staff being unable to open).
- ‘Sundays in particular are a challenge and we desperately need two things. Firstly, for planning rules to be relaxed at Robert Smyth Academy to enable us to use it on Sundays and also an extra hour in the evening mid-week would make a massive difference (we could run two sessions a night, not one - plus it would open the pitch up to other non-hockey users). Secondly, for Welland Park to be willing to open on a Sunday’.
‘We currently have no clubhouse, which means asking young players (including under 10s) to go to a local pub after matches. This has two key implications. Firstly, it’s simply not appropriate, but we have no alternate (most of our leagues specify we need to offer refreshments post-match/tournament). Secondly, we have no ability to self-fund (e.g. selling coffees to parents/spectators). As a result, with facilities and other costs rising, so does the cost of participation. We have agreed in principle with Robert Smyth that we could have a permanent base there and are keen for this to be included in the strategy update’.
- ‘Space is needed outside of the Robert Smyth Academy pitch for spectators. Currently they stand on grass/mud, then trample this on the pitch’.
- ‘If Welland Park were to be resurfaced to a non-Hockey approved surface (e.g. ‘3G’) we would immediately contract and no longer be able to meet existing demand’.

8.6 *The implications for hockey in Harborough District*

Analysis of local supply and demand for hockey pitches in Harborough district indicates the following:

- **Local clubs:** There are four clubs serving Harborough district, including three that draw the majority of their members from neighbouring areas. Despite the recent demise of Lutterworth HC, the number of teams at Clubs still playing in the district has increased since 2018 because Leicester HC, who formerly used the pitches at Leicester Grammar School in Great Glen have moved to a new pitch within Leicester.
- **Displaced demand:** There is significant displaced demand for Hockey in Harborough district, with demand from nine teams imported from neighbouring areas and demand from two teams exported to pitches in adjacent local authorities.
- **Pitch supply:** There is limited spare capacity of hockey pitches in the Saturday peak-period, although some spare capacity at other times despite midweek

- evening football usage. Planning consent restrictions on hours of use of floodlights at Robert Smyth Academy limits capacity, as does the difficulties of getting community access to the Welland Park pitch on Sundays due to staffing issues.
- **Clubhouse provision:** Market Harborough HC is keen to establish a clubhouse base with changing and catering facilities at Robert Smyth Academy and has had preliminary dialogue with the Academy in this regard.

8.7 *Developments since the 2018 PPS*

The key developments since the assessment of hockey needs in the 2018 PPS are as follows:

- Based on team numbers at the clubs still based in Harborough district, expressed demand has increased since 2016/17, although Lutterworth Hockey Club recently folded.

Leicester City HC's move to a new pitch within the City of Leicester has freed up substantial additional capacity at the Leicester Grammar School pitches, although as the 2018 PPS concluded, the site is not geographically accessible to clubs in other parts of the district and there is substantial education use of the pitches. It is not clear whether the Leicester City HC pitch bookings will be available to other community clubs should Leicester City move all their activity to St Margaret's.

- A new artificial grass pitch for hockey has been provided at Robert Smyth Academy.

8.8 *Assessment of current needs*

To assess whether the current supply of pitches is adequate to meet existing demand an understanding of the situation at all sites available to the community needs to be developed. This is achieved by providing a brief overview for each site, which comprises:

- A comparison between the carrying capacity of a site and how much demand currently takes place there. The carrying capacity of a site is defined as the amount of play it can regularly accommodate without adversely affecting its quality and use. Demand is defined in terms of the number of 'match equivalent' sessions at each site.
- An indication of the extent to which pitches are being used during their peak periods.

-

The site overviews identify the extent to which pitches are:

- ***Being overplayed:*** Where use exceeds the carrying capacity.
- ***Being played to the level the site can sustain:*** Where use matches the carrying capacity.
- ***Potentially able to accommodate some additional play:*** Where use falls below the carrying capacity.

As per England Hockey guidance, pitch capacity is expressed as weekly peak time hours of availability, demand as actual hours of use and the resultant balance is expressed as hours of availability at peak times. The actual used capacity of artificial turf pitches is based upon their hours of use in the peak period supplied by the pitch operators. Clubs drawing the majority of their membership from outside the district are shown in italics:

Site	Users	Saturday capacity	Saturday demand	Saturday balance	Sunday capacity	Sunday demand	Sunday balance
Leicester Grammar School pitch 1	<i>Leicester Men's HC Leicester City HC</i>	6.0	2.0	+4.0	3.0	3.0	Balanced
Leicester Grammar School pitch 2	<i>Leicester Men's HC Leicester City HC</i>	6.0	4.0	+2.0	3.0	0.0	+3.0
Lutterworth College	<i>Welford HC</i>	4.0	4.0	Balanced	3.0	3.0	Balanced
Robert Smyth Academy	Market Harborough HC	6.0	6.0	Balanced	0.0	0.0	Balanced
Welland Park Academy	Market Harborough HC	6.0	4.0	+2.0	4.0	3.0	+1.0
TOTALS	-	28.0	20.0	+8.0	13.0	9.0	+4.0

The assessment shows that:

- There is some limited spare capacity at three sites, although the Leicester Grammar School pitches are too distant from the south of the district to accommodate additional demand from other clubs.
- There is 37 hours of pitch use per week by football teams.

8.9 *Assessment of future needs*

8.9.1 Population growth

The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.

8.9.2 Potential changes in demand

Market Harborough HC has identified a need for an additional 7 hours of pitch time per week to meet unmet needs.

8.9.3 Site-specific pressures

There is 37 hours of pitch use per week by football teams which displaces some hockey demand.

8.9.4 Potential changes in supply

The Welland Park Academy pitch needs resurfacing and it is likely that it will be converted to a '3G' football Turf pitch and therefore lost to hockey use.

8.9.5 Existing spare capacity

There is a no effective spare capacity during the Saturday peak period.

8.9.6 Future hockey pitch needs

Future hockey pitch needs are modelled below using 'Team Generation Rates', which identify how many people in a specified age group in the district are required to generate one team. These are then applied to projected changes in population to identify the likely number of future teams.

Team type	Age range	Current population	Current teams	TGR	Population 2031	Teams 2031	Extra teams
Adult male hockey	18-45	13,665	6	1: 2,278	14,996	7	+1
Adult female hockey	18-45	14,063	5	1: 2,813	15,278	6	+1
Boys junior hockey	8-17	6,062	5	1: 1,212	6,195	5	0
Girls junior hockey	8-17	6,264	5	1: 1,253	6,290	5	0

Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator

A supplementary way of modelling future playing pitch needs is Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator. The model applies Team Generation Rates to the projected population increases to estimate the additional pitch needs arising and in addition generates capital and revenue cost estimates for providing the extra pitches. The model needs to be applied alongside an assessment of the various options for meeting unmet demand but provides helpful context for the site-specific supply-demand assessment and the TGR calculations above. The results of applying the Calculator for hockey needs arising from major planned developments in Harborough are set out below.

Development	Number of dwellings	Population	Number of pitches	Changing rooms	Capital costs (£)	Annual costs (£)
East of Lutterworth Strategic Development Area	1,260	2,772	0.04	0.08	£48,678	£1,066
Overstone Park, Market Harborough	600	1,320	0.02	0.04	£23,179	£508
East of Blackberry Grange, Market Harborough	350	770	0.01	0.02	£13,521	£296

Arnesby Road, Fleckney	130	286	0.00	0.00	£5,021	£110
Burnmill Farm, Market Harborough	128	282	0.00	0.00	£4,952	£108
Scraptoft North Strategic Development Area	1,200	2,640	0.04	0.08	£46,359	£1,015
TOTALS	3,668	8,070	0.11	0.22	£141,440	£3,103

8.10 Key findings and issues

8.10.1 What are the main characteristics of current supply and demand?

- **Local clubs:** There are four clubs serving Harborough district, including three that draw the majority of their members from neighbouring areas. Despite the recent demise of Lutterworth HC the number of teams at clubs still playing in the district has increased since 2018 because Leicester HC, who formerly used the pitches at Leicester Grammar School in Great Glen have moved lower teams to a new pitch within Leicester.
- **Displaced demand:** There is significant displaced demand for Hockey in Harborough district, with demand from nine teams imported from neighbouring areas and demand from two teams exported to pitches in adjacent local authorities.
- **Pitch supply:** There is limited spare capacity of hockey pitches in the Saturday peak-period, although some spare capacity at other times despite midweek evening football usage. Planning consent restrictions on hours of use of floodlights at Robert Smyth Academy limits capacity, as does the difficulties of getting community access to the Welland Park pitch on Sundays due to staffing issues. The Welland Park pitch is likely to be resurfaced as a GEN2 pitch, which will cater for hockey and football needs.
- **Clubhouse provision:** Market Harborough HC is keen to establish a clubhouse base with changing and catering facilities at Robert Smyth Academy and has had preliminary dialogue with the Academy in this regard.

8.10.2 Is there enough accessible and secured community use to meet current demand? **YES**

There is some limited spare capacity at three sites, although the Leicester Grammar School pitches are too distant from the south of the district to accommodate additional demand from clubs from there. It is not certain if the Leicester Grammar School pitch will be available to other clubs if Leicester City HC move all activity off the site.

8.10.3 Is the accessible provision of suitable quality and properly maintained? **YES**

Some pitch surface repairs were undertaken at Welland Park Academy in the summer of 2021.

8.10.4 What are the main characteristics of future supply and demand?

- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.
- **Changes in demand:** Market Harborough HC has identified a need for an additional 7 hours of pitch time per week to meet unmet needs.

Changes in supply: The Welland Park Academy pitch needs resurfacing and it is likely that it will be converted to a 'GEN2 pitch, which will cater for hockey and football needs.

- **Existing spare capacity:** There is a no effective spare capacity during the Saturday peak period.
- **Future needs:** There will be a small increase in team numbers by 2031, but this will have a negligible effect on demand for pitches.

8.10.5 Is there enough accessible and secured provision to meet future demand? **NO**

There is insufficient spare capacity at existing pitches to accommodate future demand community and community access is secured at only three sites, so continued access by hockey clubs cannot be assumed. Additional capacity could be created in three ways:

- **Secured community access:** Securing community use of the pitch at Lutterworth College via a Community Use Agreement would provide security of tenure for Welford HC.
- **Extension of floodlighting:** Extending the operational period of the floodlights at Robert Smyth Academy would expand midweek training capacity and Sunday usage and the permissibility of this in planning terms should be explored.
- **Diversion of football demand:** Providing additional '3G' football turf pitch capacity in the district would divert football demand away from hockey pitches in the critical midweek training period and provide sufficient extra capacity for extra hockey development initiatives to be developed.

8.11 Scenario testing

8.11.1 Introduction

Based upon the key findings and issues identified above, some scenarios examining the effect of securing additional pitch capacity have been rehearsed to identify the optimum approach to addressing needs.

8.11.2 Scenario 1: Extending opening at Robert Smyth Academy

- **Rationale:** As a condition of planning consent, the floodlights at the Robert Smyth Academy pitch have to be switched off by 9.00pm, reducing the peak time capacity of the pitch. If this could be extended during the winter months to 10.00pm it would create an additional midweek 5.0 midweek match equivalent sessions.
- **Advantages:** Extending the peak time capacity at the Robert Smyth Academy pitch would provide an extra 5.0 match equivalent sessions for Market Harborough HC to extend its training sessions.
- **Disadvantages:** There are no obvious disadvantages of this scenario.

Conclusions: There is merit in exploring the possibility to extend the floodlighting period at the pitch during the winter months, to meet demand from Market Harborough HC.

8.11.3 Scenario 2: Pitch re-surfacing and Sunday opening at Welland Park Academy

- **Rationale:** Ensuring that the pitch at Welland Park Academy is resurfaced in the next three years will improve its quality and safeguard future use. Extending opening hours to include Sunday mornings would enable Market Harborough HC to hold junior matches there.
- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - The pitch already exists and as such this represents a relatively low cost solution to maintaining pitch capacity.
 - Sunday opening would enable additional junior fixtures to be accommodated.
- **Disadvantages:** There are no obvious disadvantages of this scenario.
- **Conclusions:** It is essential that the capacity provided by the pitch is retained and enhanced.

8.11.4 Scenario 3: Converting the Welland Park Academy pitch to a '3G' surface

- **Rationale:** The pitch requires resurfacing and there is a current proposal from the Academy to convert it into a '3G' football turf pitch.
- **Advantages:** The advantage of this scenario is that there is a current shortfall of '3G' pitches in the district so this would serve football demand.

- **Disadvantages:** There disadvantages of this scenario are that:
 - There is insufficient spare capacity elsewhere in the district to accommodate demand from Market Harborough Hockey Club.
 - Although Market Harborough Hockey Club has lost four teams since 2020 it has the potential to expand again and make fuller use of the Welland Park pitch if it is retained for hockey.
 - The pitch is below regulation size for football, so could not accommodate adult competitive play.
 - The planning restrictions on hours of use would adversely affect its usage capacity for football.
 - The site is not identified in the as Harborough Local Football Facility Plan as a potential location for a '3G' football turf pitch.

Conclusions: It is essential that the capacity provided by the pitch is retained for hockey and there are better options for meeting '3G' pitch needs in the district elsewhere, particularly since there are two existing full-sized '3G' pitches in Market Harborough.

8.11.5 Scenario 4: Displacing football use to '3G' football turf pitches

- **Rationale:** 37 hours per week of football training usage takes place on artificial grass pitches for hockey. If this use could be displaced to newly-provided specialist '3G' football turf pitches, it would free up significant additional capacity for hockey.
- **Advantages:** The advantages of this scenario are as follows:
 - A new '3G' pitch is currently under construction in Lutterworth, which will accommodate some displaced football demand.
 - Reprogramming football use to specialist '3G' playing surfaces would create another 37 hours per week of pitch capacity for hockey.
- **Disadvantages:** The disadvantages of this scenario are that:
 - All football use is at midweek evenings, not in the period of peak demand for hockey at the weekends. This means that the capacity in the peak periods would not be increased.
 - Although one additional '3G' football turf pitch is currently being provided in the district, this is in Lutterworth rather than Market Harborough where the main hockey

demand is concentrated. It is therefore likely that much football demand for floodlit all-weather pitches will continue to be met by artificial grass pitches for hockey in the immediate future.

- **Conclusions:** Whilst displacing football use of artificial grass pitches for hockey would have benefits for the players of both sports, it would have no effect on capacity in the peak periods at weekends and could under no circumstances be achieved by converting any of the existing hockey pitches to a '3G' surface.

8.12 Policy recommendations

8.12.1 Introduction

The recommendations in relation to hockey are made in the context of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) paragraph 98, which stipulates that existing open space including playing pitches, should not be built upon unless:

- An assessment has taken place which has clearly shown the open space to be surplus to requirements, or;
- The loss resulting from the proposed development would be replaced by equivalent or better provision in terms of quantity and quality, in a suitable location, or;

The development is for alternative sport and recreation provision, the needs for which clearly outweighs the loss.

The following recommendations are arranged under the main headings of 'protect', 'enhance' and 'provide'.

8.12.2 Protect

Recommendation 1 - Safeguarding existing provision: The Harborough PPS comprises a robust and evidence-based assessment of current and future needs for hockey in the district. The PPS has identified a need to increase local hockey pitch capacity and to this extent, it will be important for all current community used hockey pitch sites to be retained and protected. It is therefore recommended that planning policies continue to support the retention of all sites, based upon the evidence in the PPS. If proposals to redevelop hockey pitches do come forward, this will only be permissible if they are replaced and meet policy exception E4 of Sport England's Playing Fields Policy. This states that 'the playing field or playing fields which would be lost as a result of the proposed development must be replaced by a playing field or playing fields of an equivalent or better quality and of equivalent or greater quantity, in a suitable location and subject to equivalent or better management arrangements, prior to the commencement of development'.

Recommendation 2 - Security of tenure: The Lutterworth College pitch does not have secured community use and it is therefore recommended as a priority that external clubs' use is secured through a formal Community Use Agreement.

Recommendation 3 - Managing the football-hockey demand interface: Football clubs in the district currently use 37 hours per week of midweek artificial grass pitch time for training purposes, displacing some hockey demand. Managing this demand via co-operative working between the FA and England Hockey is key to ensuring that all existing hockey pitches are retained and that additional '3G' pitches provision is made to redeploy demand from football for floodlit training/match facilities. England Hockey will also support schools with hockey pitches with business modelling for hockey-only pitch operation.

8.12.3 Enhance

Recommendation 4 - Maintaining existing pitch capacity: The pitch at Welland Park Academy will need to be resurfaced in the next three years to ensure that it remains usable.

8.12.4 Provide

Recommendation 5 - Developer contributions and external funding: All the additional demand for hockey arising from housing development in Harborough to 2031, should be accommodated through the recommendations outlined above. It is recommended that an appropriate level of financial contributions be sought under S106 arrangements, and/or through applications for external funding to cover the capital and revenue implications of the new provision to expand capacity.

8.13 Action Plan

8.13.1 Introduction

In the context of the high-level recommendations above, the tables below set out the hockey action plan to guide the implementation of the strategy. The abbreviation stands for HDC - Harborough District Council and MHHC - Market Harborough Hockey Club. The capital cost estimates are based upon Sport England's 'Facility Costs - Second Quarter of 2021' (2021).

8.13.2 Key strategic actions

Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Securing developer contributions	Ensure that policy provision is made to secure developer contributions towards additional hockey pitch capacity and ancillary facilities.	HDC	Developer s	Determined by Sport England's New Development Calculator	High
Use of hockey pitches for football training.	Investigate the potential for additional '3G' football turf pitch provision.	HDC	FA/EH	-	High

Co-operation with the FA and RFU	Dialogue between the respective governing bodies on coordinating shared artificial grass pitch needs	England Hockey	FA RFU	-	High
----------------------------------	--	----------------	--------	---	------

8.13.3 Site specific actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Leicester Grammar School	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth College	No secured community use.	Negotiate Community Use Agreement	Lutterworth College	Welford HC	-	Medium
Robert Smyth Academy	No use after 9.00pm on midweek evenings	Re-negotiate planning conditions to allow use until 10.00pm	Robert Smyth Academy	HDC MHHC	-	High
Welland Park Academy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pitch needs resurfacing No access on Sundays. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negotiate Community Use Agreement Investigate the potential for Sunday opening 	Welland Park Academy	HDC MHHC	£100,000 for pitch resurfacing £100,000 for changing upgrade	High

9 TENNIS COURT NEEDS

9.1 Organisational context

- **Lawn Tennis Association:** The Lawn Tennis Association is the governing body of the sport and supports the development of the game in Harborough.
- **Affiliated Clubs:** There are 10 LTA-affiliated tennis clubs and three unaffiliated clubs in Harborough.

9.2 Strategic context

9.2.1 National tennis strategy

The LTA's Vision is: 'Tennis Opened Up' and Mission is: 'To make Tennis relevant, accessible, welcoming & enjoyable'. Its Strategic Plan 2019 - 2023 '*Tennis for Britain*' (2019) contains the following priorities:

- **Visibility:** Broaden relevance and increase visibility of tennis all year round to build engagement and participation with fans and players.
- **Innovation:** Innovate in the delivery of tennis to widen its appeal.
- **Investment:** Support community facilities and schools to increase the opportunities to play.
- **Accessibility:** Make the customer journey to playing tennis easier and more accessible for anyone.
- **Engagement:** Engage and collaborate with everyone involved in delivering tennis in Britain, particularly coaches and volunteers, to attract and maintain more people in the game.
- **Performance:** Create a pathway for British champions that nurtures a diverse team of players, people and leaders.
- **Leadership:** Lead tennis in Britain to the highest standard so it is a safe, welcoming, well-run sport.

9.2.2 Neighbouring local authorities

Outdoor sports facilities strategies in neighbouring districts identify cross-boundary issues:

Rugby

The '*Rugby Sports Facilities and Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2013) identifies a need for an additional 12 tennis courts by 2026, although some of this need could be met by expanding community access to existing courts on school sites.

Blaby

The '*Blaby Playing Pitch Strategy Assessment*' (2020) identifies that 'there is sufficient supply of tennis courts at all club sites in the district to cater for current demand'.

Oadby and Wigston

The '*Oadby and Wigston Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that 'the demand for tennis playing facilities is being met with surplus to spare'.

Leicester

The '*Leicester City Council Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2017) identifies that 'there are sufficient tennis courts overall offering a variety of access arrangements and no evidence of a requirement for additional facilities'.

Charnwood

The '*Charnwood Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that 'there is in theory sufficient supply of outdoor courts to meet the current demand for tennis generated within the Borough. However, there is a significant under-supply of courts for casual 'pay-and-play' use'.

Melton

Melton Borough Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the borough in 2022. The current '*Melton Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2014) does not include an assessment of tennis needs.

Rutland

Rutland County Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the county in 2022. The '*Rutland Sports and Recreation Strategy*' (2015) identifies that existing courts meet all current needs, although floodlights would increase capacity at some sites..

Corby

The '*Corby Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan*' (2017) identifies that 'Corby Tennis Centre is operating at capacity, but there is spare capacity at all other sites'.

Kettering

The '*Kettering Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy Needs Assessment Report*' (2020) identifies that existing courts can accommodate all current and future demand'.

Daventry

The '*Daventry Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) does not include an assessment of tennis court needs.

9.2.3 Implications of the strategic context

Tennis is embarking on an ambitious effort to attract new and lapsed participants and its programmes will be supported by strategic initiatives at county and local level to implement its strategy.

9.3 Stakeholder consultation

9.3.1 Lawn Tennis Association

Consultation with the Lawn Tennis Association highlighted the following issues:

- Tennis is healthy in Harborough district with a number of thriving local clubs, although there is limited provision of public courts in parks.
- The LTA's vision for tennis has recently been introduced following a major consultative process. The vision is 'Tennis Opened Up' and the mission is to grow tennis by making it more relevant, accessible, welcoming and enjoyable. Strategic initiatives at county and national level aim to support this.
- The LTA wants to work with local networks, to promote a joined up, transformational improvement to existing facilities, largely through increasing the number of courts that are floodlit and covered but also courts that can be booked online.
- The LTA has grant funding for Gate Access technology for courts in identified sites that have over 1,000 potential users within a 10min drive time. Harborough district currently has no such sites but this may change with any planned housing developments due to take place.
- The LTA has a partnership with the 'Clubspark' online booking system, which provides a simple and flexible online management system, which includes online booking as well as website and membership management modules.

- Most clubs in Harborough are operating at full capacity, despite a steady decline in tennis participation nationally.
- The LTA's facility loan scheme provides interest free loans from £25,000 up to £250,000. The funding stream will prioritise investment into low cost indoor structures and floodlights to enable communities to grow participation by accessing all year round facilities. The objectives of the fund are:
 - To provide indoor or floodlit and year round playing facilities to encourage community accessible play all year.
 - Enhance facilities to create better playing environments to encourage play all year.
 - Retain and increase the number of participants at the venue.
 - Offer and increase both non-member 'pay-and-play' usage and coaching opportunities.
 - Grow the numbers of adults and juniors on the coaching programme.
 - Provide online booking through ClubSpark with courts available through LTA Rally.
- Funding will be prioritised as follows:
 - Low cost indoor buildings.
 - Installation of new floodlights.
- Consideration for funding will be given to projects that include:
 - Court surface upgrades to a year round playing surface.
 - New tennis courts.
 - Padel courts.
 - Accessible facilities that cater for disabled players.
 - Innovation to drive membership, usage and tennis participation.
 - Clubhouses - only as part of a wider project for low cost indoor structures, new tennis courts or new floodlights.

- The LTA's vision 'Tennis Opened Up' is about making tennis more accessible. It's about breaking barriers to entry and growing the game of tennis. One of the LTA's key strategies is to find new ways to grow participation and Padel is an innovative format of tennis that's fun, flexible, easy to play and extremely sociable.
 - Padel is a form of tennis that's easy to play, fun and extremely sociable. It's played mainly in a doubles format on an enclosed court about a third of the size of a tennis court and can be played in groups of mixed ages and abilities, as it's not power dominant. The rules are broadly the same as tennis, although you serve underhand and the walls are used as part of the game with the ball allowed to bounce off them.
 - One of the fastest growing sports across continental Europe, Padel has gained increasing popularity over recent years, with over six million people currently playing in Spain. There were 150 Padel courts in Great Britain in 2021, with a target of 400 by 2023. There are currently two Padel Tennis courts in Harborough district at Market Harborough Cricket and Squash Club.

9.3.2 Local tennis clubs

A questionnaire survey was circulated to all 11 LTA-affiliated clubs in Harborough district. Seven clubs responded.

- Collectively, the LTA-affiliated clubs in the district have 1,303 members.
- Demand for tennis locally shows a slight increase over the past three years, with two clubs reporting increased membership numbers and four with static membership.

9.3.3 Great Glen Tennis Club

The club commented that 'we have been unable to develop team status due to no clubhouse - this is also the same with coaching due to lack of facilities'.

9.3.4 Houghton Tennis Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We have been unable to find a suitable coaching resource for juniors'.
- 'We are about to go ahead to put artificial grass surfaces on our 3 courts'.

9.3.5 Husband's Bosworth Tennis Club

The club commented that 'Harborough has an ample supply of sporting facilities in most sports especially tennis as most villages have access to at least two sets of facilities close by'.

9.3.6 Kibworth Tennis Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'Ideally we would like one extra court as we are very busy at peak times particularly when team matches are being played, preventing juniors and adults playing'.
- 'We would like to start changing our floodlights to LED lighting'.
- 'It would be very useful for Kibworth School to re-open its facilities to the public'.

9.3.7 Lutterworth Tennis Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We have 36 Children currently on a waiting list for places in our coaching programme'.
- 'We want to build an additional court, practice court and hitting wall as well as keep on top of maintaining our current facilities. We wanted a dome to cover two of our courts but failed in funding attempts'.
- 'We need funding to get another court and indoor facilities'.

9.3.8 Market Harborough Tennis Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We are planning to purchase floodlights for our fourth court'.
- 'MHLTC do not have any indoor tennis facilities and in past years have used the dome at the local leisure centre for coaching. This is a multiple sport dome, so our coach constantly finds himself in competition to book courts'.
- 'The dome itself is now old and in drastic need of refurbishment for example ineffective lightning, poor surface, poor temperature control. Ideally this would be replaced and a fair and equitable booking system put in place to ensure fair distribution of dome hours allocation. There are several indoor netball facilities locally but the dome is the only location to support tennis. We are fearful if the dome was reallocated to a school, the school would take ownership and our ability to use it as a tennis facility would be compromised. The current location of the dome at the leisure centre is preferable due to the leisure centre facilities'.

9.4 Tennis Court Demand

9.4.1 Introduction

This section summarises the demand for tennis Harborough district and includes:

- National tennis demand patterns.
- Tennis clubs in Harborough.
- Displaced demand.
- Latent and unmet demand.
- Future demand.

9.4.2 National demand patterns

LTA data on national tennis playing demand patterns is instructive for describing activity patterns in Harborough:

- **Location of play:** The importance of parks courts is emphasised by the following data on where people play tennis:

Location	% players
Parks	32%
Education sites	21%
Tennis clubs	14%
Leisure centres	10%
Gyms/health clubs	7%
Private courts	5%
Indoor tennis centres	5%
Elsewhere	5%

- **Organised play:** Parks players are less reliant on organised tennis activity:

Type of tennis	% parks players	% club players
Social tennis with friends/family	90%	74%
Informal tennis	15%	18%
Individual tennis competition	2%	17%
Group coaching/lessons	2%	15%
Team tennis competition	1%	13%
Private lessons	1%	11%

Cardio tennis	3%	8%
---------------	----	----

- **Satisfaction levels with courts:** The % of players of each type who are 'very satisfied' are as follows:

Aspects of courts	% parks players	% club players
Safety of courts	28%	49%
Proximity to home	31%	45%
Condition of courts	13%	39%
Ease of booking	16%	35%
Cost of courts	36%	31%
Availability of courts	19%	30%
Number of courts	13%	30%
Customer service	10%	27%
Ancillary facilities	5%	26%

- **Awareness of local tennis courts:** The importance of publicising court availability is emphasised by the following findings:

Type of court	% people aware
Parks courts	31%
Tennis club courts	28%
Leisure centres	27%
Education courts	15%
Indoor tennis centres	10%
Gyms/health clubs	12%
Other courts	9%
No facilities nearby	11%
No known facilities nearby	25%

9.4.3 Harborough Tennis Clubs

Tennis clubs in Harborough district, the outdoor courts where they play and their membership trends between 2017 and 2021 are as follows. LTA Affiliated clubs are asterisked.

Club	Home courts	No. members 2017	No. members 2021	Change
Foxton Tennis Club*	Foxton Tennis Club	70	56	-14
Gilmorton TC	Gilmorton Recreation Ground	24	25	+1
Great Glen TC*	Great Glen Recreation Ground	105	122	+17
Houghton TC*	Houghton TC	123	89	-34

Husband's Bosworth TC*	Husband's Bosworth TC	56	30	-26
Kibworth Tennis Club*	Kibworth Tennis Club	251	127	-124
Lutterworth TC*	Lutterworth TC	273	221	-52
Market Harborough TC*	Market Harborough TC	190	340	+150
Medbourne TC*	Medbourne Sports and Social Club	181	199	+18
North Kilworth TC	North Kilworth Sports Association	-	-	-
Thurnby & Bushby TC	Wadkins Recreation Ground	13	-	-13
Tilton & District SC*	Tilton and District Sports Club	-	57	+57
Welland Park TC*	Welland Park	36	36	0
TOTAL	-	1,322	1,303	-19

9.4.4 Displaced demand

Displaced demand relates to play by teams from within the study area which takes place outside of the area, or vice versa. Based upon the results of the clubs' survey, there is no evidence of any displaced demand for tennis.

9.4.5 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Players may have access to a court for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Some facilities may be unavailable to the community.
- The poor quality and limited capacity of facilities and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement.

There is some evidence of unmet demand for outdoor tennis courts in Harborough district at present, with Lutterworth TC operating a waiting list for junior coaching and Great Glen TC requiring changing facilities to develop further.

9.4.6 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to currently exist latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from the current population should they have access to more or better provision. There is no evidence of latent demand for tennis in Harborough district at present.

9.4.7 Future demand

This has been assessed as follows:

- **Participation rates:** Sport England's 'Active Lives' survey has recorded adult (16+) weekly participation rates for tennis at national level since 2015:

Nov 2015- Nov 2016	May 2016- May 2017	Nov 2016- Nov 2017	May 2017- May 2018	Nov 2017- Nov 2018	May 2018- May 2019	Nov 2018-Nov 2019	May 2019- May 2020	% Chang e
2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	-0.4%

- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). Comparison of the projections for 2020 and 2031 shows that the percentage of people aged under 50 falls from 55.6% to 53.2%, with proportionate population increases amongst the over 50s.

9.4.8 Key findings on demand

The key findings on demand are as follows:

- There are 13 local clubs serving Harborough district, 10 of whom are affiliated to the LTA.
- The number of members of LTA-affiliated tennis clubs in the district has fallen by 1.5% between 2017 and 2021.
- There is some evidence of unmet demand for outdoor tennis courts with Lutterworth TC operating a waiting list for junior coaching and Great Glen TC requiring changing facilities to develop further.
- Future demand patterns are likely to be similar to current levels, based on participation trends but the higher population projections will create a requirement for 9.7% additional capacity by 2031. This is equivalent to six extra courts.

9.5 Tennis Court Supply

9.5.1 Introduction

This section summarises the detail of outdoor tennis court supply in Harborough district. The courts included are defined as hard courts permanently laid out with regulation markings for tennis.

9.5.2 Courts with community use and used

Site	Address	Floodlit courts	Non-floodlit courts	Subarea
Coplow Centre	Uppingham Road, Billesdon LE7 9FL	1 Artificial Grass	-	East
Foxton Tennis Club	Middle Street, Foxton LE16 7RE	-	2 Tarmac	Middle
Gilmorton TC	Lutterworth Road Gilmorton LE17 5PW	-	2 Tarmac	West
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Bridgewater Drive, Great Glen LE8 9FA	3 Tarmac	-	East
Hallaton Recreation Ground	East Norton Road, Hallaton LE16 8UP	-	2 Tarmac	East
Houghton Tennis Club	Weir Lane, Houghton-on-the-Hill LE7 9GS	3 Tarmac	-	East
Hungarton Sports Club	Barley Leas, Hungarton LE7 9JF	-	1 Tarmac	East
Husband's Bosworth TC	Kilworth Road, Husband's Bosworth LE17 6JW	1 Tarmac	1 Tarmac	Middle
Kibworth Tennis Club	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LF	5 Tarmac	-	East
Lutterworth Tennis Club	Hall Lane, Lutterworth LE17 4LN	5 Tarmac	-	West
Market Harborough Tennis Club	Station Road, Great Bowden LE16 7HL	3 Tarmac	1 Tarmac	Middle
Medbourne TC	Hallaton Road, Medbourne LE16 8DR	3 Tarmac	-	East
North Kilworth Sports Association	South Kilworth Road, North Kilworth LE17 6HF	2 Artificial Grass	-	Middle
Robert Smyth Academy	Burnmill Road, Market Harborough LE16 7JG	4 Tarmac		Middle
Tilton Sports Club	Oakham Road, Tilton-on-the-Hill LE7 9DB	1 Tarmac	-	East
Wadkins Recreation Ground	Wadkins Way, Bushby LE7 9NA	-	2 Tarmac	East
Welland Park	Welland Park Road, Market Harborough LE16 9DN	3 Tarmac	2 Tarmac	Middle
TOTALS	-	34	13	-

9.5.3 Courts by sub-area

Courts with community use and used by sub-area are as follows. It shows that levels of provision are poorest in the West sub-area:

Sub-area	Population	No. Courts	Courts per capita
-----------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------

West	28,963	7	1: 4,138
Middle	35,494	19	1: 1,868
East	28,197	21	1: 1,343
HARBOROUGH	95,537	47	1: 2,033

9.5.4 Courts with no community use

The following courts are not available for community use:

Site	Address	Courts
Kibworth Mead Academy	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LG	2 Tarmac
Lutterworth High School	Woodway Road, Lutterworth LE17 4QH	5 Tarmac
Thomas Estley Community College	Station Road, Broughton Astley LE9 6PT	4 Tarmac
TOTALS	-	11 courts

9.6 Quality

9.6.1 The criteria assessed for tennis courts

The quality of tennis courts was assessed by a non-technical visual inspection during a site visit to all facilities. The criteria that were assessed were as follows:

- **The court:** Court surface, line markings and fitness for purpose.
- **Fencing:** Condition and appearance.
- **Disability access:** Provision for disabled access to the courts.
- **Changing:** The quality and capacity of changing and ancillary facilities.
- **Lighting:** The quality, illumination levels and evenness of floodlights.

9.6.2 The basis of the ratings

The facilities were rated on a five-point scale, where 5 equates to 'very good', 4 to 'good', 3 to 'average', 2 to 'poor' and 1 to 'very poor'.

9.6.3 Tennis court assessment

The ratings for tennis courts in Harborough district are shown in the table below.

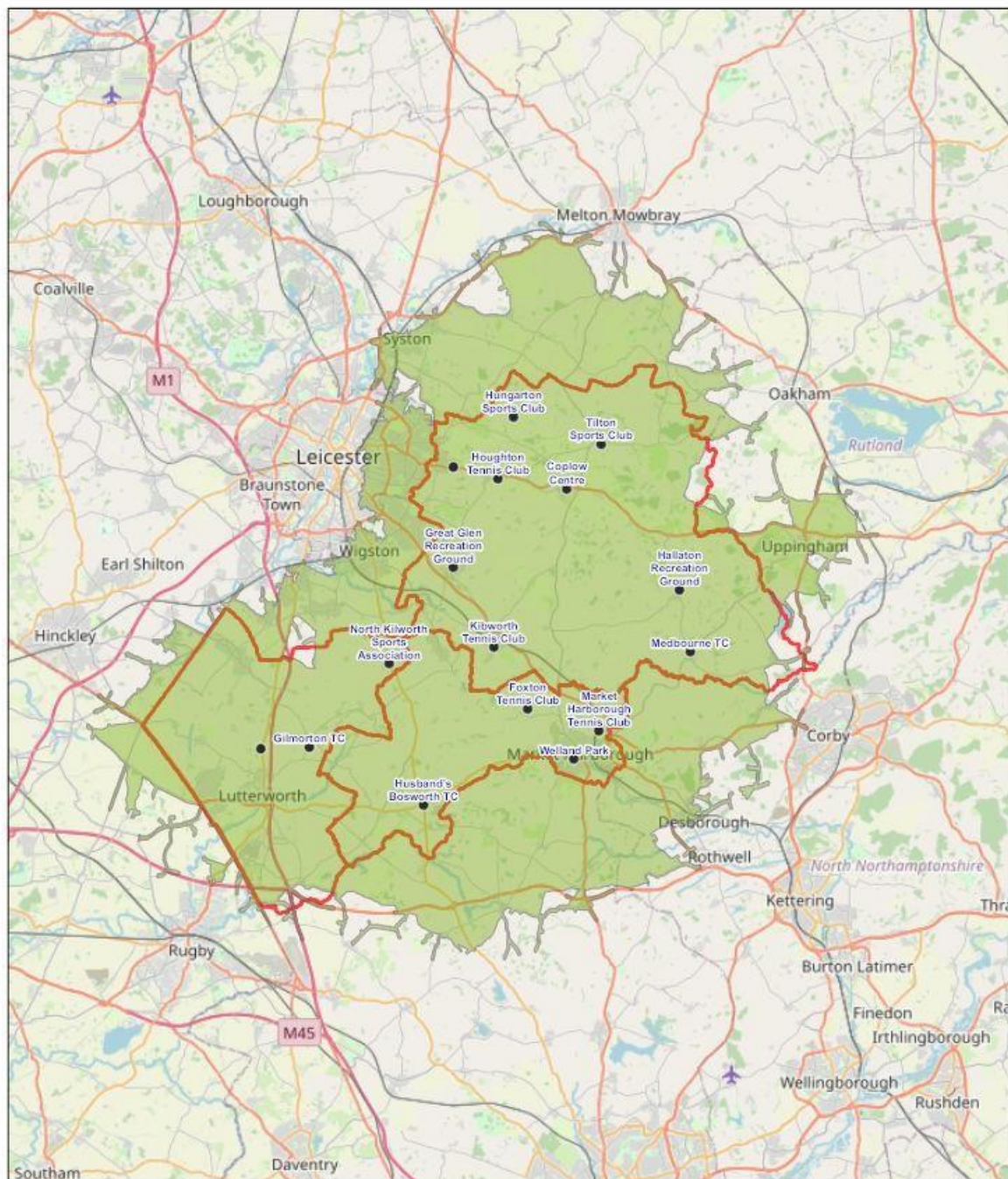
Facility	Courts	Fencing	Disabled	Changing	Lighting
Coplow Centre	5	5	5	5	5

Foxton Tennis Club	4	3	3	3	-
Gilmorton Tennis Club	3	4	2	-	-
Great Glen Recreation Ground	5	5	4	4	5
Hallaton Recreation Ground	3	4	4	4	-
Houghton Tennis Club	5	5	4	5	5
Hungarton Sports Club	3	4	3	-	-
Husband's Bosworth TC	3	3	2	2	4
Kibworth Tennis Club	5	4	4	4	4
Lutterworth Tennis Club	4	4	3	4	5
Market Harborough TC	4	4	4	5	5
Medbourne Tennis Club	4	4	4	4	4
North Kilworth Sports Assoc.	5	5	4	-	4
Tilton Sports Club	3	4	3	-	3
Wadkins Recreation Ground	4	4	3	-	-
Welland Park	5	5	4	-	5

9.7 Accessibility

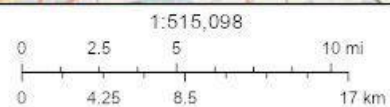
The LTA applies a 10 minute drivetime catchment to define accessibility. The map shows that the whole of Harborough district is effectively within 10-minutes' drivetime of a court.

HARBOROUGH - Outdoor Tennis Courts 10 Minutes Drive



2/15/2022

- OUTDOOR TENNIS
- 10.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary



© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

9.8 Availability

The table below identifies the basis of use and cost of tennis court usage in Harborough district:

Facility	Basis of use
Coplow Centre	Bookable and casual use. £5 per hour
Foxton Tennis Club	Members only. Adult £50 annually, Junior £20 per annum.
Gilmorton Tennis Club	Members only. Adult £50 annually, Junior £25 per annum.
Great Glen Recreation Ground	Members and pay-and-play. Adult membership £60 annually, Junior £25 per annum. Pay-and-play £10 per hour.
Hallaton Recreation Ground	Open access, no usage charges.
Houghton Tennis Club	Members only. Adult £100 annually, Junior £20 per annum.
Hungarton Sports Club	Members only. Adult £40 annually, Junior £20 per annum.
Husband's Bosworth TC	Members only. Adult £50 annually, Junior £25 per annum.
Kibworth Tennis Club	Members only. Adult £162 annually, Junior £57 per annum.
Lutterworth Tennis Club	Members only. Adult £158 annually, Junior £37 per annum.
Market Harborough TC	Members only. Adult £45 annually, Junior £15 per annum. Pay-and-play users £5.
Medbourne Tennis Club	Members only. Adult £95 annually, Junior £30 per annum.
Robert Smyth Academy	Pay-and-play users £10 per hour.
North Kilworth Sports Assoc.	Members Adult £25 annually, Junior £15 per annum. Pay-and-play users Adult £2, Junior £1.
Tilton Sports Club	Members only. Adult £20 annually, Junior £10 per annum.
Wadkins Recreation Ground	Members only. Adult £50 annually, Junior £25 per annum.
Welland Park	Club members £15 annually - exclusive use at specified times. Casual use free at other times. £1 tokens for floodlights.

9.9 Key findings on supply

The key findings are as follows:

- There are 47 tennis courts with community access in Harborough district, 34 of which are floodlit. Per capita levels of provision are much lower than the district average in the West sub-area.
- The quality of club-owned tennis courts is generally good, but there are issues with disabled access and changing facilities at two and one sites respectively.
- Accessibility of courts is good, with the entire population within 10 minutes driving time of the nearest facility, although per capita levels of provision are much lower than the district average in the West sub-area.
- 21 courts are available for casual use. All other courts are for club members only.

9.10 Developments since the 2018 PPS

The key developments since the assessment of tennis needs in the 2018 PPS are as follows:

- The number of members of LTA-affiliated tennis clubs in the district has fallen by 1.5% between 2017 and 2021.
- Two key sites (Lutterworth TC and Market Harborough TC) are operating at well over capacity respectively, which is the same position as in 2018.
- Kibworth Tennis Club and Market Harborough Tennis Club have both provided new clubhouses since 2018.
- Robert Smyth Academy has provided four new community accessible tennis courts since 2018.
- Market Harborough Cricket and Squash Club provided two new Padel Tennis courts since 2018.

9.11 The balance between tennis court supply and demand

Four criteria have been assessed to evaluate the balance between tennis court supply and demand in Harborough district:

- **Quantity:** Are there enough courts with sufficient capacity to meet needs now and in the future?

- **Quality:** Are the courts fit for purpose for the users now and in the future?
- **Accessibility:** Are the courts in the right physical location for the users now and in the future?
- **Availability:** Are the courts available for those who want to use them now and in the future?

9.12 Quantity

9.12.1 Current needs

The LTA calculates the capacity of tennis courts in relation to 'Estimated Membership Capacity'. This is applied to club courts, on the basis that:

- A floodlit outdoor court has a capacity of 60 members.
- A non-floodlit outdoor court has a capacity of 40 members.

The results of applying this to courts in Harborough is tabulated below. Capacity shortfalls are shown in brackets and the analysis shows that:

- Market Harborough TC is operating at and well over capacity and two other sites (Medbourne TC and Tilton and District Sports Club) are also over capacity.
- When aggregated for the district as a whole, there significant spare capacity, equivalent to 22.6 floodlit courts.

Facility	No. courts	Capacity	No. members	Balance
Foxton Tennis Club	2	80	56	24
Gilmorton TC	2	80	25	55
Great Glen TC	3	180	122	58
Houghton TC	3	180	89	91
Husband's Bosworth TC	2	100	30	70
Kibworth Tennis Club	5	300	127	173
Lutterworth TC	5	300	221	79
Market Harborough TC	4	220	340	(120)
Medbourne TC	3	180	199	(19)
North Kilworth TC	2	120	-	-
Thurnby and Bushby TC	2	80	-	-
Tilton & District Sports Club	1	40	57	(17)
Welland Park TC	5	260	36	224

TOTALS	38	2,660	1,303	1,357
---------------	-----------	--------------	--------------	--------------

9.12.2 Future needs

Future demand patterns are likely to be similar to current levels, based on participation trends but the population growth projections will create a requirement for 9.7% additional capacity by 2031. This is equivalent to five extra courts, which can be accommodated via the spare capacity at existing facilities.

9.13 Quality

9.13.1 Current quality

The quality of club-owned tennis courts is generally good, but many of the local authority-owned parks courts have 'poor' quality playing surfaces and there are issues with disabled access and changing facilities at two and one sites respectively.

9.13.2 Future quality

All court providers will need to continue to invest in maintaining and improving their facilities, so if this process can be assisted with funding from developer contributions in the future, it seems reasonable to assume that local provision will continue to be upgraded regularly.

9.14 Accessibility

9.14.1 Current accessibility

All of the population is within 10-minutes' drive of the nearest tennis court.

9.14.2 Future accessibility

Providing locally accessible outdoor tennis courts as part of the housing developments would be consistent with meeting health and well-being objectives in the new developments.

9.15 Availability

9.15.1 Current availability

21 courts are available for casual use. All other courts are for club members only.

9.15.2 Future availability

Provision should be made for 'pay and play' access to all new courts.

9.16 The options for securing additional tennis court capacity

The options for securing existing and additional tennis court capacity to meet current and future needs are as follows:

9.16.1 Protect

Protecting existing tennis courts through the Local Plan will be key both to securing local provision by ensuring that planning policy supports the retention of existing facilities, unless the loss of a facility would involve its replacement with a facility of at least the equivalent size, quality and accessibility.

9.16.2 Provide

There is no need to provide additional courts to meet future needs, because there is sufficient existing spare capacity. However, the site-specific capacity deficits at Market Harborough TC Medbourne TC and Tilton and District Sports Club should be addressed.

9.16.3 Enhance

Enhancing existing tennis court capacity by:

- Addressing the disabled access issues at the two sites where this is rated as 'poor'.
- Ensuring that the courts and ancillary facilities receive regular maintenance and improvements, funded by developer contributions where appropriate.
- Considering the addition of floodlights at appropriate sites, particularly in conjunction with netball developments at shared use sites.

9.17 Action Plan

9.17.1 Introduction

The tables below set out the action plan for tennis courts to guide the implementation of the strategy. The capital cost estimates are based upon Sport England's *'Facility Costs - Second Quarter of 2021'* (2021).

9.17.2 Key strategic actions

Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Protection of existing tennis courts.	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing tennis courts.	HDC	-	-	High
Improving the use of parks courts	Investigate gate access technology and Clubspark court booking system.	HDC	LTA	TBC	Medium

9.17.3 Site-specific actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Coplow Centre	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Foxton Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Gilmorton Tennis Club	Poor disabled access	Provide a tarmac path from the access point	Gilmorton Tennis Club	-	£1,500	Medium
Great Glen Recreation Ground	No changing facilities	Provide a clubhouse	Great Glen TC	LTA	£120,000	High
Hallaton Recreation Ground	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Houghton Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Hungarton Sports Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Husband's Bosworth TC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor changing • Poor disability access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a tarmac path from the access point • Upgrade the changing shelter 	Husband's Bosworth TC	-	£1,500 for path £20,000 for changing	High
Kibworth Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Market Harborough TC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Courts used to over capacity • One court and surrounds undersized. 	Provide floodlights to the fourth court	Market Harborough TC	LTA	£10,000	High
Medbourne Tennis Club	Courts used to over capacity	No action	-	-	-	-
Robert Smyth Academy	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-

Harborough District Council
Playing Pitch and Outdoor Sports Facilities Strategy

North Kilworth Sports Assoc.	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Tilton Sports Club	Courts used to over capacity	No action	-	-	-	-
Wadkins Recreation Ground	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Welland Park	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-

10 BOWLS GREEN NEEDS

10.1 Organisational context

- **Bowls England:** Bowls England is the governing body of the sport and along with Bowls Leicestershire it supports the development of the game in Harborough.
- **Affiliated Clubs:** There are eight Bowls England-affiliated clubs in Harborough and two unaffiliated clubs.

10.2 Strategic context

10.2.1 Bowls England Strategic Plan

Bowls England's strategic plan '*Fit for the Future: Bowls England Strategy 2021 - 2026*' (2021) contains the following material of relevance:

Target: The target is to create a million more 'bowls experiences' by 2026.

Mission: The mission is 'to promote and develop the sport of bowls across England so it enriches the lives of its participants, connects communities and is in good health for future generations'.

Making bowls accessible: The actions include:

- 'Developing and marketing new, introductory forms of the game to service identified target markets of new bowlers'.
- 'Modernising our digital platforms and experiences so new bowlers can easily locate opportunities to get involved in our sport'.
- 'Working with clubs and facility owners to break down barriers and ensure every new bowler's first time is uncomplicated and compelling'.
- 'Developing and implementing a Diversity and Inclusion Strategy to ensure our sport is more representative of society'.
- 'Building new partnerships with like-minded organisations to engage groups of people from outside our sport'.

Support our communities: The actions include:

- 'Delivering and expanding our range of club services to support club management

teams, increase their capability and empower them to thrive’.

- ‘Working at a local and national level to arrest the decline in facilities to ensure places to play bowls are accessible, inclusive and sustainable’.

10.2.2 Neighbouring local authorities

Outdoor sports facilities strategies in neighbouring districts identify cross-boundary issues:

Rugby

The ‘*Rugby Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2013) does not include an assessment of outdoor bowls needs.

Blaby

The ‘*Blaby Playing Pitch Strategy Assessment*’ (2020) identifies that ‘there is a sufficient supply of bowling greens to accommodate current and future demand in the Blaby District’.

Oadby and Wigston:

The ‘*Oadby and Wigston Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2018) does not include an assessment of outdoor bowls needs.

Leicester

The ‘*Leicester City Council Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2017) identifies that ‘there is no evidence of demand for additional facilities. There is spare capacity at all greens and most are actively seeking to retain new members - retention of existing members and recruitment of new is highlighted as a key priority for clubs’.

Charnwood

The ‘*Charnwood Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2018) identifies that ‘most of the outdoor bowls greens in Charnwood are operating under capacity, and most with good reserves of capacity to accommodate new members’.

Melton

Melton Borough Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the borough in 2022. The current ‘*Melton Playing Pitch Strategy*’ (2014) does not include an assessment of outdoor bowls needs.

Rutland

Rutland County Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the county in 2022. The '*Rutland Sports and Recreation Strategy*' (2015) identifies that 'there is a need to protect and improve the bowling greens in Rutland, but the requirements of specific bowling greens, and the potential benefits of investing in them further, will need to be assessed on a site by site basis'.

Corby

The '*Corby Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan*' (2017) identifies that 'current demand is being met and future demand can also be met'.

Kettering

The '*Kettering Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy Needs Assessment Report*' (2020) identifies that 'overall, there is sufficient supply to meet current and future demand'.

Daventry

The '*Daventry Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) does not include an assessment of outdoor bowls needs.

10.3 Stakeholder consultation

10.3.1 Bowls Leicestershire

Consultation with Bowls Leicestershire highlighted the following issues:

- There are ten affiliated outdoor bowls clubs in the district and two non-affiliated clubs. There used to be another club at Welland Park, but it closed in 2021.
- The key issue for clubs is the recruitment of participants, volunteers and women. Bowls England is encouraging clubs to provide 'pay-and-play' opportunities with rinks made available at specific times, to attract non-members. It is also promoting a short game format for beginners.
- The average age of bowls participants in Leicestershire is approximately 65.

10.3.2 Local bowls clubs

A questionnaire survey was circulated to all affiliated clubs in Harborough district. Nine of the ten clubs responded.

- Collectively the bowls clubs in the district have 495 members.

- Demand for bowls locally shows a slight decrease over the past three years, with Welland Park BC closing in 2021 due to declining membership. No clubs have a waiting list.
- Wycliffe BC was not prepared to participate in the survey. The club had been waiting for a grant from the council for a petanque terrain for some two years but was told this money was now being channelled into football.

10.3.3 Houghton Bowls Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We did receive grants for the extending and relaying of our green over the past two years, but we receive no regular external funding to help with green maintenance which is our main expense'.
- 'We have difficulty recruiting new members. We get little or no response to leaflets posted through doors of the entire village. An annual open day occasionally brings in new members. We also have had stands at a number of village fetes'.

10.3.4 Kibworth Bowls Club

The club commented that 'the Indoor Bowling Club at the Leisure Centre in Harborough is a great asset to some of our Members during the Winter months'.

10.3.5 Lutterworth Town Bowls Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We're generally good at retaining members but not always. Recruiting new members is the most challenging problem'.
- 'We carry out work on our facilities as needed but the lack of finance prevents us from making longer term plans'.
- 'We don't have separate male/female changing rooms, but we have a reasonably sized changing room for the number of players involved in each match'.
- 'We have a 10 year lease with Lutterworth Town council, expiring March 2022. We pay £500 per annum, maintain the Green and currently receive a £3,000 contribution towards the cost from the Town Council'.

10.3.6 Medbourne Bowls Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'Our main problem is recruiting new members. Bowls has a worldwide image problem and needs to attract younger players not just the more mature/retired'.
- 'We plan to increase our membership with more local advertising, arranging visits from local schools and offering free use of equipment and the green with free coaching'.
- 'We have a small green in centre of village, with no land to expand, owned by the Parish Council which has the final say on alterations/upgrades to the pavilion and green'.

10.3.7 North Kilworth Bowls Club

The club commented that 'we would like to provide better disabled access if funding is available'.

10.3.6 South Kilworth Bowls Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We do not have separate changing rooms for male and female members'.
- 'We have benefited with money from the Community Grant Scheme and would welcome the continuation of this potential source of external funds'.

10.4 Bowls Green Demand

10.4.1 Introduction

This section summarises the demand for bowls in Harborough district and includes:

- Expressed demand.
- Displaced demand.
- Latent and unmet demand.
- Future demand.

10.4.2 Expressed demand

Bowls clubs in Harborough district, their playing membership, the greens where they play and their membership trends between 2017 and 2021 are as follows.

Club	Home green	No. members 2017	No. members 2021	Change
Hart of Fleckney BC	Fleckney Sports Centre	69	79	+10
Houghton BC	Houghton BC	35	28	-7
Kibworth BC	Kibworth BC	73	57	-16
Little Bowden BC	Little Bowden BC	56	91	+35
Lutterworth Town BC	Lutterworth Recreation Ground	41	44	+3
Market Harborough Conservative BC*	Market Harborough CBC	68	57	-11
Medbourne BC*	Medbourne BC	48	27	-21
North Kilworth BC	North Kilworth BC	25	26	+1
South Kilworth BC	South Kilworth BC	32	37	+5
Welland Park BC	Welland Park, Market Harborough	38	0**	-38
Wycliffe BC	Hall Lane, Lutterworth	60	49	-11
TOTAL	-	545	495	-50

* Not affiliated to Bowls England.

** The club disbanded in 2021.

10.4.3 Displaced demand

Displaced demand relates to play by teams from within the study area which takes place outside of the area, or vice versa. Based upon the results of the clubs' survey, there is no evidence of any displaced demand for bowls.

10.4.4 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Clubs may have access to a facility for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Some facilities may be unavailable to the community.
- The poor quality and limited capacity of facilities and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement.

There is no evidence of unmet demand for outdoor bowls greens in Harborough district at present, with all clubs reporting spare capacity to accommodate additional members. In addition to coaching and matches for members, all clubs allow prospective members to have a number of free introductory sessions and Hart of Fleckney BC keeps two rinks available for public hire at all times.

10.4.5 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to currently exist latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from the current population should they have access to more or better provision. There is no evidence of latent demand for bowls in Harborough district at present with no clubs operating waiting lists. A Bowls England report in 2016 identified that a club aiming to remain sustainable over the medium to long term should aim for a minimum membership of 15-20 members per rink. On this basis Little Bowden BC with 100 members the only club in the area in that meets this criterion, having recently gained members from Welland Park BC, Kibworth BC and Market Harborough BC.

10.4.6 Future demand

This has been assessed as follows:

- **Participation rates:** Sport England's 'Active Lives' survey has recorded adult (16+) weekly participation rates for bowls at national level since 2015:

Nov 2015- Nov 2016	May 2016- May 2017	Nov 2016- Nov 2017	May 2017- May 2018	Nov 2017- Nov 2018	May 2018- May 2019	Nov 2018-Nov 2019	May 2019- May 2020	% Change
0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.5%	0.5%	-0.3%

- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). This will create a requirement for equivalent additional capacity by 2031.

10.4.7 Key findings on demand

The key findings on demand are as follows:

- There are ten local clubs serving Harborough district, a reduction of one club since 2018. Collective club membership has decreased by 9.2% in the same period.
- There is no evidence of any displaced or unmet demand, other than some bowlers moving between clubs to access better facilities and a higher standard of bowling.
- Future demand patterns are likely to be similar to current levels, based on participation trends and population projections.

10.5 Bowls Green Supply

10.5.1 Introduction

This section summarises the detail of bowls green supply in Harborough district. The greens included in the analysis are defined as grassed permanently laid out greens.

10.5.2 Greens with community use and used

Site	Address	No. rinks
Hart of Fleckney BC	Leicester Road, Fleckney LE8 8BG	6
Houghton BC	Main Street, Houghton-on-the-Hill LE7 9GE	4*
Kibworth BC	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LF	6
Little Bowden BC	Kettering Road, Market Harborough LE16 8AN	6/7
Lutterworth Town BC	Coventry Road, Lutterworth LE17 4RB	6
Market Harborough CBC	Fairfield Road, Market Harborough LE16 9QQ	6
Medbourne BC	Main Street, Medbourne LE16 8EB	4*
North Kilworth BC	Back Street, North Kilworth LE17 6HG	6*
South Kilworth BC	North Road, South Kilworth LE17 6DS	6
Wycliffe BC	Hall Lane, Lutterworth LE17 4LN	6

* These greens are played in a single direction only which impacts on capacity and surface quality.

10.5.3 Greens by sub-area

The number of greens by sub-area are as follows. It shows that there is a geographically equitable distribution of provision across the district:

Sub-area	Population	No. Greens	Greens per capita
West	28,963	4	1: 7,241
Middle	35,494	3	1: 11,831
East	28,197	3	1: 9,399
HARBOROUGH	95,537	10	1: 9,554

10.5.4 Greens where use was recently discontinued

These are as follows:

Site	Address	Subarea	Use discontinued
Welland Park	Welland Park Road, Market Harborough LE16 9DN	Middle	2021

10.6 Quality

10.6.1 The criteria assessed for bowls greens

The quality of bowls greens was assessed by a non-technical visual inspection during a site visit to all facilities during the playing season. The criteria that were assessed were as follows:

- **The green:** The quality of the grass, flatness and regulation ditches.
- **Changing facilities:** The capacity, condition and fitness for purpose.
- **Disability access:** The extent of full disabled access to the facility, including the provision of access ramps, dedicated changing, toilets and car parking.
- **General access:** Parking, signage and proximity to public transport.

10.6.2 The basis of the ratings

The facilities were rated on a five-point scale, where 5 equates to 'very good' (highlighted in green below), 4 to 'good' (also highlighted in green below), 3 to 'average' (highlighted in yellow below), 2 to 'poor' (highlighted in red below) and 1 to 'very poor' (also highlighted in red below).

10.6.3 Bowls greens assessment

The ratings for bowls in Harborough are shown in the table below.

Facility	Green	Changing	Disability Access	General access
Hart of Fleckney BC	5	5	5	5

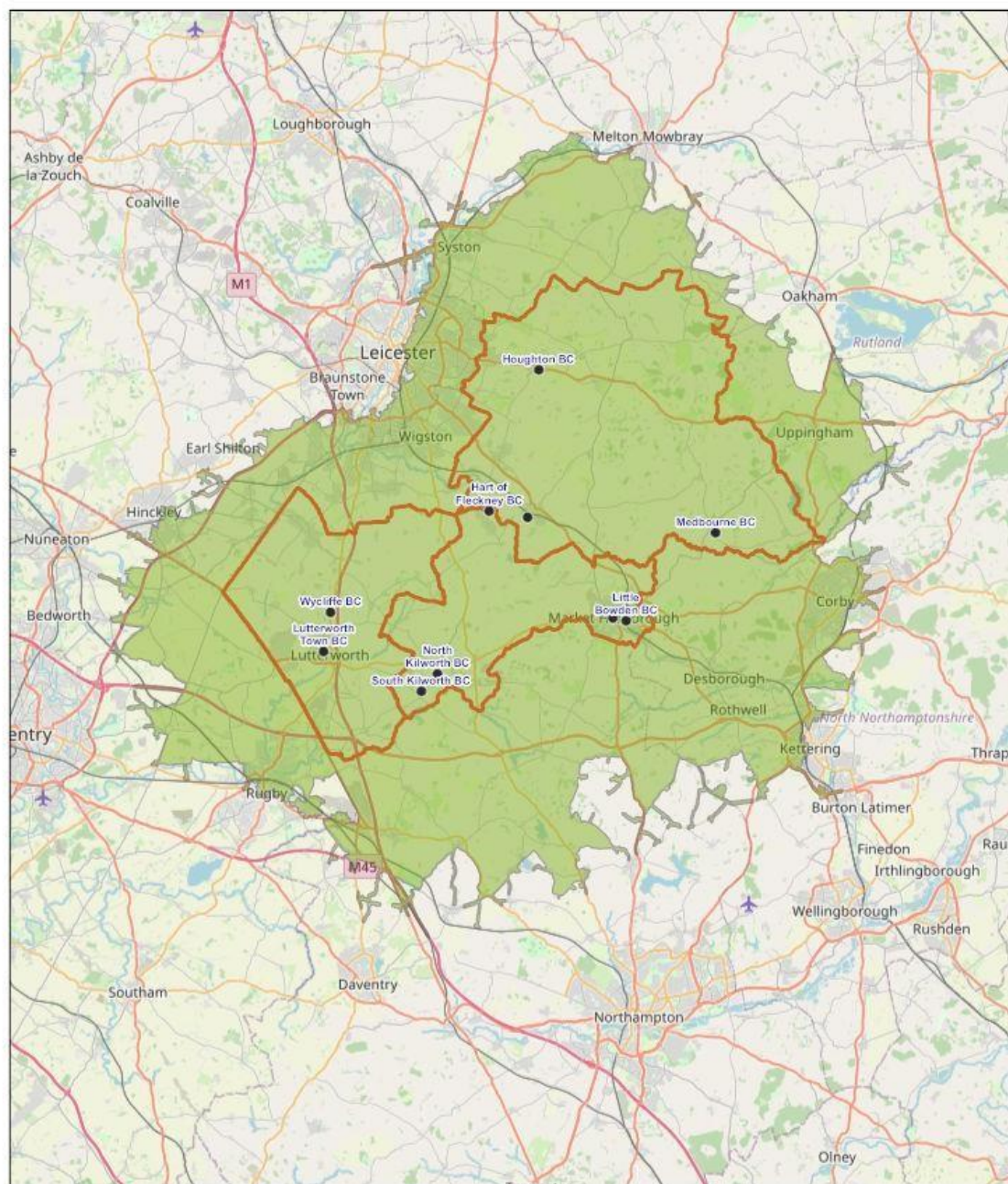
Houghton BC	4	3	4	3
Kibworth BC	5	5	4	5
Little Bowden BC	5	5	5	5
Lutterworth Town BC	3	4	5	5
Market Harborough Cons. BC	4	3	2	3
Medbourne BC	2*	1	3	3
North Kilworth BC	3	3	2	3
South Kilworth BC	4	5	3	5
Wycliffe BC	5	5	4	5

* The green is a non-regulation rhomboid shape but can fit in four rinks at an angle.

10.7 Accessibility

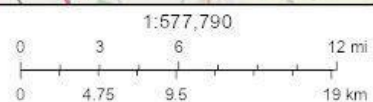
Bowls England applies a 15 minute drivetime catchment to define accessibility. The map overleaf shows that the whole of Harborough district is within 15-minutes' drivetime of a green.

HARBOROUGH - Outdoor Bowls 15 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

- OUTDOOR BOWLS
- 15.0 Minutes
- West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- Harborough District Boundary



© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

10.8 Availability

The table below identifies the basis of use of bowls greens in Harborough:

Club	Basis of use
Hart of Fleckney BC	Membership and 'pay-and-play' Adult membership £115 per annum New member £55 in year one Associate member £25 per annum plus rink fee (£3 per session) Junior member £7.50 per annum 'Pay-and-play' £3 for two hours
Houghton BC	Membership only Adult membership £60 per annum
Kibworth BC	Membership only Adult membership £90 per annum New members 50% discount in year one Associate Member £35 per annum Social Member £20 per annum
Little Bowden BC	Membership only Adult membership £85 per annum Junior membership £10 per annum
Lutterworth Town BC	Membership only Adult membership £72 per annum New members 50% discount in year one
Market Harborough Conservative BC	Membership only Over 65's £30 per annum Under 65's £43 per annum
Medbourne BC	Membership only Adult Membership £50 per annum Senior Membership £45 per annum Junior Membership £20 per annum
North Kilworth BC	Membership only Adult membership £70 per annum Junior membership £20 per annum New adult members £20 in year one New junior members Free in year one
South Kilworth BC	Membership only Adult membership £50 per annum

Wycliffe BC	Membership only Adult membership £75 per annum New members £30 per annum Junior membership £20 per annum
-------------	---

10.9 Key findings on supply

The key findings are as follows:

- There are ten bowls greens in Harborough district.
- The quality of greens is generally good with one or two exceptions and changing and disability access is 'poor' at several sites.
- Accessibility of greens is good, with the entire population within 15 minutes driving time of the nearest facility.
- There is significant spare capacity at most greens, although Little Bowden is close to capacity.

10.10 Developments since the 2018 PPS

The key developments since the assessment of bowls needs in the 2018 PPS are as follows:

- Collectively bowls club membership in the district has decreased by 9.8% since 2018.
- One club (Welland Park BC) has folded in the same period.
- Bowls facility developments since 2018 include:
 - Little Bowden BC has had a new green, with substantial improvements to the car park, surrounds (fencing and paths) and a kitchen refit.
 - The green at Houghton BC has been widened (to add an extra rink)
 - Hart of Fleckney BC has improved the surrounds to the green and storage and the club also now wheelchair access friendly.
 - Wycliffe BC has improved club security, the roof and pump housing and equipment.
- The covid pandemic has had a damaging impact upon bowls clubs. Memberships have decreased through members not renewing or deciding to stop playing the

game earlier than would have if Covid had not happened and the inability to properly recruit new bowlers with only limited bowling going on.

- Club incomes have been impacted through the lack of social activity, the inactivity of club bars and the inability to open kitchens to make profit from meals supplied at mid or end of a game.
- Bowls England and Bowls Leicestershire refunded clubs' capitation fees in 2020 which helped out all clubs.

10.11 The balance between bowls green supply and demand

Four criteria have been assessed to evaluate the balance between bowls green supply and demand in Harborough:

- **Quantity:** Are there enough greens with sufficient capacity to meet needs now and in the future?
- **Quality:** Are the greens fit for purpose for the users now and in the future?
- **Accessibility:** Are the greens in the right physical location for the users now and in the future?
- **Availability:** Are the greens available for those who want to use them now and in the future?

10.12 Quantity

10.12.1 Current needs

There is no evidence of a shortfall in current provision for outdoor bowls, based upon the following evaluation:

- **Used capacity:** Local clubs have indicated that there is significant spare capacity.
- **Satisfied demand:** There is no evidence of unmet demand in the district.
- **Changes in supply:** There are no known current planned changes to bowls green supply.

10.12.2 Future needs

Future demand patterns are likely to be similar to current levels, based on participation trends but the higher population projections will create a requirement for 9.7% additional capacity by 2031. Spare capacity at the existing bowls facilities will be able

to accommodate all additional future demand, based upon falling participation rates and limited population growth.

10.13 Quality

10.13.1 Current quality

The quality of greens is generally good with one or two exceptions and changing and disability access is 'poor' at several sites. Substantial work was carried out on the green at Houghton BC making it wider (to add an extra rink) but work was setback by covid due to restrictions which had a detrimental impact on the quality of the playing surface. This is being addressed and improvements are anticipated in 2022.

10.13.2 Future quality

All bowls facility providers will need to continue to invest in maintaining and improving their facilities, so if this process can be assisted with funding from developer contributions in the future, it seems reasonable to assume that local provision will continue to be upgraded regularly.

10.14 Accessibility

10.14.1 Current accessibility

All of the population is within 15-minutes' drive of the nearest bowls green.

10.14.2 Future accessibility

It is reasonable to assume that the current geographical coverage will be maintained in the future.

10.15 Availability

10.15.1 Current availability

Most greens are available to non-members for free introductory sessions.

10.15.2 Future availability

It is reasonable to assume that similar access arrangements will be offered in the future.

10.16 The options for securing bowls green capacity

The options for securing existing bowls green capacity to meet current and future needs are as follows:

10.16.1 Protect

Protecting existing bowls greens through the Local Plan will be key both to securing local provision by ensuring that planning policy supports the retention of existing facilities, unless the loss of a facility would involve its replacement with a facility of at least the equivalent size, quality and accessibility.

10.16.2 Provide

There is no need to provide additional facilities based on current and projected future demand patterns.

10.16.3 Enhance

Enhancing existing bowls green capacity by:

- Addressing the issues at the four sites where features are rated as 'poor'.
- Ensuring that the greens and ancillary facilities receive regular maintenance and improvements.

10.17 Action Plan

10.17.1 Introduction

The tables below set out the action plan for bowls greens to guide the implementation of the strategy. The capital cost estimates are based upon Sport England's 'Facility Costs - Second Quarter of 2021' (2021).

10.17.2 Key strategic actions

Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Protection of existing bowls greens	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing bowls greens.	HDC	-	-	High

10.17.3 Site-specific actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Hart of Fleckney BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Houghton BC	Poor quality green	Improve maintenance	Houghton BC	-	£2,000 p.a.	Medium
Kibworth BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Little Bowden BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-

Lutterworth Town BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Market Harborough Conservative BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor quality changing Poor disabled access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade changing Improve disabled access 	MHCBC	-	£50,000 for changing £3,000 for disabled access	Medium
Medbourne BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor quality green Poor quality changing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve maintenance Upgrade changing 	Medbourne BC	-	£2,000 p.a. maintenance £50,000 for changing	-
North Kilworth BC	Poor disabled access	Improve disabled access	North Kilworth BC	-	£3,000	-
South Kilworth BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Wycliffe BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-

11 NETBALL COURT NEEDS

11.1 Organisational context

- **England Netball:** England Netball is the governing body of the sport and supports the development of the game in Harborough district.
- **Affiliated Clubs:** There are 12 England Netball-affiliated clubs in Harborough district, collectively providing 19 adult and 12 junior teams.

11.2 Strategic context

11.2.1 England Netball's strategy

England Netball's 'Adventure Strategy 2021 - 2031' (2021) contains the following relevant material:

A Game for Life: This 'destination' has the following targets:

- A 50% increase in the number of women playing netball across all life stages.
- A year-on-year increase in the diversity of the netball playing population, with an ambition to reflect the diversity of the nation.
- A countrywide accessible offer for men and boys.
- 90% of all schools delivering a quality netball experience.
- A clear and connected offer of choice for every community, with world class experiences in clubs and leagues at the heart of community netball.
- A place to play within easy travel of every household.

11.2.2 Neighbouring local authorities

Outdoor sports facilities strategies in neighbouring districts identify cross-boundary issues:

Rugby

The '*Rugby Sports Facilities and Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2013) does not include an assessment of outdoor netball court needs.

Blaby

The '*Blaby Playing Pitch Strategy Assessment*' (2020) identifies that 'there is enough netball provision in the district to meet current and future demand therefore a priority should be placed on retaining the supply of courts and improving quality when possible'.

Oadby and Wigston

The '*Oadby and Wigston Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) does not include an assessment of outdoor netball court needs.

Leicester

The '*Leicester City Council Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2017) does not include an assessment of outdoor netball court needs.

Charnwood

The '*Charnwood Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) identifies that 'there is no recorded community demand for outdoor provision in the Borough with all current demand met by indoor facilities. No club has expressed demand for use of outdoor facilities to supplement training or match demand'.

Melton

Melton Borough Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the borough in 2022. The current '*Melton Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2014) does not include an assessment of netball needs.

Rutland

Rutland County Council is working on an updated Playing Pitch Strategy for the county in 2022. The current '*Rutland Sports and Recreation Strategy*' (2015) does not include an assessment of outdoor netball club needs.

Corby

The '*Corby Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan*' (2017) identifies that activity is expected to stay predominately indoors. There is unlikely to be demand from the community for access to outdoor netball courts; however, retention is required for school activity'.

Kettering

The '*Kettering Borough Council Playing Pitch Strategy Needs Assessment Report*' (2020) identifies that 'although there is enough outdoor netball provision in the Borough to meet current and future demand, not all the courts are fully accessed'.

Daventry

The '*Daventry Playing Pitch Strategy*' (2018) does not include an assessment of outdoor netball court needs.

11.3 Stakeholder consultation

11.3.1 England Netball

Consultation with England Netball highlighted the following issues:

- Harborough district has a number of active clubs, all of which play in the Harborough Netball League which is based at the indoor courts at Harborough Leisure Centre. The key issue for netball in Market Harborough is the future of the indoor dome at Market Harborough Leisure Centre, which is assessed in the '*Harborough Built Sports Facilities Strategy*' (2020).
- There has been a big rise in junior participation over the last 3-5 years. There was a surge in growth after the 2018 Commonwealth Games.
- Club netball has seen a big growth in the 25-40 age group.
- Walking netball (over 60s) is also proving to be popular.

11.3.2 Leicestershire Netball

Consultation with Leicestershire Netball highlighted the following issues:

- 'We would like to run satellite development programmes in Market Harborough'.

- 'Netball in Harborough is growing. We are a diverse community spanning multiple decades in age. We just don't have enough space to support everyone who wants to play'.

11.3.3 Market Harborough Netball League

- 'We cannot let any more teams enter the league as we can't fit the number of games required in on Saturday afternoons. The league has run on Saturday afternoons since inception, it's when players will play'.
- 'We cannot grow, upskill or offer additional netball due to lack of booking availability of the Dome. This problem just continues to grow as it's used for all sports. Using other venues is not an option as we need all volunteers in one location to cover first aid, child protection and coaching needs for sessions'.
- 'We would like to grow our league but cannot unless the Council provides the sporting facilities in one venue for England's number one women's sport. As Harborough continues to grow, so does the dilution of venue access, as its currently used for many sports'.
- 'Netball is massive in Harborough. Historically the Leisure Centre were not booking it as netball on their system so the information from the leisure centre cannot be used as a measure. As the netball dome is used for many other sports, which is good, the only way netball can grow is with three courts indoors in one location'.

11.3.4 Aircare Thunder Netball Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We were founded in and cater for dedicated players of all ages'.
- 'Our Club currently has two teams playing in the Market Harborough Netball League, each year, all players vote for how we will structure each team'.
- 'Improved courts would mean we could grow the youth league and also expand the league. Better facilities would allow us to become a netball hub for the area and potentially host teams and tournaments from the county and beyond. Harborough is so unique in that it offers netball from primary thought to pensioners and it would be great to support this and allow it to grow. It is so well supported and so good for women's sport'.

11.3.5 CC Wellbeing Netball Team

The team commented that 'we are a team made up from players from Market Harborough and surrounding villages as well as players from Kettering and Northants'.

11.3.6 Club Correze Netball Team

The team made the following comments:

- 'Netball is a growing sport in Market Harborough and had been for several years without any help financially'.
- 'There are 12 teams in the adult league and they are also running coaching/training sessions from the age of 5 up to 15'.
- 'The local committee and teams all work very hard to make sure netball thrives'.
- Women's sport in this area has always had to fight for its place vs. men's sports and this needs to change sooner rather than later'.

11.3.7 Foxton Rural Trading Netball Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'Foxton Netball Club began life as the league's 'Back to Netball team' in 2011.
- 'The club has grown quickly from the few ladies who turned up at those first sessions and we now enter two teams into Market Harborough Netball League'.
- 'We train on a Thursday evening at Robert Smyth Academy'.
- 'Flyers support a number of youth players coming through our youth club into adult league'.
- 'The facilities available for training are inadequate. Across the Harborough league there are not enough facilities to allow all teams to train due to the demand from the adult and junior teams in Market Harborough'.
- 'The current facilities for netball in Market Harborough are not adequate. As the number one female participation sport there should be investment into facilities to allow the participation level levels to grow. Market Harborough has an excellent set up for both an adult league and also a junior club with competitive teams. This creates a large demand for three indoor courts to allow all teams to train and play competitively'.

11.3.8 Harborough Harriers Netball Team

The team made the following comments:

- 'We joined Market Harborough Netball League in the summer of 2016 after being encouraged to form a new back to netball team for the friendly summer league'.
- 'We are a team of friends that like to play netball together. We train once a week and play matches in the Harborough league however we almost had to stop training as we couldn't find any courts to continue due to the limited availability'.

11.3.9 Lutterworth Robins Netball Club

The club made the following comments:

- 'We are the longest running netball club in Lutterworth with seven senior teams'.
- 'We have 40+ adult players and 25 junior players. We play netball in two different leagues and have been running for 10 years'.

11.3.10 Market Harborough Youth Netball

The club made the following comments:

- 'We are an all-inclusive netball club, offering session for girls from school year one. Bee Netball sessions introduce our youngsters to the game. From school year 4, our players move into age group sessions, which run weekly for U10, U11, U12, U13, U14, U15 and U16. In addition to these age groups, we run weekly invitational competition squad sessions, with trials at the start of each season'.
- 'From U10, our teams compete in the local youth leagues, East Midlands regional leagues and a number of national competitions, providing game play for players at all levels'.
- 'We operate a waiting list system for all age groups but cannot offer additional places due to availability lack of courts'.
- Due to the limited netball facilities at Market Harborough Leisure Centre, we play matches at other facilities including Benham Park in Northampton and Soar Valley Netball Centre in Leicester. Both of these are some distance away and require travel. We do play matches at the Dome when it is available but often find this to be challenging due to the dome being used for other sports and the courts not being of a suitable quality for competitive matches. We would like to play as many matches at home as possible should the facilities be acceptable and available. Our Club train at the Dome on a weekly basis. This year, one age group was unable to use the dome due to a conflict with another sport, resulting in the need to train at a much earlier time which has proven to be a challenge (and at times, not possible) for parents, players and coaches'.

- 'We wish to expand the membership of our all-inclusive Club to provide provision for all those young people in the area wishing to play netball. This is currently not possible due to the lack of courts. We have waiting lists across all age groups and due to the high retention rate of the Club, there are a number of girls who have been on the waiting list for a number of years. As a Club, we would welcome new or refurbished facilities but due to our own financial constraints, remain dependent on hiring these facilities. We have growth plans which we would love to implement but are currently restricted by the facilities'.
- 'Netball is a growing sport and the waiting lists at our Club provide evidence for the increasing number of young people wishing to participate. At a time when our young people have had to face the additional challenges of a COVID world, the importance of exercise to support positive physical and mental health cannot be underestimated. The provision of netball facilities in Market Harborough is currently limited. As a Club, we are committed to providing the best netball provision we can yet find we cannot expand without adequate indoor courts in one venue'.

11.3.11 Netball Camp Harborough

The organisers commented that 'the Harborough area is desperate to keep indoor netball courts (at least 3). There is no provision elsewhere that can keep up with the demand of such a rapidly growing girl's sport. Netball needs to be inside to be played safely and with enjoyment for our youth'.

11.4 Netball Court Demand

11.4.1 Introduction

This section summarises the demand for netball in Harborough district and includes:

- Expressed demand.
- Displaced demand.
- Latent and unmet demand.
- Future demand.

11.4.2 Expressed demand

- ***Clubs and teams:*** Netball clubs and teams in Harborough district and the outdoor courts where they train and play are as follows. Indoor courts are shown in italics:

Club	Courts	Teams	Members
Aircare Thunder Netball Club	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	2 adult	41
CC Wellbeing Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	41
Club Correze Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	30
Foxton Rural Trading Netball Club	Robert Smyth Academy	2 adult	24
Harborough Harriers Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	18
Lutterworth Robins Netball Club	Lutterworth College	7 adult 2 junior	200
Market Harborough Youth Netball Club	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	10 junior	200
Siamo Sirens Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	22
Snowfinders Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	54
Turner's Tornados Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	20
Vanelli Vixens Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	21
Welland Valley Blinders Netball Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre	1 adult	17

- **Development programmes:** In addition to formal competitive play, a number of netball development programmes operate in the district, in particular 'Back to Netball' and 'Netball Now'. These are currently accommodated at the outdoor courts at Robert Smyth Academy and the indoor courts at Market Harborough Leisure Centre.
- **Bee Netball:** Bee Netball Registered Schools (who provide a version of the game for under 11s) in the district are as follows:

School	Address
Farndon Fields Primary School	Argyle Park, Market Harborough LE16 9JH
Fleckney Primary School	Batchelor Road, Fleckney LE8 8BE
Foxton Primary School	Gallow Field Road, Foxton LE16 7QZ
Leicester Grammar School	London Road, Great Glen LE8 9FL
Little Bowden Primary School	Scotland Rd, Market Harborough LE16 8AY
North Kilworth Primary School	Dag Lane, North Kilworth LE17 6HD
Ridgeway Primary Academy	The Ridgeway, Market Harborough LE16 7HQ

St. Joseph's Catholic Academy	Coventry Rd, Market Harborough LE16 9BZ
Stoneygate School	London Rd, Great Glen LE8 9DJ

- **Netball Camp Harborough:** Netball Camp Harborough runs a school holiday netball programme at the outdoor courts at Stoneygate School and the indoor courts at Market Harborough Leisure Centre for 100 junior players, 70% of whom are from Harborough.

11.4.3 Displaced demand

Displaced demand relates to play by teams from within the study area which takes place outside of the area, or vice versa. Based upon the results of the clubs' survey:

- There is some exported demand for junior marches to facilities hosting central venue leagues in neighbouring areas (Benham Sports Arena in Northampton and Soar Valley Leisure Centre in Loughborough).
- Lutterworth Robins NC play matches in the Rugby Netball League, based at Rugby School.

11.4.4 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Clubs may have access to a facility for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Some facilities may be unavailable to the community.
- The poor quality and limited capacity of facilities and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement. There is no evidence of unmet demand for outdoor netball courts in Harborough district at present, although there are waiting lists for junior teams at Market Harborough Youth Netball Club but it uses the indoor courts at Harborough Leisure Centre.

11.4.5 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to currently exist latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from the current population should they have access to more or better provision. There is no evidence of latent demand for netball in Harborough at present.

11.4.6 Future demand

This has been assessed as follows:

- **Participation rates:** Sport England's 'Active Lives' survey has recorded adult (16+) weekly participation rates for netball at national level since 2015:

Nov 2015- Nov 2016	May 2016- May 2017	Nov 2016- Nov 2017	May 2017- May 2018	Nov 2017- Nov 2018	May 2018- May 2019	Nov 2018- Nov 2019	May 2019- May 2020	% Change
0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	-0.1%

- **Population growth:** The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). This will create a requirement for equivalent additional capacity by 2031.

11.4.7 Key findings on demand

The key findings on demand are as follows:

- There are 12 local clubs serving Harborough district.
- Contrary to the 'Active Lives' survey trends, most local clubs have experienced increased memberships in the past three years.
- There is no evidence of unmet demand for outdoor netball courts in Harborough district at present, although the indoor courts at Harborough Leisure Centre cannot accommodate all demand for junior teams.
- Future demand patterns are likely to increase, based on participation trends and population projections.

11.5 Netball Court Supply

11.5.1 Introduction

This section summarises the detail of netball court supply in Harborough district. The courts included in the analysis are defined as hard courts permanently laid out with regulation markings for netball. This includes multi-use games areas also marked for other sports, in particular tennis, that are therefore not exclusively used for netball.

The categories assessed are as follows:

11.5.2 Courts with community use and used

Site	Address	Floodlit courts	Non-floodlit courts	Subarea
-------------	----------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------

Lutterworth College	Bitteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EX	4	0	West
Robert Smyth Academy	Burnmill Road, Market Harborough LE16 7JG	2	0	Middle
Stoneygate School	London Rd, Great Glen LE8 9DJ	0	2	East
TOTALS	-	6	2	-

11.5.3 Courts by sub-area

Courts with community use and used by sub-area are as follows:

Sub-area	Population	No. Courts	Courts per capita
West	28,963	4	1: 7,241
Middle	35,494	2	1: 17,247
East	28,197	2	1: 14,099
HARBOROUGH	95,537	8	1: 11,942

11.5.4 Courts with no community use

The following courts are not available for community use. Floodlit courts are asterisked:

Site	Address	Courts
Farndon Fields Primary School	Argyle Park, Market Harborough LE16 9JH	1
Fleckney Primary School	Batchelor Road, Fleckney LE8 8BE	2
Foxton Primary School	Gallow Field Road, Foxton LE16 7QZ	1
Kibworth Mead Academy	Smeeton Road, Kibworth Beauchamp LE8 0LG	1
Leicester Grammar School	London Road, Great Glen LE8 9FL	6*
Little Bowden Primary School	Scotland Rd, Market Harborough LE16 8AY	1
North Kilworth Primary School	Dag Lane, North Kilworth LE17 6HD	1
Thomas Estley Community College	Station Road, Broughton Astley LE9 6PT	4
Welland Park Academy	Welland Park Road, Market Harborough LE16 9DR	2
TOTALS	-	19

11.6 Quality

11.6.1 The criteria assessed for netball courts

The quality of outdoor netball courts was assessed by a non-technical visual inspection during a site visit to all facilities. The criteria that were assessed were as follows:

- **The court:** Court surface, line markings and fitness for purpose.
- **Fencing:** Condition and appearance.
- **Disability access:** Provision for disabled access to the courts.
- **General access:** Parking, signage and proximity to public transport.
- **Lighting:** The quality, illumination levels and evenness of floodlights.

11.6.2 The basis of the ratings

The facilities were rated on a five-point scale, where 5 equates to 'very good', 4 to 'good', 3 to 'average', 2 to 'poor' and 1 to 'very poor'.

11.6.3 Netball court assessment

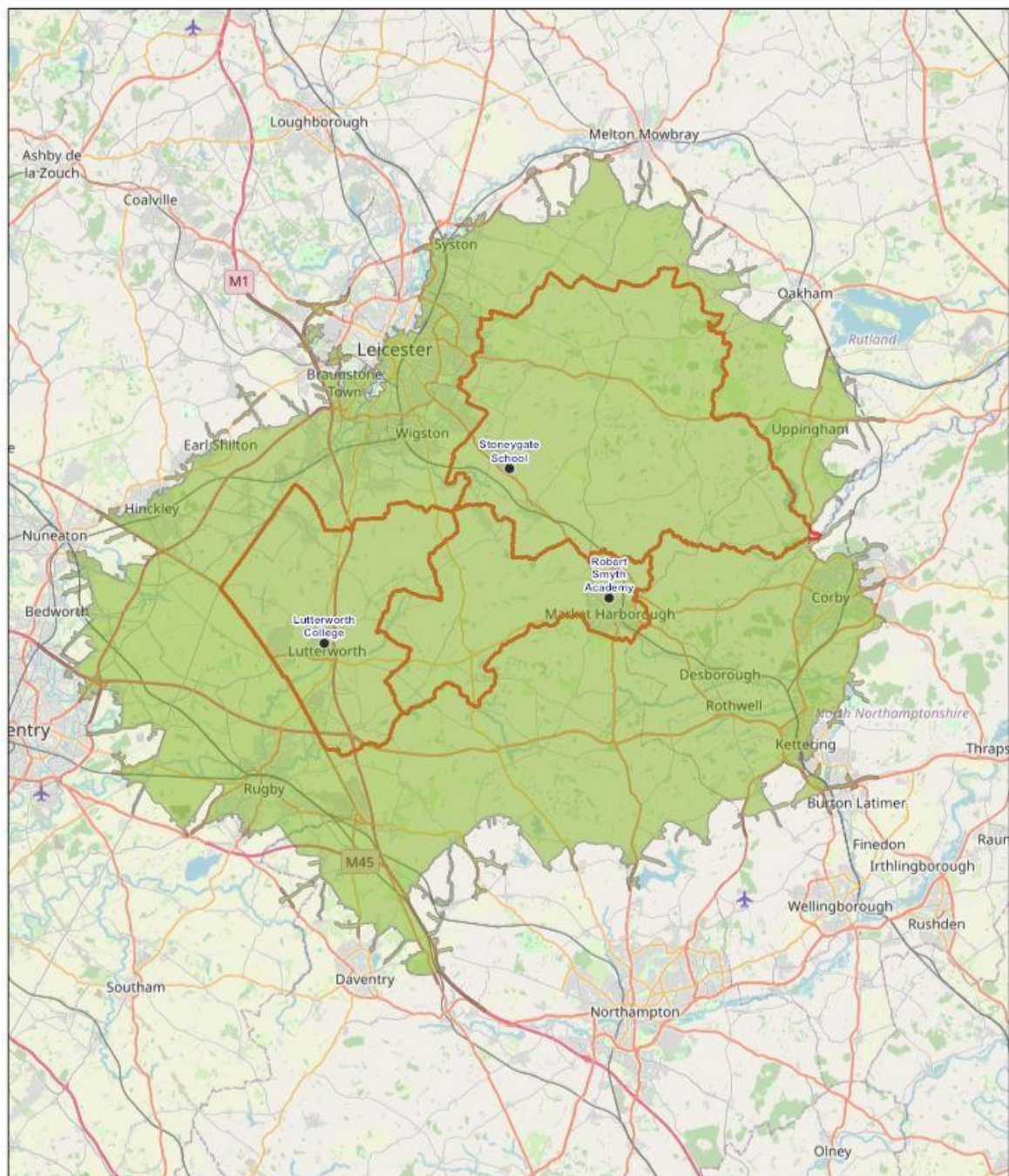
The ratings for netball courts in Harborough are shown in the table below.

Facility	Court	Fencing	Disability Access	General access	Lighting
Lutterworth College	3	3	4	3	4
Robert Smyth Academy	5	5	4	3	5
Stoneygate School	5	5	4	3	-

11.7 Accessibility

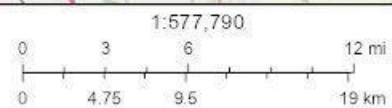
England Netball applies a 20 minute drivetime catchment to define accessibility. The whole of Harborough is within 20-minutes' drivetime of a court.

HARBOROUGH - Outdoor Netball Courts 20 Minutes Drive



2/14/2022

- OUTDOOR NETBALL
- 20.0 Minutes
- ▭ West Sub Area, Middle Sub Area, East Sub Area
- ▭ Harborough District Boundary



© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

11.8 Availability

The table below identifies the basis of use of outdoor netball courts in Harborough:

Facility	Basis of use
Lutterworth College	Block booked courts. £15.50 per hour.
Robert Smyth Academy	Block booked courts. £15 per hour.
Stoneygate School	Block booked courts. £10 per hour.

11.9 Ownership, management and security of access

The ownership, management and security of community access of outdoor netball court sites is detailed below. Security of access refers to the extent to which community use is protected (through public ownership, community use agreements etc.), rather than the security of tenure of specific club users.

Site	Ownership	Management	Access
Lutterworth College	Lutterworth College	Lutterworth College	Unsecured
Robert Smyth Academy	Robert Smyth Academy	Robert Smyth Academy	Secured
Stoneygate School	Leicester Grammar School Trust	Leicester Grammar School Trust	Unsecured

11.10 Key findings on supply

The key findings are as follows:

- Netball in Harborough district is played almost exclusively on indoor courts, mostly in the dome at Harborough Leisure Centre.
- The only outdoor courts with community use are at Lutterworth College, Robert Smyth Academy and Stoneygate School, although there are a further 19 courts on other education sites. There is Bee Netball use of many of the schools netball courts at present, which suggests that additional community use could be accessed at some or all sites if demand is sufficient.
- Many courts are also marked for tennis, which reduces their capacity to accommodate netball demand.
- The quality of the outdoor courts at Lutterworth College is 'standard', but the Robert Smyth Academy and Stoneygate School courts are 'very good'.

- Accessibility of courts is reasonable, with publicly accessible outdoor netball courts in all three sub-areas.
- Courts at two sites have unsecured community use, which means that netball clubs have limited control over access to, or maintenance of, courts

11.11 Developments since the 2018 PPS

The key developments since the assessment of netball needs in the 2018 PPS are as follows:

- There has been a growth in netball clubs in the district, with two new clubs forming as a result of 'Back to Netball' initiatives.
- Harborough District Council has committed to replacing the Harborough Leisure Centre in its existing site, including preserving the indoor netball court capacity currently provided by the sports hall and dome.
- Two floodlit courts have been upgraded at Robert Smyth Academy since 2018.
- A number of additional outdoor courts on school sites have been identified that were not recorded in the 2018 PPS.

11.12 The balance between netball court supply and demand

Four criteria have been assessed to evaluate the balance between netball court supply and demand in Harborough:

- **Quantity:** Are there enough courts with sufficient capacity to meet needs now and in the future?
- **Quality:** Are the courts fit for purpose for the users now and in the future?
- **Accessibility:** Are the courts in the right physical location for the users now and in the future?
- **Availability:** Are the courts available for those who want to use them now and in the future?

11.13 Quantity

11.13.1 Current needs

There is no evidence of unmet demand for outdoor netball courts in Harborough district, with spare capacity at the Lutterworth College courts.

11.13.2 Future needs

Future demand patterns are likely to be similar to current levels, based on participation trends but the population growth projections will create a requirement for 9.7% additional capacity by 2031. This can be accommodated via spare capacity at existing outdoor courts.

11.14 Quality

11.14.1 Current quality

The quality of netball courts is generally at least 'standard'.

11.14.2 Future quality

All netball court providers will need to continue to invest in maintaining and improving their facilities, so if this process can be assisted with funding from developer contributions in the future, it seems reasonable to assume that local provision will continue to be upgraded regularly.

11.15 Accessibility

11.15.1 Current accessibility

All of the population is within 20-minutes' drive of the nearest netball court.

11.15.2 Future accessibility

It is reasonable to assume that the current geographical coverage will be maintained in the future.

11.16 Availability

11.16.1 Current availability

Courts at two sites have unsecured community use. There is also no control by netball clubs over court maintenance.

11.16.2 Future availability

To secure netball court availability in the future, formal Community Use Agreements should be pursued.

11.17 The options for securing netball court capacity

The options for securing existing netball court capacity to meet current and future needs are as follows:

11.17.1 Protect

Protecting existing netball courts through the Local Plan will be key both to securing local provision by ensuring that planning policy supports the retention of existing facilities, unless the loss of a facility would involve its replacement with a facility of at least the equivalent size, quality and accessibility.

11.17.2 Provide

There is no need to provide additional outdoor courts to meet demand arising from the population growth projections, provided that access to the existing unsecured court sites is maintained.

11.17.3 Enhance

Enhancing existing netball court capacity by ensuring that netball court markings are provided on all Multi-use Games Areas would help to supplement capacity.

11.18 Action Plan

11.18.1 Introduction

The tables below set out the action plan for netball courts to guide the implementation of the strategy.

11.18.2 Key strategic actions

Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Protection of existing netball courts.	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing netball courts.	HDC	-	-	High
Netball court markings on MUGAs	Ensure that netball courts are marked on all MUGAs to promote the expansion of the game.	HDC	MUGA providers	£1,000 per MUGA	High

11.18.3 Site-specific actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Lutterworth College	Unsecured community access	Negotiate a Community Use Agreement	HDC	Lutterworth College	-	Medium
Robert Smyth Academy	No current issues	No action required	-	-	-	-
Stoneygate School	Unsecured community access	Negotiate a Community Use Agreement	HDC	St. Bede's School	-	Medium

12 ROUNDERS PITCH NEEDS

12.1 Organisational context

- **Rounders England:** Rounders England is the governing body of the sport and supports the development of the game in Harborough district.
- **Affiliated Clubs:** There are ten Rounders England-affiliated clubs in Harborough district.

12.2 Strategic context

12.2.1 Rounders England strategy

Rounders England's '*Rounders Reconnected: Strategic Vision 2022 - 2032* (2021) contains priorities and objectives of relevance to facilities provision:

Purpose: 'Over the next decade we will grow and develop the nation's much-loved game into a thriving, modern, inclusive sport that can be enjoyed by everyone'.

Objectives: The 'four posts of focus' are as follows:

- **Create:** 'Creating opportunities for more people to play rounders for fun, to get active or start their rounders journey with the aim of 1 million people playing by 2032. A particular focus will be placed on tackling some of the inequalities that exist within sport and physical activity'.
- **Engage:** 'Evolve our membership offer in order to support and service our players, volunteers and our workforce resulting in a happy and engaged community of 100,000 members by 2032'.
- **Compete:** 'Expand and develop a fit for purpose competition structure and pathway culminating in a commercially viable national league structure.'
- **Champion:** 'Promote our sport and raise its profile with stakeholders, partners and the media at a national and international level in order to be commonwealth games ready by 2032'.

12.2.2 Neighbouring local authorities

None of the outdoor sports facilities strategies in neighbouring districts includes an assessment of rounders needs.

12.3 Rounders Pitch Demand

12.3.1 Introduction

This section summarises the demand for rounders in Harborough district and includes:

- Expressed demand.
- Displaced demand.
- Latent and unmet demand.
- Future demand.

12.3.2 Expressed demand

- **League:** The Market Harborough Ladies Rounders League is a fun and friendly Rounders league, set to include as many women as possible into competitive sport. The league has two divisions and matches are played during the summer months on Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays, played both 'home' and 'away'. Cup matches and re-arranged matches are on a Thursday.

- **Teams:** The following teams play in the Market Harborough District Ladies Rounders League. Most are based in Harborough district, those which are not are shown in *italics*, as are any facilities used outside the district:

Club	Courts
<i>Arthingworth Rounders Team</i>	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
Blackjacks Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
Bowden Blacks Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
Bowden Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
Green Arrows Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
Harborough Bellas Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
Harborough Peaches Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
Husband's Bosworth Rounders Team	Husband's Bosworth Playing Field
Kibworth Coyotes Rounders Team	Kibworth Town FC
Lyn's Misfits Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
MH Ladies Rounders Team	Market Harborough Leisure Centre
<i>Naseby Rounders Team</i>	<i>Naseby Recreation Ground</i>
<i>Pam's People Rounders Team</i>	<i>Welford Sports Ground</i>

12.3.3 Displaced demand

Displaced demand relates to play by teams from within the study area which takes place outside of the area, or vice versa. Three teams from outside the district play in the Market Harborough Ladies Rounders League, two of which play 'home' matches at facilities outside the district. There is therefore a net position of one imported team.

12.3.4 Unmet demand

Unmet demand takes a number of forms:

- Clubs may have access to a facility for matches but nowhere to train or vice versa.
- Some facilities may be unavailable to the community.

- The poor quality and limited capacity of facilities and/or a lack of provision and ancillary facilities which meet a certain standard of play/league requirement.

There is no evidence of unmet demand for rounders in Harborough district at present.

12.3.5 Latent demand

Whereas unmet demand is known to currently exist latent demand is demand that evidence suggests may be generated from the current population should they have access to more or better provision. There is no evidence of latent demand for rounders in Harborough at present.

12.3.6 Future demand

The ONS 2018 sub-national population projections forecast a population of 104,839 by 2031, an increase of 9,302 (or 9.7%). This will create a requirement for equivalent additional capacity by 2031.

12.3.7 Key findings on demand

The key findings on demand are as follows:

- There are ten local clubs serving Harborough district.
- Three teams from outside the district play in the Market Harborough Ladies Rounders League, two of which play 'home' matches at facilities outside the district. There is therefore a net position of one imported team.

12.4 Rounders Pitch Supply

12.4.1 Introduction

This section summarises the detail of rounders pitch supply in Harborough. In all cases the pitches used for rounders are not dedicated as such but are shared with either cricket or football.

12.4.2 Pitches with community use and used

Site	Address	Primary use	Sub-area
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Kilworth Road, Husband's Bosworth LE17 6JW	Football	West
Kibworth Town FC	Bird's Barn, Fleckney Road, Fleckney LE8 0HJ	Football	Middle

Market Harborough Leisure Centre (x2)	Northampton Road, Market Harborough LE16 9HF	Football	East
---------------------------------------	--	----------	------

12.4.3 Pitches by sub-area

Pitches with community use and used by sub-area are as follows:

<i>Sub-area</i>	<i>Population</i>	<i>No. Pitches</i>	<i>Pitches per capita</i>
West	28,963	1	1: 28,963
Middle	35,494	2	1: 17,747
East	28,197	1	1: 28,197
HARBOROUGH	95,537	4	1: 23,884

12.5 Quality

12.5.1 The criteria assessed for rounders pitches

The qualitative analysis involved a visit to all pitches used for rounders in Harborough district, to undertake the non-technical visual inspections produced by the governing bodies of the primary sports users of the pitches (football). The assessment generated 'scores' for each pitch by evaluating the elements relevant to rounders. This includes grass cover, pitch dimensions, gradient, evenness, length of grass, drainage and evidence of any unauthorised use.

12.5.2 The basis of the ratings

The facilities were rated on a five-point scale, where 5 equates to 'very good', 4 to 'good', 3 to 'average', 2 to 'poor' and 1 to 'very poor'.

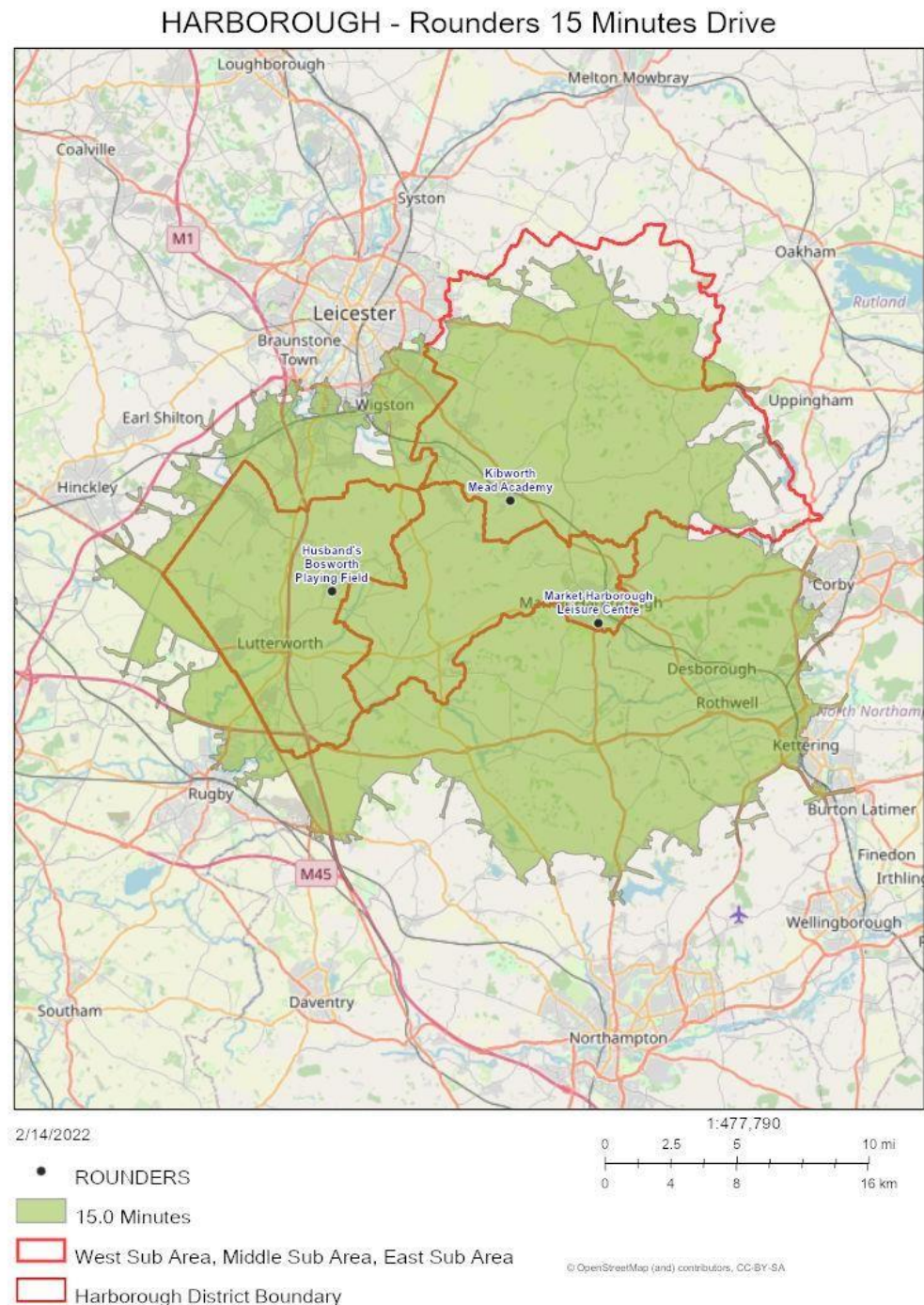
12.5.3 Rounders pitch assessment

The ratings for rounders pitches in Harborough are shown in the table below.

<i>Site</i>	<i>Pitches</i>	<i>Changing</i>	<i>Comments</i>
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Good	Good	Pitches towards the lower end of 'good' quality. 'Good' quality changing.
Kibworth Town FC	Good	Poor	'Standard' quality pitches. 'Poor' quality changing facilities.
Market Harborough Leisure Centre	Standard	Good	'Standard' quality pitches with 'good' quality changing. Car parking is inadequate at peak periods.

12.6 Accessibility

Rounders England applies a 15-minute drivetime catchment to define accessibility. The map overleaf shows that the whole of Harborough is within 15-minutes' drivetime of a rounders pitch, with the exception of small areas in the north and east of the district.



12.7 Availability

The table below identifies the basis of use of rounders in Harborough:

Facility			Basis of use	
Husband's Field	Bosworth	Playing	Seasonal booking	block
Kibworth Town FC			Seasonal booking	block
Market Centre	Harborough	Leisure	Seasonal booking	block

12.8 Ownership, management and security of access

The ownership, management and security of community access of rounders pitches is detailed below. Security of access refers to the extent to which community use is protected (through public ownership, community use agreements etc.), rather than the security of tenure of specific club users.

Site	Ownership	Management	Access
Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Husband's Bosworth Playing Field	Husband's Bosworth Parish Council	Secured
Kibworth Town FC	Private landowner	Kibworth Town FC	Secured
Market Harborough Leisure Centre	Harborough District Council	Harborough Town Community Trust	Secured

12.9 Key findings on supply

The key findings are as follows:

- **Pitch supply:** All teams are subservient to the primary sports users (football) at their respective sites, so have to fit usage around the needs of other sports, although since the rounders playing season is during the summer months, there are no current problems with this.
- **Pitch quality:** All the pitches used are at least 'standard' quality, although changing facilities are 'poor' at Kibworth Town FC.
- **Security of access:** All the rounders clubs are based on sites with secured community access.

12.10 Developments since the 2018 PPS

The key development since the assessment of rounders needs in the 2018 PPS is that there is no longer a rounders team from the district that plays in the Leicestershire Rounders League. The number of teams in the Market Harborough District Ladies Rounders League remains the same as in 2018.

12.11 The balance between rounders pitch supply and demand

Four criteria have been assessed to evaluate the balance between rounders pitch supply and demand in Harborough district:

- **Quantity:** Are there enough pitches with sufficient capacity to meet needs now and in the future?
- **Quality:** Are the pitches fit for purpose for the users now and in the future?
- **Accessibility:** Are the pitches in the right physical location for the users now and in the future?
- **Availability:** Are the pitches available for those who want to use them now and in the future?

12.12 Quantity

12.12.1 Current needs

There is no evidence of unmet demand for rounders pitches in Harborough district.

12.12.2 Future needs

Future demand patterns are likely to be similar to current levels, based on participation trends but the population growth projections will create a requirement for 9.7% additional capacity by 2031. This can be accommodated via spare capacity at existing pitches.

12.13 Quality

12.13.1 Current quality

The quality of rounders pitches is generally at least 'standard'.

12.13.2 Future quality

All rounders pitches will need to continue to invest in maintaining and improving their facilities.

12.14 Accessibility

12.14.1 Current accessibility

The whole of Harborough is within 15-minutes' drivetime of a rounders pitch, with the exception of small areas in the north and east of the district.

12.14.2 Future accessibility

It is reasonable to assume that the current geographical coverage will be maintained in the future.

12.15 Availability

12.15.1 Current availability

All sites have secured community access.

12.15.2 Future availability

It is reasonable to assume that secured access will remain.

12.16 The options for securing rounders pitch capacity

The options for securing existing rounders pitch capacity to meet current and future needs are as follows:

12.16.1 Protect

Protecting existing rounders pitches through the Local Plan will be key both to securing local provision by ensuring that planning policy supports the retention of existing facilities, unless the loss of a facility would involve its replacement with a facility of at least the equivalent size, quality and accessibility.

12.16.2 Provide

There is no need to provide additional pitches to meet demand arising from the population growth projections, provided that access to the existing pitch sites is maintained.

12.16.3 Enhance

There is no need to enhance any of the rounders pitch sites to increase capacity.

12.17 Action Plan

12.17.1 Introduction

The table below sets out the action plan for rounders pitches to guide the implementation of the strategy.

12.17.2 Key strategic actions

<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Protection of existing rounders pitches.	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing rounders pitches.	HDC	-	-	High

13 APPLYING AND REVIEWING THE STRATEGY

13.1 Introduction

This section identifies the applications of the Harborough PPS and the mechanisms for reviewing it to ensure that it remains robust and up-to-date.

13.2 Strategy applications

The success of the PPS will be determined by how it is used. While the provision of the PPS is led by Harborough District Council, its application and delivery of actions should be the responsibility of the clubs, other key local stakeholders including Sport England and the governing bodies of the pitch sports. The PPS has a number of applications:

13.2.1 Sports development planning

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Highlight, justify and make the case for sports development activities with particular sports, groups and clubs and in particular areas.
- Identify current and future trends and changes in the demand for individual sports and how they are played.
- Inform the work, strategies and plans of sporting organisations active in the area.
- Advocate the need to work with specific educational establishments to secure community use of their site(s).
- Develop and/or enhance school club links by making the best use of school sites where they have spare capacity and are well located to meet demand.

13.2.2 Planning policy

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Develop new, and review the effectiveness of existing, local planning policy (e.g. Local and Neighbourhood Plans) in line with the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
- The implementation of local planning policy to meet the needs of the community in line with the NPPF.

13.2.3 Planning applications

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Inform the development of planning applications which affect existing and/or proposed new sports facilities provision.
- Inform pre-application discussions to ensure any subsequent planning applications maximise their benefit to sport and are developed in line with national and local planning policy.
- Sports clubs and other organisations provide the strategic need for development proposals thereby potentially adding support to their application(s) and saving them resources in developing such evidence.
- The Council to assess planning applications affecting existing and/or proposed new playing pitch provision in line with national and local planning policy.
- Sport England and other parties respond to relevant planning application consultations.

The PPS can also be applied to help the Council to meet other relevant requirements of the NPPF including:

- Taking account of and supporting local strategies to improve health, social and cultural wellbeing for all, and deliver sufficient community and cultural facilities and services to meet local needs.
- Delivering the social, recreational, cultural facilities and services the community needs.
- Planning positively for the development and infrastructure required in the area to meet the objectives, principles and policies of the framework.
- Working with public health leads and health organisations to understand and take account of the health status and needs of the local population, including expected future changes, and any information about relevant barriers to improving health and well-being).

13.2.4 Funding bids

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Provide the evidence base and strategic need to support funding bids by a range of parties to a variety of potential funding sources.
- Inform potential bidders of the likely strategic need for their project.

13.2.5 Facility and asset management

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Ensure a strategic approach is taken to the provision and management of playing pitches.
- Inform the current management, strategies and plans of playing pitch providers e.g. the Council, leisure trusts and educational establishments.
- Share knowledge of how sites are managed and maintained, the lessons learnt and good practice.
- Highlight the potential of asset transfers and ensure any proposed are beneficial to all parties.
- Provide additional protection for particular sites over and above planning policy, for example through deeds of dedication.
- Resolve issues around security of tenure.

13.2.6 Public health

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Understand how the community currently participates in sport, the need for playing pitches and how this may evolve.
- Raise awareness of and tackle any barriers to people maintaining and increasing their participation.
- Highlight and address any inequalities of access to provision within the study area.
- Provide evidence to help support wider health and well-being initiatives.

13.2.7 Co-ordinating resources and investment

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Raise awareness of the current resources and investment (revenue and capital) going into the management, maintenance and improvement of playing pitch provision.
- Co-ordinate the current and any future resources and investment to ensure the maximum benefit to sport and that value for money is secured.
- Ensure the current and any future resources and investment are complimentary and do not result in their inefficient use.

13.2.8 Capital programmes

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Provide the evidence base to justify the protection and investment in playing pitch provision.
- Influence the development and implementation of relevant capital programmes (e.g. school refurbishment and new build programmes).

13.3 Monitoring delivery

A process should be put in place to ensure regular monitoring of how the recommendations and action plan are being delivered. This monitoring should be led by Harborough District Council and supported by all members of, and reported back to, the steering group. Understanding and learning lessons from how the PPS has been applied should also form a key component of monitoring its delivery.

13.4 Keeping the strategy robust and up-to-date

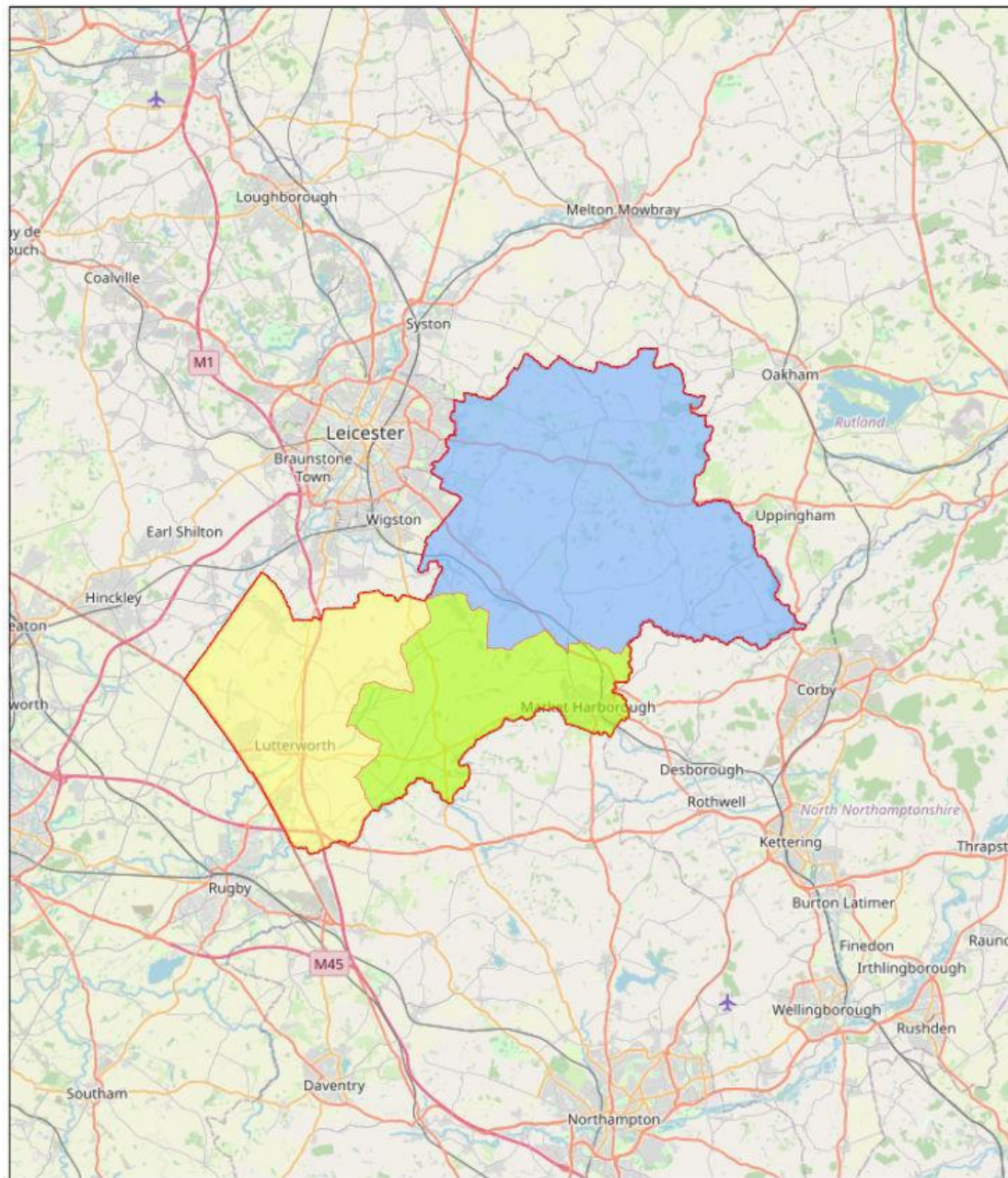
Along with ensuring that the PPS is used and applied, a process should be put in place to keep it robust and up to date. This will expand the life of the PPS, providing people with the confidence to continue to both use it and attach significant value and weight to its key findings and issues, along with its recommendations and actions.

Sport England advocates that the PPS should be reviewed on a regular basis from the date it is formally signed off by the steering group. This will help to maintain the momentum and commitment built up when developing the PPS. Taking into account the time to develop the PPS this should also help to ensure that the original supply and demand information is no more than two years old without being reviewed.

The reviews should highlight:

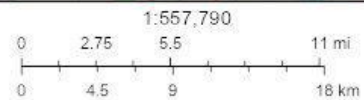
- How the delivery of the recommendations and action plan has progressed and any changes required to the priority afforded to each action (e.g. the priority of some may increase following the delivery of others).
- How the PPS has been applied and the lessons learnt.
- Any changes to particularly important facilities and/or sites in the area (e.g. the most used or high-quality sites for a particular sport) and other supply and demand information, what this may mean for the overall assessment work and the key findings and issues.
- Any development of a specific sport or particular format of a sport.
- Any new or emerging issues and opportunities.

HARBOROUGH - Sub Areas



2/14/2022

- WEST SUB AREA
- MIDDLE SUB AREA
- EAST SUB AREA
- Harborough District Boundary



© OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

Harborough District Playing Pitch Strategy 2022

Outcomes and Action Plan

The success of the Playing Pitch Strategy (PPS) will be determined by how it is used. While the provision of the PPS is led by Harborough District Council, its application and delivery of actions should be the responsibility of the clubs, other key local stakeholders including Sport England and the governing bodies of the pitch sports. The PPS has a number of applications:

Sports development planning

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Highlight, justify and make the case for sports development activities with particular sports, groups and clubs and in particular areas.
- Identify current and future trends and changes in the demand for individual sports and how they are played.
- Inform the work, strategies and plans of sporting organisations active in the area.
- Advocate the need to work with specific educational establishments to secure community use of their site(s).
- Develop and/or enhance school club links by making the best use of school sites where they have spare capacity and are well located to meet demand.

Planning policy

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Develop new, and review the effectiveness of existing, local planning policy (e.g. Local and Neighbourhood Plans) in line with the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
- The implementation of local planning policy to meet the needs of the community in line with the NPPF.

Planning applications

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Inform the development of planning applications which affect existing and/or proposed new sports facilities provision.
- Inform pre-application discussions to ensure any subsequent planning applications maximise their benefit to sport and are developed in line with national and local planning policy.
- Sports clubs and other organisations provide the strategic need for development proposals thereby potentially adding support to their application(s) and saving them resources in developing such evidence.
- The Council to assess planning applications affecting existing and/or proposed new playing pitch provision in line with national and local planning policy.
- Sport England and other parties respond to relevant planning application consultations.
- The PPS can also be applied to help the Council to meet other relevant requirements of the NPPF including:
- Taking account of and supporting local strategies to improve health, social and cultural wellbeing for all, and deliver sufficient community and cultural facilities and services to meet local needs.
- Delivering the social, recreational, cultural facilities and services the community needs.
- Planning positively for the development and infrastructure required in the area to meet the objectives, principles and policies of the framework.
- Working with public health leads and health organisations to understand and take account of the health status and needs of the local population, including expected future changes, and any information about relevant barriers to improving health and well-being).

Funding bids

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Provide the evidence base and strategic need to support funding bids by a range of parties to a variety of potential funding sources.
- Inform potential bidders of the likely strategic need for their project.

Facility and asset management

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Ensure a strategic approach is taken to the provision and management of playing pitches.
- Inform the current management, strategies and plans of playing pitch providers e.g. the Council, leisure trusts and educational establishments.
- Share knowledge of how sites are managed and maintained, the lessons learnt and good practice.
- Highlight the potential of asset transfers and ensure any proposed are beneficial to all parties.
- Provide additional protection for particular sites over and above planning policy, for example through deeds of dedication.
- Resolve issues around security of tenure.

Public health

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Understand how the community currently participates in sport, the need for playing pitches and how this may evolve.
- Raise awareness of and tackle any barriers to people maintaining and increasing their participation.
- Highlight and address any inequalities of access to provision within the study area.
- Provide evidence to help support wider health and well-being initiatives.

Co-ordinating resources and investment

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Raise awareness of the current resources and investment (revenue and capital) going into the management, maintenance and improvement of playing pitch provision.
- Co-ordinate the current and any future resources and investment to ensure the maximum benefit to sport and that value for money is secured.
- Ensure the current and any future resources and investment are complimentary and do not result in their inefficient use.

Capital programmes

The PPS can be applied to help:

- Provide the evidence base to justify the protection and investment in playing pitch provision.
- Influence the development and implementation of relevant capital programmes (e.g. school refurbishment and new build programmes).

Key Strategic Actions

<i>Sport</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Football	Community access to pitches	Pursue formal Community Use agreements at all existing and any future proposed pitches on education sites.	Harborough District Council	Academies and schools	Possible funding for improvements to physical accessibility.	High
Football	Securing developer contributions	Ensure that policy provision is made to secure developer contributions towards new and improved football facilities.	Harborough District Council	Developers	Determined by Sport England's Playing Pitch Calculator	High
Football	Identify site for a '3G' (Third generation)football turf pitch	Examine the feasibility of providing a '3G' pitch at an appropriate site.	Potential host site	Football Foundation S106 funding	£10,000 for feasibility study. £960,000 for pitch	High
Football	Site specific grounds maintenance needs	Review site specific grounds maintenance needs through the FA Pitch Improvement Programme.	Football Association	Pitch Power	£100 per site annually.	High
Rugby	Co-operation with the Rugby Football Union and England Hockey	Dialogue between the respective governing bodies on coordinating shared artificial grass pitch needs	Football Association	Rugby Football Union and England Hockey	-	High
Rugby	Securing developer contributions	Ensure that policy provision is made to secure developer contributions towards new and improved rugby facilities.	Harborough District Council	Developers	Determined by Sport England's New Development Calculator	High

Key Strategic Actions

<i>Sport</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Hockey	Securing developer contributions	Ensure that policy provision is made to secure developer contributions towards additional hockey pitch capacity and ancillary facilities.	Harborough District Council	Developers	Determined by Sport England's New Development Calculator	High
Hockey/Football	Use of hockey pitches for football training.	Investigate the potential for additional '3G' football turf pitch provision.	Harborough District Council	Football Association/England Hockey	-	High
Hockey/Football/Rugby	Co-operation with the Football Association and Rugby Football Union	Dialogue between the respective governing bodies on coordinating shared artificial grass pitch needs	England Hockey	Football Association and Rugby Football Union	-	High
Tennis	Protection of existing tennis courts.	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing tennis courts.	Harborough District Council	-	-	High
Tennis	Improving the use of parks courts	Investigate gate access technology and Clubspark court booking system.	Harborough District Council	Lawn Tennis Association	to be confirmed	Medium
Bowls	Protection of existing bowls greens	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing bowls greens.	Harborough District Council	-	-	High

Key Strategic Actions

<i>Sport</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Netball	Protection of existing netball courts.	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing netball courts.	Harborough District Council	-	-	High
Netball	Netball court markings on Multi Use Games Areas	Ensure that netball courts are marked on all MUGAs to promote the expansion of the game.	Harborough District Council	Multi Use Games Area providers	£1,000 per Multi Use Games Area	High
Rounders	Protection of existing rounders pitches.	Include a policy in the Local Plan to protect all existing rounders pitches.	Harborough District Council	-	-	High

Site Specific Actions Football

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Aylestone St. James RFC	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Bird's Barn	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Youth 9v9 pitches used to over-capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Secure additional pitches on land adjacent to the site.	Kibworth Town FC	Football Foundation	£185,000 for pitches	High
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">'Poor' quality changing facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Provide a new pavilion.			£690,000 for pavilion	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Youth 11v11, youth 9v9 and mini 7v7 pitches used to over-capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Investigate the feasibility of providing floodlit, hybrid pitch.		HDC	£250,000 for the floodlit pitch	

Site Specific Actions Football

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Bowden’s Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harborough Town FC wishes to extend changing facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improve changing facilities.	Harborough Town FC	Football Foundation	£200,000 for changing.	High
Dunley Way Playing Field	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Dunton & Broughton Rangers FC	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Fleckney Sports and Leisure Centre	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-

Site Specific Actions Football

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Frolesworth Road Recreation Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ‘Poor’ quality pitches.• ‘Poor’ quality changing facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assess pitch using Pitch Power.• Implement improved maintenance.	Broughton Astley Parish Council	Pitch Power	to be confirmed	Medium
Gilmorton Playing Field	Adult pitch used to over capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assess pitch using Pitch Power.• Implement improved maintenance.	Gilmorton Parish Council	Pitch Power	to be confirmed	Medium
Great Glen Recreation Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adult pitch used to over capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assess pitch using Pitch Power.	Great Glen Parish Council	Pitch Power	to be confirmed	Medium

Site Specific Actions Football

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
	‘Poor’ quality mini 7v7 pitches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Implement improved maintenance.				
Houghton Field	‘Poor’ quality changing.	Improve changing facilities.	Houghton-on-the-Hill Parish Council	-	£100,000	Medium
Husband’s Bosworth Playing Field	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
Lodge Road Recreation Ground	‘Poor’ quality changing.	Review the need for on-site changing.	Fleckney Parish Council	Fleckney Athletic FC	-	Low
Lutterworth Football Academy	Adult, youth 11v11 and 9v9 pitches used to over capacity at peak times.	The ‘3G’ pitch proposed for the site will meet all pitch capacity needs.	Lutterworth Athletic FC	Football Foundation	Funding already secured	High

Site Specific Actions Football

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Lutterworth High School	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Youth 11v11 and youth 9v9 pitches used to over-capacity at peak times.Unsecured community access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Assess pitch using Pitch Power.Implement improved maintenance.Negotiate Community Use Agreement	Lutterworth HS	Harborough District Council Pitch Power	to be confirmed	Medium
Medbourne Sports and Social Club	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-
North Kilworth	'Poor' quality mini 7v7	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Assess pitches using Pitch Power.	North Kilworth FC	Pitch Power	TRC	Medium

Site Specific Actions Football

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Football Club	and 5v5 pitches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Implement improved maintenance.	North Kilworth FC	Pitch Power	TBC	Medium
Robert Smyth Academy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Youth 11v11 pitch used to over-capacity at peak times.Unsecured community access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Assess pitch using Pitch Power.Implement improved maintenance.Negotiate Community Use Agreement	Robert Smyth Academy	HDC Pitch Power	TBC	Medium
South Kilworth Recreation Ground	Youth 11v11 pitch used to over-capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Assess pitch using Pitch Power.	South Kilworth Parish Council	Pitch Power	to be confirmed	Medium

Site Specific Actions Football

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Implement improved maintenance.				
Symington’s Recreation Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Youth 9v9, mini 7v7 and 5v5 pitches all used to over capacity at peak times.• ‘Poor’ quality changing facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assess pitches using Pitch Power.• Implement improved maintenance.• Improve changing facilities.	Borough Alliance FC	HDC Pitch Power	to be confirmed £100,000 for changing.	High
Thomas Estley Community College	No current issues.	No action required.	-	-	-	-

Site Specific Actions Football

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	Mini 7v7 pitch used to over capacity at peak times.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Assess pitch using Pitch Power.	Ullesthorpe Playing Fields Association	Pitch Power	to be confirmed	Medium

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Billesdon Cricket Club	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Bitteswell Cricket Ground	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Dixon’s Field	Grass pitches used to over capacity on a seasonal basis.	Reschedule fixtures to sites with spare capacity	Houghton & Thurnby CC	Fleckney Village CC	-	High
Broughton Astley Recreation. Ground.	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Dunton Bassett CC	'Poor' quality non-turf pitch	Re-surface non-turf pitch	Dunton Bassett CC	-	£8,000	High
Fleckney Recreation. Ground	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Gilmorton Cricket Club	'Poor' quality practice nets.	Provide new nets	Gilmorton CC	-	£20,000	Medium
Great Bowden Recreation Ground.	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-

Site Specific Actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Great Glen CC	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	
Gumley Cricket Club	• Poor quality outfield	• Improve outfield			£5,000 for outfield works	
	• Poor quality changing	• Improve changing	Gumley Cricket Club	Site owner	To be confirmed for changing	Medium
	• No secured community access	Negotiate Community Use Agreement.				

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Hallaton Recn Ground	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Houghton and Thurnby CC	‘Poor’ quality changing	Improve changing	Houghton and Thurnby CC	Harborough District Council, England Cricket Board	TBC	High
Illston Abey CC	Proposed provision of football pitches on the outfield	Assess the impact of football on cricket usage	HDC	Football Association, England Cricket board	-	High

Site Specific Actions

Site	Issues	Action	Lead	Partners	Resources	Priority
Kibworth Cricket Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ‘Poor’ quality second changing pavilion• ‘Poor’ quality practice nets	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Refurbish second changing pavilion• Provide new practice nets	Kibworth Cricket Club	-	<p>To be confirmed for changing</p> <p>£20,000 for practice nets</p>	High
Langtons Cricket Club	Proposal to expand changing facilities	Expand changing	Langtons Cricket Club	-	To be confirmed	High

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Laughton and Mowsley CC	'Poor' quality changing	Improve changing	Laughton and Mowsley CC	-	To be confirmed	Medium
Little Bowden Recn. Ground	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth Cricket Club	Grass pitches used to over capacity on a seasonal basis.	Develop a second pitch at Lutterworth Grammar School	Lutterworth CC	Lutterworth Grammar School	£5,000 per season for maintenance	High
Market Harborough CC	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Marston Trussell Cricket Ground	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	
Medbourne Cricket Club	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	
Neville Holt Cricket Club	No secured community access	Negotiate Community Use Agreement.	Neville Holt Cricket Club	Site owner	-	Medium
North Kilworth CC	Grass pitches used to over capacity on a seasonal basis.	Reschedule fixtures to sites with spare capacity	North Kilworth CC	-	-	High

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Swinford Cricket Ground	'Poor' quality changing	Improve changing	Oakfield and Rowland CC	-	To be confirmed	Medium
Tilton and Lowesby CC	'Poor' quality changing	Improve changing	Tilton and Lowesby CC	-	To be confirmed	Medium
Ullesthorpe Playing Field	Grass pitches used to over capacity on a seasonal basis.	Reschedule all fixtures new pitch at Lutterworth Grammar School	Lutterworth CC	-	-	High

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Aylestone St. James Rugby Football Club	Clubhouse development is incomplete.	Complete the clubhouse project.	Aylestone St. James Rugby Football Club	Rugby Football Union	£100,000	High
Lutterworth Rugby Football Club	Shortage of capacity for Age Grade rugby in the peak period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improve drainage and maintenance.• Provide full floodlighting to partially floodlit pitch.	Lutterworth Rugby Football Club	Rugby Football Union	£100,000	High
Market Harborough RFC	Shortage of capacity for midweek training	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improve drainage and maintenance.• Provide floodlighting to two additional pitches.• In the longer term, provide a floodlit rugby-compliant artificial grass pitch.	Market Harborough RFC	Rugby Football Union	£100,000 for drainage and floodlights £970,000 for artificial grass pitch.	High

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Leicester Grammar School	No current issues.	-	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth College	No secured community use.	Negotiate Community Use Agreement	Lutterworth College	Welford Hockey Club	-	Medium
Robert Smyth Academy	No use after 9.00pm on midweek evenings	Re-negotiate planning conditions to allow use until 10.00pm	Robert Smyth Academy	Harborough District Council Market Harborough Hockey Club	-	High
Welland Park Academy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pitch needs resurfacing• No access on Sundays.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Negotiate Community Use Agreement• Investigate the potential for Sunday opening	Welland Park Academy	Harborough District Council Market Harborough Hockey Club	£100,000 for pitch resurfacing £100,000 for changing upgrade	High

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Coplow Centre	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Foxton Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Gilmorton Tennis Club	Poor disabled access	Provide a tarmac path from the access point	Gilmorton Tennis Club	-	£1,500	Medium
Great Glen Recreation Ground	No changing facilities	Provide a clubhouse	Great Glen TC	Lawn Tennis Association	£120,000	High
Hallaton Recreation Ground	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Houghton Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Hungarton Sports Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Husband's Bosworth TC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor changing • Poor disability access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a tarmac path from the access point • Upgrade the changing shelter 	Husband's Bosworth TC	-	£1,500 for path £20,000 for changing	High
Kibworth Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth Tennis Club	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Market Harborough TC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Courts used to over capacity • One court and surrounds undersized. 	Provide floodlights to the fourth court	Market Harborough TC	Lawn Tennis Association	£10,000	High
Medbourne Tennis Club	Courts used to over capacity	No action	-	-	-	-
Robert Smyth Academy	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
North Kilworth Sports Assoc.	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Tilton Sports Club	Courts used to over capacity	No action	-	-	-	-
Wadkins Recreation Ground	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Welland Park	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Hart of Fleckney Bowls Club (BC)	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Houghton BC	Poor quality green	Improve maintenance	Houghton BC	-	£2,000 p.a.	Medium
Kibworth BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Little Bowden BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Lutterworth Town BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Market Harborough Conservative BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Poor quality changing• Poor disabled access	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Upgrade changing• Improve disabled access	Market Harborough Conservative BC	-	£50,000 for changing £3,000 for disabled access	Medium
Medbourne BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Poor quality green• Poor quality changing	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improve maintenance• Upgrade changing	Medbourne BC	-	£2,000 p.a. maintenance £50,000 for changing	-
North Kilworth BC	Poor disabled access	Improve disabled access	North Kilworth BC	-	£3,000	-
South Kilworth BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-
Wycliffe BC	No current issues	No action	-	-	-	-

Site Specific Actions

<i>Site</i>	<i>Issues</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Lead</i>	<i>Partners</i>	<i>Resources</i>	<i>Priority</i>
Lutterworth College	Unsecured community access	Negotiate a Community Use Agreement	Harborough District Council	Lutterworth College	-	Medium
Robert Smyth Academy	No current issues	No action required	-	-	-	-
Stoneygates School	Unsecured community access	Negotiate a Community Use Agreement	Harborough District Council	Stoneygates School	-	Medium

Harborough District Council



Report to the Performance Scrutiny Panel June 2023

Title:	Performance: Quarter 4, 2022/23 Year
Status:	Public
Key Decision:	No
Report Author:	L. Elliott, Interim Chief Executive
Portfolio Holder:	Cllr Knowles (Leader) - Strategy
Appendices:	A. Key Activities in Detail, End of Quarter 4 B. Strategic Performance Dashboard, End of Quarter 4

Executive Summary

- i. This report covers performance monitoring of the corporate plan for quarter 4 (Jan – March 23).
- ii. Appendix A contains a report of progress against all 32 Key activities in the corporate Plan. At the end of Quarter 4 there were 0 at red status.
- iii. Appendix B contains a report of 19 key performance indicators (KPI's). At the end of Quarter 4, 5 KPI had a red status.

Appendix B also contains the overall end of year performance for 2022/23 - in total there was 4 KPI's at red status.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Scrutiny Performance Panel consider and comment on the contents of this report.

Reasons for Recommendation

- iv. The Council's Performance Management Framework requires that both Scrutiny and the Cabinet have a role in monitoring the performance of the Council against its Corporate Delivery Plan.

1. Purpose of Report

- 1.1 This report provides information on the Council's performance for the fourth quarter of the municipal year 2022 – 2023.

2. Background

- 2.1 Performance is monitored and reported to Officers and Members on a quarterly basis as part of the Council's Performance Management Framework. Performance Reports are submitted to both Scrutiny and the Cabinet via quarterly reports. Officers and Members can review performance via Pentana Risk in between these reports at [Corporate Plan 2023/24 \(pentanarpm.uk\)](https://pentanarpm.uk).

3. Details

- 3.1 This report consists of:

3.1.1 **Appendix A: Key Activities in Detail**

This appendix contains a performance summary of each of the Key Activities identified in the Corporate Delivery Plan for the 2022/23 year including a status, progress comment and next steps.

3.1.2 **Appendix B: Strategic Performance Dashboard**

The Strategic Performance Dashboard consists of the Council's key performance indicators for each corporate priority. It is designed to provide an overview of how the Council is performing against those identified priorities. The Council's Performance Management database contains information on a wider range of performance indicators including further indicators from the Corporate Delivery Plan and operational indicators. The status of these items is categorised as either 'Green' (on or better than the set target), 'Amber' (within a tolerance of 5% below the target) or 'Red' (5% or more below target). The Direction of Travel column indicates whether the indicator has changed status since the previous month. Direction of Travel is stated as either 'Better,' 'Same' or 'Worse'. Exceptions are addressed through one-to-one Portfolio Holder meetings and the Performance Improvement Board.

Status	Description
Red	Planned actions have not been achieved or have missed their target date. Issues are now impacting on delivery or expected outcomes.
Amber	Most actions completed. Some issues recognised which may impact on the delivery or expected outcomes.
Green	Planned actions completed, project on track. There are no known issues.

Complete	The project has been completed.
----------	---------------------------------

3.2 Officers are required to monitor and update the performance management software on a regular basis and provide a status of Complete, Green, Amber, or Red for each Key Activity. Definitions of these are as follows:

Performance Summary

- 3.3 Quarter 4 reported performance indicates no red categories within the key activities document and 5 red activities within the strategic partnership KPI dashboard, with 4 of those red KPI's being overall red at the end of the year period 2022/23.

Status of Key Activities

- 3.4 There are 32 Key Activities, and progress against them all is shown in Appendix A. 5 Key Activities had an Amber status at the end of Quarter 4. Those at Amber status are:
- 3.4.1 KA.01.08 - Planning decisions and planning enforcement are maintained in line with the adopted Harborough Local Plan (2011-2031) – decision timelines are monitored in the strategic performance report at the end of quarter 4, the target of 60% for major applications was exceeded, however the overall percentage of minor applications was just short of 70% at 67.4%.
 - 3.4.2 KA.01.13 - External maintenance works to The Symington Building, was delayed during quarter 3 due to the need to complete a bat survey, between during May - August 2023, options for completing the work has been adjusted, for competition in 2023/24
 - 3.4.3 KA.02.07 Provision of a sustainable 24-hour Lifeline Service – increases in users of the service is not increasing in line with the target of 700 users by year end. Currently 648 users - more communications around lifeline services are planned.
 - 3.4.4 KA.03.03 Produce a Welland Park Strategy and further develop a 10-year strategy for the use of all Council-owned parks and green spaces – work will be started in 2023 due to competing demands of the team.
 - 3.4.5 KA 04.04 - Review and revise the economic development strategy to ensure it is fit for purpose. This work has been delayed due to other workstreams and will be delivered in 2023/24.

Status of Strategic Performance Dashboard

- 3.5 There are 19 KPI's¹ on the Strategic Performance dashboard. Performance against these indicators at the end of Quarter 4 (2022/23 year) is available in Appendix B. 2 KPI's show an amber status at the end of quarter 4, with 5 at red status. These are:
- 3.5.1 FS 02 90% of payments to creditors within 30 days – Performance was at 80.1%
When looking at performance over the year a total of 83.7% of all payments to creditors were within time.

¹ The two KPI's around Footfall are unable to be monitored during quarter 3 as new footfall counters are being installed.

- 3.5.2 DM 01 60% of major applications determined within 13 weeks or other agreed time – In Quarter 4 performance was 50% - Overall in the year performance was 60.5% just above the target.
- 3.5.3 DM 02 Percentage of minor and other applications determined within 8 weeks or other agreed time - Quarter 4 performance was again below the target at 65.4%. over the year this target was reached 67.4% of the time.
- 3.5.4 RB 02 Achieve an average time of 19 days to process new benefit claims - in quarter 4 this target was not reached and sat at 19.5 days. Over the full year performance averaged at 16.7 days.
- 3.5.5 RS 14 Number of interventions carried out to encourage owners of empty properties to bring them back into use/ number of properties brought back into use – Due to staff recruitment this target was not achieved throughout the year.

4. Implications of Decisions

Corporate Priorities

- 4.1 The contents of this report are evidence of how the Council has performed in meeting its Corporate Priorities.

Financial

- 4.2 Regarding the performance of Planning, if Performances does not improve in 2023/24, there is a risk of Government designation. Designation has a potential financial implication as applicants have an option to submit planning applications directly to the Planning Inspectorate and paying no application fee to the Council, the planning authority. This risk is recorded in the Corporate Risk Register and control measures are in place to manage this risk.
- 4.3 Regarding KA 01.03 - External works to the Symington building, the contractor is working on a revised estimated cost for the works due to the delays and ecologists' reports. which is likely to increase costs.

Legal

- 4.4 Designation also has a potential legal implication for the Council with the power to take certain planning decision away from the planning authority and given to The Planning Inspectorate.

Policy

- 4.5 No policy issues arise directly from this report.

Environmental Implications

- 4.6 No environmental issues arise directly from this report.

Risk Management

- 4.7 Risks are managed alongside performance through the Council's Performance Management database, Pentana Risk. Risk reports are provided to the Cabinet at regular intervals during each year. A Corporate Risk register can be found at [Corporate Risk portal \(pentanarpm.uk\)](https://pentanarpm.uk).

Equalities Impact

- 4.8 Equality actions are identified as part of the Business Planning Process and are captured where relevant for each Key Activity.

Data Protection

- 4.9 No data protection issues arise directly from this report.





5. Alternative Options Considered

Not applicable.




6. Background papers

- Corporate Plan.
- Performance Management Framework.


Key Activity Quarterly Report, Quarter 4 2022/23




Action Status Key	
	Red (Planned actions have not been achieved or have missed their target date. Issues now impacting on delivery or expected outcomes).
	Amber (Most actions completed. Some issues recognised which may impact on delivery or expected outcomes).
	Green (Planned actions completed, project on track. There are no known issues).
	Completed

Summary

			
Quarter 4	0	5	27


Priority 1: Community Leadership to create a sense of pride and wellbeing


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.01 Improve and enhance the future delivery of Customer Services		<p>New contact centre project successfully implemented as per project plan providing a modern contact centre, live webchat functions and improved reporting.</p> <p>Work is ongoing to embed the new services and work will be undertaken over the next months to look at ways to further enhance the delivery of the</p>	Complete final stages of implementation of the new contact centre. Undertake staff training.	Customer Services and Engagement	Corporate


		service			
Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.02 Increase the digitalisation of services		Work continues to increase digitalisation of services these include improvement to garden waste subscriptions, development and implementation of licensing forms/payments	Initial working completed re the development of online licensing forms within Netcall. Ongoing monitoring and review of current/new online forms through customer feedback. Continue with the re-engineering and redesign of the Council's website.	Customer Services and Engagement	Corporate
Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.03 To ensure effective Strategic Communications across the District to keep residents informed of Council services and Key Activities		<p>- This ongoing Key Activity is completed to date. Key news and updates are shared with stakeholders via the council's communication channels in a timely, accurate and engaging way and links with partners and local media continue to help us to widen our reach to residents across the Harborough district.</p> <p>Followers on the council's social media profiles is growing steadily and ongoing monitoring of these shows good reach and levels of engagement of Harborough residents.</p>	<p>-Continue to deliver high-quality communication activities for key projects and initiatives, and in support of service areas and corporate plan priorities, across the Council's communication channels to stakeholders.</p> <p>- Engagement Strategy draft completed and internal consultation is taking place.</p>	Communications	Strategy
Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.04 Investment in community facilities through the Section 106 process		<p>Cabinet Sub Committee approvals from 20th December Meeting</p> <p>Welland Park Academy- Supported by the Ward Councillors. The Committee voted in favour unanimously to approve both of the Welland Park academy</p>	2023 contributions at risk. Balances not provided to Parishes.	Community Partnerships	Wellbeing


		<p>applications.</p> <p>Scraptoft Parish Council - Supported by the Ward Councillor. The Committee voted in favour unanimously to approve the funding application.</p> <p>Kibworth Beauchamp Parish Council - The Committee voted in favour unanimously to approve the funding application.</p> <p>Husbands Bosworth Parish Council - Supported by the Ward Councillor. The Committee voted in favour unanimously to approve the funding application.</p> <p>Lutterworth Community Centre (owned by St. Marys Parochial Church Council - PCC)- Supported by the Ward Councillor. The representative informed the Panel of the funding already attained for the project. The Committee voted in favour unanimously to approve to part-fund this application to the sum of £20,000.</p> <p>Mercia Rivers Trust - Supported by the Ward Councillor. The Health & Wellbeing Manager explained to the Panel that as a part of the process there is an ability to use funding in areas where it cannot be used otherwise to retain the use of the grant funds, supported by existing business cases that are in place. This is relevant to this application whereby funds from Lutterworth are being used in the Kibworth Ward. The</p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--


		Committee voted in favour unanimously to approve the funding application.			
--	--	---	--	--	--


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.05 To prevent crime, tackle antisocial behaviour and support vulnerable victims		<p>Promotion of national campaigns included: Holocaust memorial Day, internet Safety Day and County Lines intensification week.</p> <p>Local campaigns:</p> <p>Domestic Abuse campaign around Valentines day.</p> <p>New Rural Crime campaign launched at end of March raising awareness of Livestock worrying. Rural Crime event moved to November 2023.</p> <p>Lighter Nights ASB campaign at end of March as clocks changed.</p> <p>Community Safety Three Year Plan agreed by CSP - moved to June Scrutiny and Cabinet meetings.</p> <p>Newsletter to schools.</p>	<p>- Vacant post of FT CS Officer (2 x 0.5 officers no longer in post) - will hope to go out to recruit 1 x 0.5 in April with post reduction through BC25</p> <p>- Lighter Nights - April</p> <p>- Livestock Worrying campaign - April</p> <p>- Knife crime Week - May</p> <p>- Stake Holders event - May</p> <p>- Well Womens event for raising awareness of Domestic Abuse services in June</p> <p>- Continue to issue newsletters to schools each term.</p> <p>- Three Year Plan to go to Scrutiny and Cabinet.</p> <p>- Discussions with Schools around Action plan and new Serious Violence Duty</p>	Environmental Services and Community Safety	Wellbeing

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.06 Review and implement any emerging issues that come from government policies		- There were no relevant emerging issues from government policies in Quarter 1 of the 2022/23 year.	- Continue to proactively monitor any relevant emerging issues.	Corporate Services	Corporate

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.07 Implementation and monitoring of the adopted Harborough Local Plan (2011-2031)		Continued support for implementation and ongoing monitoring of the Local Plan	- Publication of the 2021-2 Authority Monitoring Report	Strategic Planning	Planning


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.08 Planning decisions and planning enforcement are maintained in line with the adopted Harborough Local Plan (2011-2031)		During Quarters 1-4, 26 out of 43 (60.4%) of Major and 618 of 917 (67.4%) minor applications were determined on time. The thresholds to beat to avoid potential Government special measures designation are 60% and 70% respectively. 9 of 29 planning appeals have been allowed. Two appeals allowed included costs awards against the council . In February 2023 an appeal allowed founds the councils poor performance against its statutory duty in relation to self-build and custom housebuilding outweighs the Harborough Local Plan.	Continue to monitor planning application performance. Recruit to vacant posts.	Development Management	Planning


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.09 Continue the preparation of the next Local Plan, ensuring that design codes are developed to shape the District in line with our place-shaping ambitions		Local Plan preparation continues. Key issues identified and discussed with Local Plan Member Advisory Group	Prepare strategic development options	Strategic Planning	Planning

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.10 Planning Obligations Policy preparation and ongoing monitoring		Planning Obligations SPD at implementation. Planning Obligations Officer post now filled and post now within the Communities Team.	Continue implementation of the Planning Obligation SPD a	Community Partnerships	Wellbeing


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
------------	--------	----------	------------	-----------------	-----------

KA.01.11 Continue the programme of review of the Council's conservation areas and preparation of the Local List of Heritage Assets		<p>Bitteswell Conservation Area Appraisal completed and adopted.</p> <p>2nd Tranche of Local List of Heritage Assets completed.</p> <p>Work started on preparing the Great Easton Conservation Area Appraisal</p>	Adoption of the Bitteswell Conservation Area Review and second Tranche of the Local List. Begin preparatory work on the Great Easton Conservation Area Appraisal	Strategic Planning	Planning
--	---	---	--	--------------------	----------


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.12 Support the preparation of Neighbourhood Plans		<p>Support for Neighbourhood Plans during 2022/23 has been completed.</p> <p>Kibworth Referendum set for 4 May 2023.</p> <p>Dunton Bassett Referendum set for 29 June 2023</p> <p>Medbourne Review expected shortly.</p> <p>Billesdon Review completed Reg 14</p> <p>Houghton Review underway</p>	<p>- Hold The Kibworth NDP Review Referendum on 4 May 2023</p> <p>- Designate Little Bowden Neighbourhood Forum and Neighbourhood Area once publicity period completed.</p> <p>- Set up Welland, Logan, Arden and Town Centre Forums by working with communities</p> <p>- Hold Dunton Bassett Referendum when Examination complete.</p> <p>- Support Plans as they progress: Market Harborough Neighbourhood Forums, Medbourne Review, Houghton Review, Lubenham Review, Billesdon Review, Lutterworth start (all dates TBC).</p>	Strategic Planning	Planning

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.13 External maintenance works to The Symington Building		<p>New contractor on board.</p> <p>Bat survey has been carried out which</p>	<p>Further site meeting with window contractor</p> <p>Bat surveys to be completed</p>	Property Team	Finance


		evidenced signs of brown long eared bats at The Symington Building. Further surveys to be carried out during May - August 2023 which will delay the start of the work. HDC are working with Aspect Ecology to provide further surveys / licence / supervision during the external work.	and watching brief. Fixed costs to be firmed up and contract documents agreed signed/sealed.		
--	--	--	--	--	--


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.01.14 Refurbishment of toilets in Welland Park, Market Harborough		Refurbishment of the toilets is complete. Opening event on 2 March 2023. Toilets are now open to the public.	Work to continue on site. Communications to be issued for completion and opening to the public.	Property Team	Finance

Priority 2: Promoting health and wellbeing and encouraging healthy life choices


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.02.01 Provide support for the most vulnerable in our communities, ensuring that they have suitable accommodation to safeguard them from harm and we provide high-quality help and advice on housing options		Plowmans Yards fire safety audits have been completed and awaiting decision. Two new Housing Options officers are in role and the new Housing manager has taken up the post in quarter 2. Work continues on developing a more active and structured approach to increasing the accommodation locally for single person households. Recently attended a Resettlement Event hosted by the district to help Ukrainian refugees settle and find appropriate accommodation for those on the Homes for Ukraine scheme. Ongoing work with the H4U Officer to support families with	- Continue to Provide extensive training to the Housing Options Officer. _ working with internal services and external housing providers to support residents with the costs of living crisis. - Recruitment of an officer to focus on the resettlement of refugees.	Community Partnerships	Wellbeing

		move on and emergency accommodation.			
--	--	--------------------------------------	--	--	--


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.02.02 Agree and implement the Young Persons Strategy		<p>The Young Persons Opportunity Plan and Action Plan was competed and passed through Scrutiny.</p> <p>Young Persons Officer facilitated tour of jubilee art work banners in District.</p> <p>Young Person Officer helped facilitate diversionary activities for ASB Awareness week and through Summer.</p> <p>Young persons opportunity plan and action plan was presented to cabinet 10.10.22</p>	- The Young Persons Opportunity Plan and Action Plan to be embedded across services areas of the council. Monitoring of these activities to be developed.	Community Partnerships	Wellbeing


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.02.03 Implement a Health and Wellbeing Strategy that will empower people to take action to improve health and wellbeing for themselves and others through providing effective, timely and appropriate support where it is needed		<p>The Cabinet approved the Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2022-2027 at its meeting on 10th October 2022 which sets strategic objectives and an action plan to deliver on these objectives in order to ensure;</p> <p>The Council understands and works to improve the health and wellbeing of residents in partnership with key stakeholders and alongside communities.</p> <p>The report noted that the Health and Wellbeing Strategy will ensure that the key priorities within the Corporate Plan are delivered, specifically, 'Promoting health and wellbeing and encouraging</p>	<p>Once approved by Cabinet on 10th October 2022 work will can begin on delivering on the six cross-cutting strategic priorities for Health and Wellbeing in Harborough District over the next 5 years. those priorities being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quality homes for all • Community infrastructure • Skills, jobs & income • Stronger communities • Mental health • Physical health <p>Staff will continue to work</p>	Community Partnerships	Wellbeing

		<p>healthy life choices. The Council is in a strong position to influence and support many wider determinants of health through the services that are delivered, either solely or in partnership with stakeholders. This strategy also underpins the procurement of the new leisure contract for 2024 and focuses on 6 cross cutting strategic priorities: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Quality homes for all 2.Community infrastructure 3.Skills, jobs & income 4.Stronger communities 5.Mental health 6.Physical health <p>The strategy is based on evidence of the current health and wellbeing of Harborough districts residents and the future predicted health. The Cabinet had the opportunity to question the Portfolio Holder and following the discussion it was,</p>	<p>through the associated action plan in order to support delivery of the strategy The plan will be reviewed on a regular basis to ensure the Council and partners are delivering on improving health and wellbeing for residents, The Health and Wellbeing Strategy and Action Plan will also support the Council to engage in the wider health agenda.</p>		
--	--	---	--	--	--


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.02.04 Review the current leisure services provisions and service delivery options for the future, including preparations for any new contractual arrangements		Legal support has now been procured however. This has pushed back the start of procurement from December 2022 to January 2023. This will not impact on the overall project due to contingencies built in the project timeline. There has been good progress regarding procurement	Between November 2022-March 2023 complete a tender process to produce a long list of bidders. Between March 2023-July 2023 determine a short list of bidders	Community Partnerships	Wellbeing

		documentation which will be finalised and go live on 16th January	In July 2023 conduct a Gateway review . In October 2023 conduct a revised tender evaluation. In November 2023 Council approval will be sought for the preferred partner with a new contract commencing on 1 April 2024.		
--	--	---	---	--	--





Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.02.05 Implement measures to improve the living accommodation within the District		No new data available in Quarter 2	- Continue monitoring affordable housing unit delivery and work closely partner organisations.	Strategic Planning	Wellbeing

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.02.06 Delivery of the agreed objectives of the Armed Forces Covenant		<p>Current activity to sustain the Armed Forces Covenant is assessed as Green.</p> <p>In Q3 the Armed Forces Covenant (AFC) Duty was signed into law and became legally enforceable as of 22nd November 2022.</p> <p>Awareness of the legislation across the Authority is good and, because the Covenant Duty is now enshrined in law, adherence to the principle of taking 'due regard' when engaging with members of the Armed Forces Community (including veterans) must now become routine business. An updated version of the written brief to HCC Members, outlining the key facets of the Covenant Duty and informing them it has now passed into law, was produced in late November</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plans to create a South Leicestershire Wellness Hub for veterans (in Lutterworth) have been delayed into Q4 due to a change in availability of the planned venue. This is a priority for the remainder of the FY. Focus turns to Defence Recognition Scheme and building a foundation for achieving the Gold Award in 2024. This will include completion of a Covenant related informal Performance Self-Assessment in Q4. Development and introduction of an E-Learning module on the Covenant for both Officers and Council 	Corporate Services; Legal and Democratic Services	Corporate


		<p>2022.</p> <p>In December the AFO produced a report for the Armed Forces Covenant Trust on progress with sustaining delivery of the Covenant across Harborough District, Rutland, and South Lincolnshire. The Trust welcomed the report and acknowledged the substantial progress in support to the Armed Forces community in the area.</p>	<p>Members.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintaining oversight of HCC performance against the obligations of the Covenant Duty (monitor, record, measure). 		
--	--	---	---	--	--


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.02.07 Provision of a sustainable 24-hour Lifeline Service		Customer numbers have fallen due to excess mortality during and post-pandemic, but customer acquisition is recovering. New services provided under contract have increased income	- Continue marketing of service.	Commissioning ; Lifeline Services	Wellbeing

Priority 3: Creating a sustainable environment to protect future generations


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.03.01 Reduce environmental crime through promoting a cleaner, greener environment using education and enforcement		As of January we still remain set to reduce flytipping again this year through our campaigns. We have also been monitoring dog fouling, littering and graffiti, as graffiti has been an issue during quarter 3. To do this we created a radio campaign and used social media to widen the coverage and encourage more reporting if witnessed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Continue the work on our successful campaigns. - Work with other districts on campaigns - Work with parishes and other organisations 	Environmental Services and Community Safety	Regulatory
Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.03.03 Produce a Welland Park Strategy and further develop a 10-year strategy for the use of all Council-owned parks and green spaces		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Part of the changes, agreed during the BC25 process, have been implemented. - The first stage of consultation has taken place. 	- Draft the Strategy, in line with consultation and engagement.	Environmental Services and Health & Safety	Regulatory
Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.03.02 Prepare for re-procurement of the Environmental Services contract, ensuring that any new requirements from government are included in the specifications		This will start April 2023.	TBC.	Environmental Services and Community Safety	Regulatory
Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.03.04 Provide effective local air quality management		The AQ monitor was installed in the village hall car park in North Kilworth. All questionnaires were hand delivered to the villagers and the consultation period has now ended. We have various	Confirm the study location and send out initial questionnaires	Regulatory Services	Regulatory

		vouchers to hand out as part of the project. Generally, AQ in the district is still falling below government objective levels and there have been no exceedances including in the AQMA in Kibworth and Lutterworth. We continue to monitor AQ in the district.			
--	--	--	--	--	--


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.03.05 All Council activities will work towards being carbon neutral by 2030		<p>Climate Officer group continues to meet to coordinate actions.</p> <p>10 EV charge points installed in Market Harborough Car parks.</p> <p>HIC improved with LED lighting</p> <p>Harborough Climate Emergency Action Plan draft report completed with full list of actions including with partners.</p> <p>Inventory of emissions published on website</p>	Draft report complete and going to officers for comment.	Corporate Services	Regulatory


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.03.06 Provide domestic energy efficiency advice and measures in partnership with external organisations and encourage households to participate in the Council's Collective Switching and Solar Together initiatives		<p>Solar together 250 registrant accepted offer and installs are underway to complete by end of March subject to weather conditions.</p> <p>Collective switching still on hold due to energy market conditions.</p> <p>ECO4 flexible eligibility being sorted out in partnership with other districts, so no installs yet.</p>	<p>Close down of LAD2 by end of December.</p> <p>- Installations of solar together start in October/November 2022.</p> <p>- ECO4 flexible eligibility is in process of being signed off following final guidance.</p> <p>- SWC surveys of households will start end of October.</p>	Corporate Services	Regulatory


		<p>76 properties completed under LAD2. Project being closed down.</p> <p>Sustainable warmth being delivered in partnership with other Leicestershire Authorities under Green Living Leicestershire - 60 properties expected to receive measures by end of March</p>			
--	--	---	--	--	--


Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.03.07 Develop and implement a Rural Strategy for the District		The Rural strategy was considered at Cabinet on 10.10.22	Seek opportunities for funding alongside the Shared Prosperity fund. Embed the strategy across council services.	Community Partnerships	Wellbeing

Priority 4: Supporting businesses and residents to deliver a prosperous local economy

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.04.01 Ensure that Harborough District's towns, villages and rural areas remain attractive and vibrant places to live, work invest and visit		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Submitted a bid to the Government's Levelling Up Funding for Market Harborough Town Centre. - Submitted plans to the Government's UK Shared Prosperity Fund to support the implementation of town centre Masterplans and the District's smaller towns. - Supported a comprehensive shop front enhancement scheme for businesses in towns and villages across Harborough District. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Start rolling out a programme of investment through the UK Shared Prosperity Fund, including Active Travel and town centre improvements. - Submit plans for the Government's Rural England Prosperity Funding to support Harborough District's rural areas. 	Economic Development	Finance

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.04.02 Ensure that we support new and existing businesses with Harborough District to be as successful as they can be		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Continued to attract more new and existing businesses to be based at the Harborough Innovation Centre, (up to 94% occupancy in September 2022, from 48% during the Covid pandemic). - Continued to attract more businesses to be based at the Harborough Grow-on Centre, (up to 41% occupancy, or 7 rooms in September 2022, from only 3 rooms and 18% occupancy in September 2021). - Supported 46 local businesses with free memberships for the Federation for Small Businesses and 18 local businesses to access the Zellar online sustainability platform. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Develop plans for the Rural England Prosperity Fund to support rural businesses and communities within Harborough District. - Developing new business grants scheme and comprehensive business support offer, as part of our UK Shared Prosperity Fund programme. 	Economic Development	Finance

Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.04.03 Ensure that Harborough District residents (particularly young people), can gain access to the education, training, and skills they require to obtain high-quality employment and careers to help them meet their potential and live a fulfilling life		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Continued to co-ordinate Job Fairs in Market Harborough and Lutterworth, alongside key partners, which have been very well received, (Market Harborough Job Fair in June 2022 resulted in over 50 individuals receiving on the spot job offers). - Monthly Job Clubs in Lutterworth continue to grow, and are now attracting involvement from significant local employers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Develop detailed plans for the UK Shared Prosperity Fund to support District residents gaining skills and employment, (ideally for implementation in 2023/24 and 2024/25).. - Continue to support and develop Job Fairs in both towns and the Lutterworth Job Club, in conjunction with partners. - Continue to support school careers events and share good practice between schools. 	Economic Development	Finance







Activities	Status	Progress	Next Steps	CMT Lead / Team	Portfolio
KA.04.04 Review and revise the Economic Development Strategy to ensure it is fit for purpose in the current climate		This will be started in 23/24	- Detailed work to review and develop a new Economic Development Strategy for the District is planned for late 2022/ early 2023.	Economic Development	Finance

Strategic Performance Dashboard Quarter 4 (2022/2023)
End of year report 2022/23

Summary

Status			
Q4	12	2	5
End of Year	14	1	4

Priority 1: Community Leadership to create a sense of pride and wellbeing

KPI	Q4 Status	Q4 Value	Q4 Target	End of Year status	End of year Value	End of Year Performance comment
CCS 05 Reducing avoidable contact		0%	8%		0%	Since the move to Netcall this will no longer be measurable.
HS 07 Number of Repeat Homelessness Acceptances		0	0		0	There has not been a repeat of Homelessness during 2023 to date. Throughout 2022/23 this target has been met.
SP 01 Number of new affordable housing completions during the year		191.0	179.0		191.0	Harborough's current year (2022-23) delivery has exceeded expectations and delivered 191 affordable homes which is above our annual target of 179. However, this is below the previous years high delivery rates of 231. The impact of the current financial crisis is being witnessed and will impact on















KPI	Q4 Status	Q4 Value	Q4 Target	End of Year status	End of year Value	End of Year Performance comment
						delivery in the fourth coming few years.
SP 02 Supply of ready to develop housing sites in forthcoming five year period compared to requirement (achievement of five-year land supply)	✅	149.9	100.0	✅	149.9	
COR 01 Stage 1 and Stage 2 complaints responded to within 20 working days (%)	⚠️	89.1%	90.0%	✅	90.6%	<p>Whilst Q4 data shows a decrease in performance, overall the 90% target was achieved at the end of the year at 90.6%.</p> <p>In total 213 complaints have been received and 193 of them were responded to within 20 days during 2022/23. In 2021/22 – 159 of 178 complaints Were dealt with (89.3%)</p>

Priority 2 – Health and wellbeing

KPI	Status	Value	Target	End of Year status	End of year value	End of Year Performance
CP 11 Number of attendances at sport and physical activities	✓	34,014	25,000	✓	34,014	
RS 16 Average number of weeks taken to complete Disabled Facilities adaptations	✓	16	20	✓	16.25	







Priority 3: Creating a greener and sustainable future environment

KPI	Status	Value	Target	End of Year status	End of year value	End of Year Performance
CON 14 Average number of working days to respond to reports of fly-tipping (days)	✓	2.23	5.00	✓	2.1	

KPI	Status	Value	Target	End of Year status	End of year value	End of Year Performance
HR 02 Percentage staff turnover (%) Annual target 16%		1.5	4.0		28.2%	Annual target for staff turnover is 16%. During 2022/23 46 members of staff left the organisation.
CON 10 Levels of Litter and Detritus (% of sites are Grade B or better)		88.8%	88%		89.2%	Out of 125 sites
FS 02 establishment of Agency costs are kept within revised budget.		£2,220,286.00	£2,286,582.00		£8,833,817	Overall despite in November Pay rises - there was a £307,511 underspend on establishment costs
FS 02 901% of payments to creditors within 30 days		80.1%	90.0%		83.7%	Performance over the whole year was at 83.6%, just below the target of 90%. 4052 invoices were actually received with 3,392 being processes within 30 days.
DM 01 60% of major applications determined within 13 weeks or other agreed time		50.0%	60.0%		60.5%	Overall 26 or the 43 major planning applications were determined within the 13 weeks timeline.
DM 02 Percentage of minor and other applications determined within 8 weeks or other agreed time		65.4%	70.0%		67.4%	618 Applications out of 917 were determined within the 8 weeks
DM 07 Less than 10% of major decisions allowed at appeal		0.0%	10.0%		0.0%	0 out of 39 decisions went to appeal

KPI	Status	Value	Target	End of Year status	End of year value	End of Year Performance
HR 03.1 Working days lost due to Sickness Absence (short-term only)	✓	0.3	3.4	✓	1.4	

Priority 4: Supporting businesses and residents to deliver a prosperous local economy

KPI	Status	Value	Target	End of year status	End of year value	Benchmarking	End of Year Performance
ED 08.1 Market Harborough Footfall		1,828,186	480,000	Not known	Not Known		As of the end of Q2
ED 08.2 Lutterworth Footfall		388,571	390,000	Not Known	Not Known		As of the end of Q2
RB 02 Achieve an average time of 19 days to process new benefit claims		19.5	17.1		16.7	Mean for Experian family group 22 Days	In Quarter 4 new claims were on average taking 19.1 days but the annual target was achieved at 16.7 days. Minimum days in Experian family 12 days
RS 14 Number of interventions carried out to encourage owners of empty properties to bring them back into use/ number of properties brought back into use		0	8.75		2		
RB 01 In-Year Council Tax Collection Rate of 98.4%		98.3%	98.6%		98.3%	Mean in mosaic families previous year 98.32%	Annual target of 98.6%. Overall £76,618.39 council tax collected and the target was for £77,943.89.

Harborough District Council

Report to the Cabinet Meeting of 10th July 2023



Title:	2022/23 Financial Performance Report – Outturn Quarter 4 (Year ending 31 March 2023)
Status:	Public
Key Decision:	No
Report Author:	Carolyn Bland, Head of Financial Services
Portfolio Holder:	Cllr Mark Graves, Finance
Appendices:	1: Summary Revenue Budgets and Capital Programme for 2022/23 Budget and MTFS (2023/24 to 2026/27). 2: 2022/23 Revenue Outturn and Variance Analysis by Portfolio & Director Service Categorisation. 3: Commentary on 2022/23 Budget Variances Greater than £25,000, by Director Service Categorisation. 4: General Fund Reserves 5: Revenue Carry Forwards 6: 2022/23 Capital Outturn and Variance Analysis

Executive Summary

This report sets out the financial position (outturn) for the year ending 31 March 2023 for revenue and capital.

- Revenue is underspent by £4k, a variance of 0.03% to the approved budget.
- Capital is overspent by £59k.

Recommendations

- **That Cabinet considers the financial performance report and comments on the Outturn (31st March 2023) as detailed within the report and associated appendices.**
- **The Cabinet approves the Revenue Carry Forwards detailed in Appendix 5 totalling £220k into 2023/24.**
- **The Cabinet approves the Capital Carry Forwards (slippage) detailed in Appendix 6 totalling £7,184k into 2023/24.**

Reasons for Recommendations

Good financial governance requires the Cabinet to consider and comment on the financial outturn for 2022/23. Such commentary demonstrates to customers, partners, and stakeholders that the Council is actively considering the financial environment within which the Council is operating.

1. Purpose of Report

To update Cabinet in respect of the Quarter 4 outturn for 2022/23 for revenue, capital and reserves.

2. Background

The Council approved the 2022/23 Budget and Medium-Term Financial Strategy (2023/24 to 2026/27) (MTFS); which included the Capital Programme in February 2022. In respect of:

- 2.1 the **Revenue budget**, the 2022/23 net service expenditure was £11.1m and after capital financing (£506k), the net expenditure for the delivery of services was £11.6m; over the MTFS period, this increases to £13.6m. This is summarised in **Appendix 1**.
- 2.2 the **Capital Programme**, the 2022/23 programme totals £11.8m, of which £4.3m was brought forward from previous years and £7.5m was in respect of new initiatives for 2022/23 and is financed by £8.1m of external grants and capital receipts, £1.3m of direct revenue funding and £2.4m of unsupported borrowing (minimum revenue provision). Over the MTFS period the capital programme decreases to £860k.
- 2.3 **Reserves**, Council approved a net contribution to reserves of £1.4m.

3. Details

Revenue Headlines

- 3.1 The outturn for the current financial year and the impact over the MTFS is summarised below.
- 3.2 **2022/23**; the original budget of £11.6m has been revised to include the revenue carry forwards from 2021/22 agreed by [Cabinet 04 July 2022](#) of £285k and £175k of grants carried forward through the grants reserve (following required accounting practice to carry forward grants). In respect of this updated net expenditure budget of £12.030m, the outturn is £12.026m, which represents a small underspend of the budget by £4k. A “financial” variance analysis based on both Portfolio and Director service categorisation is summarised in **Table 1** below. An accompanying Reserve analysis is shown at **Appendix 2** and the reasons for variances greater than £25k are shown in **Appendix 3**.

Summary of 2022/23 Revenue Budget Variances, by Director Service Categorisation				Table 1
Service	Updated Budget £000	Outturn £000	Variance £000	Commentary
Interim Chief Executive	2,329	2,212	(117)	Savings at the Innovation Centre less overspends in Legal and Market Hall
Interim Deputy Chief Executive (Finance, ICT & Assets)	2,585	2,435	(150)	Savings in Interest and Director post, less overspends in Finance, IT and the Symington Building and Target Operating Model savings not achieved
Communities	5,915	6,236	321	Overspends in Car Parking, Customer Services and Grounds Maintenance less underspends in Recycling
Planning	695	730	35	Overspends (under recovery of income) in Development Control less savings in Local Plan carried forward through reserves
Net Direct Cost of Services	11,524	11,613	89	
Finance & Assets: Capital Financing (*)	506	413	(93)	Capitalisation of IT salaries plus recalculation of MRP
Net Expenditure	12,030	12,026	(4)	
NB. * Finance & Assets are allocated to this item, but this item (Minimum Revenue Provision) is dependent on other services actioning the capital programme.				

- 3.3 It should be noted that the categorisation of services by Director is based on the structure used for setting the 2022/23 budget, some responsibilities have changed, Legal and Corporate Services are now reporting to the Interim Deputy Chief Executive, and Economy & Business is reporting to the Director: Communities and Wellbeing.

Underachievement of Savings

- 3.4 **Senior Management review** The review of the “target operating model” (the way the Council operates) was delayed because of the Council decision to investigate the sharing of senior management. Savings of £353k were identified in the budget but now only £49k could be achieved during 2022/23.
- 3.5 **Development Management** At the time the budget was being set the Council was exploring the potential to share services with another Leicestershire District Council which would have generated a saving of £94k; unfortunately, this proposition is no longer being taken forward, although alternatives are being investigated.

Mitigations

- 3.6 The Council currently holds considerable capital receipts. In 2022/23 the council used revenue and capital receipts in financing its capital programme in place of internal borrowing. This saved the Council £68k due to reduced capital financing (minimum revenue provision). Currently it looks likely that capital receipts can be used for financing, in place of borrowing, for 2023/24.
- 3.7 As part of budget setting for 2023/24 (and subsequent years) and to mitigate the current in-year budget pressures additional ongoing savings were offered by Service Managers which reduced the overspend forecast earlier in the year. This was achieved by considering both savings and income generation opportunities. The forecast overspend at Quarter 3 of £578k has reduced mostly because of increased investment income due to increasing interest rates.

Reserves

- 3.8 Inevitably as the Council progresses through any year its use of reserves will flex depending on:
- the macro and micro economic climate that the Council finds itself, and
 - along with its need to meet its corporate priorities and statutory obligations.
- 3.9 As required by the Reserves Strategy, Cabinet is asked to note that through the active management of reserves that the General Fund (Unallocated) Reserve is maintained at 20%, the approved minimum level of reserves.
- 3.10 The position of the General Fund and Earmarked Reserves at 31 March 2023 is £10.890m (31 March 2022 £15.689m). The main reason for the reduction is the transfer back to revenue of s.31 grants that the Council received prior to the end of 2020/21 that the government gave to all local authorities to compensate for the impact of Covid-19 on Business Rates, to mitigate against losses that would be recognised in subsequent years.

Capital Programme

- 3.11 The Capital Programme for **2022/23** totals £11.8m, of which £4.3m was brought forward from previous years and £7.5m is in respect of new initiatives for 2022/23. The outturn is an overspend of £59k and proposed slippage of £7,184k to future years. A summary variance analysis is shown in **Table 2**, and a detailed analysis, with associated commentary, is shown in **Appendix 6**.

Summary of 2022/23 Capital Budget Variance Greater than £25,000					Table 2
Service	Proposed Updated Budget	Outturn	Variance		Commentary
	£000	£000	£000	%	
Capital Projects	4,681	4,740	59	1%	£81k Housing support (Lightbulb) less £22k Corporate Buildings

4. Implications of Decisions

4.1. Corporate Priorities

The contents of this report are evidence of how the Council monitors issues that may affect the delivery of its Corporate Priorities.

4.2. Financial

This report gives the outturn position for the Council's 2022/23 revenue and capital budgets.

4.3. Legal

The Council is legally required to set and manage a balanced budget.

4.4. Policy

No policy issues arise directly from this report.

4.5. Environmental Implications including contributions to achieving a net zero carbon Council by 2030

No environmental issues arise directly from this report.

4.6. Risk Management

It is important to monitor the position against budget in order to ensure any issues can be addressed appropriately and in a timely manner.

4.7. Equalities Impact

No equalities issues arise directly from this report.

4.8. Data Protection

No data protection issues arise directly from this report.

5. Summary of Consultation and Outcome

Consultation has been undertaken with the Portfolio Holder.

6. Alternative Options Considered

Not applicable.

7. Background papers

None.

Appendix 1

Summary Revenue Budgets and Capital Programme for 2022/23 Budget and MTFS (2023/24 to 2026/27)

REVENUE					
Approved 2022/23 Budget & Medium-Term Financial Strategy (2023/24 to 2026/27)					
	2022/23 £000	2023/24 £000	2024/25 £000	2025/26 £000	2026/27 £000
Net Direct Cost of Services	11,064	10,942	11,094	11,896	12,708
Capital Financing	506	541	741	819	907
Net Expenditure	11,570	11,483	11,835	12,715	13,615
Contributions to/(from) Reserves					
- General Reserves	0	0	0	(551)	(1,962)
- Earmarked Reserves	1,428	(1,451)	(725)	(804)	(31)
	1,428	(1,451)	(725)	(1,355)	(1,993)
Budget Requirement	12,998	10,032	11,110	11,360	11,622
Total Grants	(6,344)	(3,020)	(3,749)	(3,675)	(3,601)
Council Tax Requirement	6,654	7,012	7,361	7,685	8,021

CAPITAL PROGRAMME					
Approved 2022/23 Budget & Medium-Term Financial Strategy (2023/24 to 2026/27)					
	2022/23 £'000	2023/24 £'000	2024/25 £'000	2025/26 £'000	2026/27 £'000
Capital Projects					
CCTV	20	20	20	20	20
Harborough Innovation Centre	20	20	20	20	20
Housing & Homelessness Schemes	650	0	0	0	0
Lightbulb (Disabled Facilities Grants) & Other Social Services	420	420	420	420	420
Leisure, Open Spaces & Play	3,586	3,600	3,100	1,000	150
Corporate Buildings	222	375	1,000	5,000	0
Car Parks & Similar Facilities	90	400	400	0	0
Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Works-S.106	250	250	250	250	250
ICT & Transformation	2,205	175	0	0	0
Total	7,463	5,260	5,210	6,710	860
Sources of Finance					
External Funding & Grants	1,626	1,820	3,328	1,270	720
Capital Receipts	3,926	500	450	50	50
Service Charges	6	6	6	6	6
Direct Revenue Financing	1,330	100	0	0	0
Unsupported Borrowing (MRP)	575	2,834	1,426	5,384	84
Total	7,463	5,260	5,210	6,710	860

2022/23 Revenue Outturn and Variance Analysis by Portfolio & Director Service Categorisation	Appendix 2
---	-------------------

2021/22 Outturn	Service Analysis - BY PORTFOLIO	Original Budget	Approved Budget Increases	Virements & Reserve Movements	Updated Budget	Outturn	Variance	
£000		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
3,007	Finance	2,353	0	136	2,489	1,820	(669)	-27%
4,218	Planning, Environment & Waste	4,986	0	73	5,059	5,201	142	2.8%
890	Wellbeing, Communities & Housing	1,270	0	(17)	1,253	1,327	74	5.9%
588	Strategy (aka Planning & Regeneration)	670	0	157	827	667	(160)	-19.3%
2,652	Corporate & Regulatory Services	1,785	0	111	1,896	2,598	702	37.0%
11,355	Net Direct Cost of Services	11,064	0	460	11,524	11,613	89	0.8%
452	Capital Financing	506	0	0	506	413	(93)	-18.4%
11,807	Net Expenditure	11,570	0	460	12,030	12,026	(4)	0.0%

2021/22 Outturn	Service Analysis - BY DIRECTOR	Original Budget	Approved Budget Increases	Virements & Reserve Movements	Updated Budget	Outturn	Variance	
£000		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
1,532	Interim Chief Executive	2,196	0	133	2,329	2,212	(117)	-5%
3,104	Interim Deputy Chief Executive (Finance, ICT & Assets)	2,439	0	146	2,585	2,435	(150)	-5.8%
1,275	Governance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
5,433	Communities	5,924	0	(9)	5,915	6,236	321	5.4%
11	Planning	505	0	190	695	730	35	5.0%
11,355	Net Direct Cost of Services	11,064	0	460	11,524	11,613	89	0.8%
452	Capital Financing	506	0	0	506	413	(93)	-18.4%
11,807	Net Expenditure	11,570	0	460	12,030	12,026	(4)	0.0%

2021/22 Outturn	Reconciliation to Council Tax Requirement	Original Budget	Approved Budget Increases	Virements & Reserve Movements	Updated Budget	Outturn	Variance	
£000		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
11,807	Net Expenditure	11,570	0	460	12,030	12,026	(4)	0.0%
	Contributions to/(from) Reserves							
(1,636)	- General Reserves	0	0	0	0	(1,330)	(1,330)	0.0%
3,577	- Earmarked Reserves	1,428	0	(460)	968	5,361	4,393	453.8%
1,941		1,428	0	(460)	968	4,031	3,063	316.4%
13,748	Budget Requirement	12,998	0	0	12,998	16,057	3,059	23.5%
(7,459)	Corporate Funding & Grants	(6,344)	0	0	(6,344)	(9,403)	(3,059)	48.2%
6,289	Council Tax Requirement	6,654	0	0	6,654	6,654	0	0.0%

Original Budget £000	2022/23 Reserve Movements			Appendix 2 (continued)		
		Updated Actuals 31.03.22 £000		Updated Budget £000		Outturn £000
	> General Fund (Unallocated) Reserve					
2,741 0 (450) 2,291	b/f Cont from/(to) Services Cont from/(to) Budget Surplus Reserve c/f	2,361		2,361 0 (70) 2,291		2,361 (1,330) 1,374 2,405
11,570 (117)	Net Expenditure - CV19 adjustment 1 - Earmarked Res	11,570		11,570 (117)		12,026
11,453 2,291 Yes	Min Level Reserves Gen Fund Minimum @ 20% Are Reserves maintained at 20% of Net Expenditure			11,453 2,291 Yes		2,405 Yes
	> Earmarked Reserves					
0 450 (450) 0	Budget Surplus Reserve b/f Cont from/(to) General Fund Cont from/(to) Earmarked Reserves c/f	0		0 70 (70) 0		0 (1,374) 1,374 0
7,825 (4,935) (733) 0 2,157	CV19 Internal Recovery Reserve b/f Cont from/(to) Services Cont from/(to) Corp Funding & Grants Cont from/(to) Earmarked Reserves c/f	4,171		4,171 (4,935) (733) 3,297 1,800		4,171 (4,935) (733) 1,798 301
691 300 2,278 450 75 3,794	Projects, Risk & Smoothing Reserve b/f Cont from/(to) Services Cont from/(to) Corp Funding & Grants Cont from/(to) Budget Surplus Earmarked Reserve Cont from/(to) Earmarked Reserves c/f	1,051		1,051 300 2,278 70 75 3,774		1,051 208 2,278 (1,374) 75 2,238
748 0 0 748	Capital & Contract Reserve b/f Cont from/(to) Budget Surplus Earmarked Reserve Cont from/(to) Services c/f	1,888		1,888 0 (460) 1,428		1,888 0 (287) 1,601
2,067 (1,000) 1,067	Transformation Reserve b/f Cont from/(to) Earmarked Reserves c/f	1,837		1,837 (1,000) 837		1,837 (1,000) 837
1,447 425 1,872	Community, Economic & Infrastructure Reserve b/f Cont from/(to) Earmarked Reserves c/f	1,447		1,447 (447) 1,000		1,447 (447) 1,000
2,357 500 2,857	Commercial Investment Reserve b/f Cont from/(to) Earmarked Reserves c/f	2,934		2,934 (1,924) 1,010		2,934 (426) 2,508

Appendix 2 (continued)

Notes to the 2022/23 Reserve Movements

- i. CV19 Internal Recovery Reserve
Statement of Accounts shows £1,799k in line with updated budget, outturn shows £301k due to a late transfer of £1,498k to the Commercial Investment Reserve which will be reflected in the Statement of Accounts in 2023/24.
- ii. Commercial Investment Reserve
Statement of Accounts shows £1,010k in line with updated budget, outturn shows £2,508k due to the late transfer from the CV19 Internal Recovery Reserve of £1,498k referred to above.
- iii. Projects, Risk & Smoothing Reserve
Outturn shows £2,238k against a budgeted position of £3,774k a reduction of £1,536k, the position forecast at Quarter 2 (upon which the 23/24 budget is based) was £1,088k, so outturn shows a further reduction of £448k which is explained by additional transfers to unusable reserves in line with proper accounting practice.
- iv. Capital & Contract Reserve
It is the nature of this reserve that the final outturn position will not agree to budget, as the transfers to/from depend on actuals.

Commentary on 2022/23 Budget Variances Greater than £25,000, by Director Service Categorisation			Appendix 3
Service	Directorate Variance £000	Total £000	Detailed Service Variance
			Commentary
Interim Chief Executive	(117)		
Economic Development Strategy Potential		(25)	Savings in supplies due to using UK prosperity grant, carry forward requested
Legal Services		81	£32k staffing including redundancy costs, £35k agency funded by underspend in legal fees of £32k, £56k legal costs for planning appeals less £35k costs awarded, income £26k under
Market Hall		67	Income continues downward trend £61k, savings in salaries £10k, direct costs higher by £16k due to inflation
Committee Servicing		36	Agreed unfunded agency support for team
Deputy Chief Executive		(35)	Vacant post 3 month saving
Harborough Innovation Centre		(157)	Income (hire of facilities and recharges) up £122k, £35k savings on direct costs mainly business rates (£22k). Carry forward requested for barrier costs £16k
Cumulative variances less than £25k		(84)	
Interim Deputy Chief Executive (Finance, ICT & Assets)	(150)		
Human Resources		28	Legal costs - advice re specific issue
Finance Services		81	Some initial delays in new finance system project had a knock-on effect on the planned restructure savings of £118k, 4 months worth of savings achieved
IT Services		79	Microsoft licences above budget less savings, £8k of expenditure funded by grant transferred from reserves
Revenues & Benefits		(48)	Late saving on 21/22 Partnership contribution £29k, £16k unspent grants transferred to reserves, £3k other income
Council Tax Collection Costs		(50)	Legal costs recovered above budget £37k, Council Tax discount for family annexes grant £14k
Interest & Investment Income		(772)	Rising interest rates
Corporate Management (Resources)		(59)	Government grants not budgeted for
Quick Response Team		78	No expenditure budget
Control Centre		36	Income not achieving expected levels £29k, one off rental payment £7k and smaller overspends
Director: Finance, ICT & Assets		(101)	Saving generated as post holder acting as Interim Deputy Chief Executive £61k, requested to carry forward, carry forward towards council chamber virtualisation project requested to carry forward again £40k
Corporate Savings		415	£304k target operating model savings not achieved, £95k of cross cutting savings not achieved. £180k of vacancy saving matched by vacancy savings in individual cost centres less £164k saving on budget towards pay rise where related costs will be reflected in individual cost centres
Major Emergencies		(79)	ERDF funding received relating to 2020/21 expenditure £63k, Self Isolation Scheme grant funding £23k less £6k expenditure funded by grants transferred from reserves
Strategic Partnership		33	Not in original budget
The Symington Building		177	£125k under recovery on service charge income of which £21k due to over budgeting, £82k due to major works delayed so not recharged and £22k over accrued from 2021/22. £18k on soft services, £22k on electricity due to inflation, £17k on repairs and maintenance, £19k on other smaller variances less underspend of rates due to refund of £24k
Cumulative variances less than £25k		32	

Communities	321		
Customer Services		140	£60k Netcall contract system previously under capital budget. £36k agreed redundancy for Charnwood staff. £44k salaries not in budget due to Charnwood transition (less savings on contact centre arrangement). £10k is funded by underspends elsewhere
Communication		(55)	£12k savings agreed, £29k additional savings from vacant posts, £14k saving on strategic communications
Grants to External Bodies		(44)	Savings in salaries due to reduced hours and vacant post. £20k saving on Citizens Advice contribution
Carparking		246	Car park fee income down £217k, permit income down £11k and Direct costs higher £63k mainly Pay by phone costs up £54k which are recharged to Sainsburys/MAPP. Off street savings £35k due to vacancies.
On Street Car Parking		(40)	Vacancies
SE Market Harborough Recreation		(47)	Savings in direct costs £35k, increase income £12k mainly rent, underspend transferred to reserves
Trade Waste		86	Income down £101k due to current climate resulting in changes in services and terminations less savings.
Recycling Collections		(166)	Income total £195k above budget, £122k of income from 21/22 green gate fees, £50k increase in 22/23 green gate fees, green waste collection income fees up £23k from budget, costs higher for direct services £29k this is recovered within income.
Temporary Accommodation		60	£13k overspend on essential gas and fire safety work, shortfall of £32k on accommodation income regarding Plowmans flats which are not in use, £10k for damp and mould survey not in budget
Homelessness		52	Overspend due to increase in demand - increase in homelessness
External Grounds Maintenance		113	Higher costs than anticipated.
Cumulative variances less than £25k		(24)	
Planning	35		
Development Control		275	Employee costs £111k includes the 91k savings not achieved as shared service not proceeded with in 22/23. Planning fees down £95k due to larger application income lower than expected, planning advice down £48k and other income down £16k. More income received in Q4 than expected from a large application resulting in a reduction of the underspend at Quarter 3. £35k drawn down from reserves for Gartree planning inquiry costs.
Local Plan		(170)	Underspend against budget due to timing of the Local plan, managed through reserves
Joint Strategic Planning		(32)	This will be a carry forward request as we have a rolling 3 year plan
Strategic Growth Team		(31)	Underspend on consultants and small savings in staffing
Cumulative variances less than £25k		(7)	
Finance & Assets: Capital Financing	(93)		
IT Services		(25)	Agreed saving - capitalisation of IT time on capital projects.
Minimum Revenue Provision		(68)	Agreed saving - recalculation of MRP.
Cumulative variances less than £25k		0	
Net Expenditure	(4)	(4)	

General Fund Reserves, 31 st March 2023				Appendix 4
Reserve	Balance (£m)		Purpose	Useable / Unusable
General Fund (Unallocated Reserve)	2.4		Emergency funding (20% of net expenditure)	Unusable
Earmarked Reserves	8.5			
CV19	0.3		To meet known costs relating to the Coronavirus Pandemic.	Unusable, as it is mainly TIG grant to meet current and next year Collection Fund deficits.
Projects, Risks & Smoothing	2.3		To meet known future pressures, primarily the Local Plan.	Unusable, as this is funding set-aside to meet known future costs.
Capital & Contracts	1.6		To meet known capital and revenue contract costs.	Unusable, as this is funding set-aside to meet known future costs.
Transformation	0.8		To meet costs relating to the current transformation programme.	Usable, but this would be available to meet costs of transformation.
Community, Economic & Infrastructure	1.0		To meet potential costs relating to community etc development.	Usable, but this would be available to meet the costs of community development.
Commercial Investment	2.5		To meet potential costs where investments will generate a return.	Usable, but this would be available to support the costs of commercial investment.
Total	8.5			

Proposed Budget Carry Forwards to 2023/24				Appendix 5
Cost Centre	Cost Centre Name	Reason	£'000	Requested by
10015	ED Strategy Potential	Market Hall doors	22	D Wright
10021	Chief Executives Group	To support Coronation costs & HR pilot with EMC	£7	L Elliot
	Corp and Management	To support essential Health & Safety training needed across the council and senior management		
10024	Training	development training later in the year	13	R Jenner
10076	Grants to External Bodies	To support Talkdesk costs	30	R Felts
10210	Joint Strategic Planning	To fund increased costs	32	T Nelson
	Director - Finance, ICT & Assets			
10232	Assets	To support virtualisation of Council Chamber	40	C Mason
	Director - Finance, ICT & Assets			
10232	Assets	To support new finance system project	60	C Mason
	Harborough innovation			
10248	Centre	To replace barrier	16	T Bradbury
			220	

2022/23 Capital Forecast Outturn and Variance Analysis							Appendix 6
Capital Projects	Original Budget	Virements & Reserve Movements	Proposed Slippage to 2023/24	Proposed Updated Budget	Actual to Quarter 4 2022/23 Outturn	Variance	Commentary
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
Capital Projects Approved in previous years (either							
CCTV	20	30	(7)	43	43	0	0% CCTV schemes underway
Harborough Innovation Centre	20	0	(15)	5	5	0	0% Various building works
Housing & Homelessness Schemes	927	0	(843)	84	84	0	0% Roman Way in planning phase. Plowmans Yard development out to tender
Lightbulb (Disabled Facilities Grants) & Other Social Services	732	0	(40)	692	772	81	12% Delivered through Lightbulb partnership.
Leisure, Open Spaces & Play	4,449	0	(2,389)	2,060	2,060	0	0% New Leisure provision procurement was moved out to 2024 due to contract extension. Spend on leisure dependent on new leisure provider so slipped to future years.
Corporate Buildings	513	22	(480)	54	32	(22)	-41% Symington Building ventilation scheme put on hold awaiting outcome of review of TSB future usage. New depot project underway - pull budget forward from future years allocations.
Car Parks & Similar Facilities	619	0	(602)	17	17	0	0% Covers EV points at car parks plus budget b/f for the coach park
Economic Development	528	0	(524)	4	4	(0)	0% Lutterworth TC Heritage Zone plan
Capital Works-S.106	1,623	0	(758)	865	865	0	0% Community grants funded through s106 contributions
ICT & Transformation	2,382	0	(1,526)	856	856	0	0% All principle projects underway (new finance and assets system, ICT transformation programme, customer call centre in-sourcing). Underspend in relation to channel shift Netcall related projects
Total	11,813	52	(7,184)	4,681	4,740	59	1%

